

eq̄ I Ae'inZ ikjv

EDM 3252

GgGW tcÖMg

q̄ Ae GWKkb



eisj v̄ k D>gÿ iekte`vj q

eq̄̄ I Aē̄inZ ik̄̄ȳ̄v

EDM 3252

GgGW̄̄ tc̄̄M̄̄ög

i Pbvq

i I kb Aviv teMg

Aā̄rcK, uPvm̄̄Ulbs Ktj R, XvKv

fgv: ZeviK Dj Bmj vq

Aā̄rcK, ̄̄ğ Ae GW̄̄Kkb, evDie

fgv: vqRvb̄̄j ingvb

c̄̄f̄̄v̄̄l K, I ̄̄cb̄̄ ̄̄ğ, evDie

m̄̄ū̄v̄̄ b̄̄vq

gubiv̄̄ tn̄̄v̄̄mb

Aā̄rcK, ̄̄ğ Ae GW̄̄Kkb, evDie

gubiv̄̄ Rvub

c̄̄f̄̄v̄̄l K, ̄̄ğ Ae GW̄̄Kkb, evDie

W. G Gm Gḡ̄ t̄̄M̄̄j vq gi Z̄̄Rv

c̄̄f̄̄v̄̄l K, ̄̄ğ Ae GW̄̄Kkb, evDie

̄̄ğ Ae GW̄̄Kkb



eisj̄̄ v̄̄k D̄̄ḡ̄ȳ̄ vek̄̄tē̄ v̄̄j̄̄ q

Adult and Continuing Education

EDM 3252

GgGW tcÖMög

cKvkKvj

cŭg gÿY: b†F††, 2002

clj: gÿY: Rvbgmmi, 2012

clj: gÿY: Gwccŭ, 2014

cŭŭ`

KvRx mvBdžxb Avevevm

KvŭDUvi K†ŭŭvR I vlvUvc

tgv: RvKv tnv†mb

© evsj v†`k Dvgŷ vektje`vj q

cKvkbvq

cKvkbv, g`Y I veZiY vefvM

evsj v†`k Dvgŷ vektje`vj q

MvRxcj- 1705|

gÿY

evsj v evRvi tcŭh Gŭ cvevj †Kkb

53 b_ŭK nj tivW, evsj v evRvi

XvKvŭ 1000|

tKimeB AbgyiY Kivi Kihri civgk©

ucq cirkjiv_x©

`hikLtb Gg GW ukjiv tcmotg fivZnl qvi Rb` ž Ae GWžKkb AvcbvK Avšhi K Avfb`b Avcb KižQ| Deq` I Ae`vnZ ukjiv tKimeBiu Gg GW tcmotgi ZZxq chiqi (PZz`mgtg÷vi) tKimeB| GB tKimeBiuž eq` I Ae`vnZ ukjivi mPbv, cwi wa, melqe`, cŕqivRbxqZv, eq` I Ae`vnZ ukjivi gj`vqbm eq` I Ae`vnZ ukjivi newfbæDcv`vb Zžj aiv nžqžQ| G m½ Dbž I Dbqbkj t`k wetklZ hživR`, hživó, fviZ, cwiK`lb, tbcij mn evsj v`žk eq` I Ae`vnZ ukjivi µgweKvk Ges mivúžK Kihřtgi GKiu iP` Dc`vcb Kiv nžqžQ| mstjtc Gkxq I cksšgnvMiixq t`kmgřn eq` I Ae`vnZ ukjiv Ges evsj v`žk Džgř I` t`ukLb cxwžž eq` I tckvRixet`i ukjiv Kihřgl msthvRb Kiv nžqžQ| eZgřv tKimeBi Ab`Zg Džik`nj eq` ukjivi AvaybK avi Yv, eq` I Ae`vnZ ukjivi ukjivµg cřqb I cŕqiv, ukLb mvgMŕ iPbv, cwi Pjv bv, gj`vqbm wetkl avi Yv j v`f ukjiv_x© ukjiv wetkl Ážk mivqZv Kiv|

tKimeBiu ciV` melqžK mivZiu BDubžU fivM Kiv nžqžQ| BDubž,tjvi G wefivRb mžEj| Zv`i gřa` fivMZ HK` eZgřv|

EDM 3252 tKimeB ciV I Abjxj žbi třřř Avcbvi Ki Yxq Kř?

- `ukLb cxwži gj- K_vB nj vbtR vbtR cto tkLv Ges vbtRi tPóvq tkLv| Ab` K_vq, G cxwži gvatg ukjiv_x© vbtR`vqžž vbtRi mjeavgžZv mgžq tkLvi Kvř vbtqivRZ nb| e`Z G Džik`žk mvgřb tižLB` ž Ae GWžKkb Gi newfbæKivmP eB, tjv i PZ| GžZ fivMZ HK` i řiv Kři cvřvi melqe`žK KZ, tjv BDubžU fivM Kiv nžqžQ| Avevi BDubž, tjvžK KZK, tjv cvřv fivM Kiv nžqžQ| cŕZiu ciV cŕvqK fřte GKevi cožZ Avcbvi 40-45 vguvU mgq j vMte etj aži tbi qv nžqžQ| cŕZiu cvřvi tkřl Avcub vbtRB vbtRi cvřvi AMvžZ gj`vq KižZ cvřv| G Rb` cŕZiu cvřvi tkřl cvřvEi ckgřj v ižqžQ|
- tKimeB covi mgq uk uk KvřRi Dci, i azjiv žZ nře?
 - ▣ cvřvEi gj`vqžbi ckgř,tjvi DEi vbtR vbtR Kiab| Avcbvi DEi, tjv mivK nj uk bv, Zv cvřvi tkřl t`l qv ōmivK DEi ō t`žL hvřvB Kři vbb|
 - ▣ cvřvEi gj`vqžbi me, tjv cŕkæ DEi mivK nřj cieZřBDubžU GivMžq hvb|
 - ▣ Avcbvi DEi, tjv mivK bv nřj ciV, tjv Avevi cob| cov tkřl nřj cvřvEi gj`vqžbi ckgř,tjvi DEi Kiab| DEi mivK nřj ci cvřv GivMžq hvb|
 - ▣ tKiv cvřv me, tjv cŕkæ DEi mivK bv nřj tm cvřvi vbr`Œ Ask Avevi cob| G fřte cŕZiu BDubžU ciV, tjv tkřl Kiab|

eBiužZ th mg`lvb` Rgjk wPy e`eüz nžqžQ tm, tjv nj :



cvřvEi I Povšgřvqžbi ckgřj v



mivK DEi

- **ciV-mivqK KgmřP**
 - ▣ `ž Ae GWžKkb GB eBiu Qvovl`vbxq vUDžUvi qvj tmUřti Avcbvi Rb` cŕZ gřm`Biu vUDžUvi qvj Kvřmi e`e`v MřY KřižQ| Gme Kvřm thřM v`žq Avcub eBiu cožZ vMžq tKiv mgm`vq cožj tm melžq cŕqivRbxq civgkř vbt`Rbv MřY KižZ cvřv|
 - ▣ GQvovl` ž Ae GWžKkb ti vvi I vUřřžZ cŕZ mBřřn Avcbvi Rb` ciV`melqvřvEK Kvřmi e`e`v MřY KřižQ| Avcub vbařvi Z mgžq Nři eřm Gme Kvřm AskMřY KižZ cvřv|

მეცნიერებათა

		ციფრები	
BDიბუ	1	eq⁻ I AeⁱⁿZ ოკვი	1
civ	1.1	eq ⁻ ოკვი tM ^{ov} i K _v	2
civ	1.2	eq ⁻ ოკვი	5
civ	1.3	Ae ⁱⁿ Z ოკვი	10
civ	1.4	eq ⁻ ოკვი c ^{iv} ოკვი I ოკვი ⁻	15
civ	1.5	eq ⁻ I Ae ⁱⁿ Z ოკვი c ^{iv} R ^{ix} q ^Z	20
civ	1.6	eq ⁻ ოკვი c ^{iv} c ^{iv} e ^Ü K ^Z	24
civ	1.7	eq ⁻ ოკვი k ^Z ev ოკვი ^P ოკვი	28
BDიბუ	2	eq⁻ I AeⁱⁿZ ოკვი ნი^{fb} K	31
civ	2.1	მ ^{ov} ოკვი Ab ^{ij} c ^{iv} tek	32
civ	2.2	eq ⁻ ოკვი ოკვი K ev m ^{ov} q ^K	37
civ	2.3	eq ⁻ I Ae ⁱⁿ Z ოკვი ოკვი ^μ g	44
civ	2.4	eq ⁻ I Ae ⁱⁿ Z ოკვი ოკვი Lb m ^{iv} g ^M c ^{iv} Z ^K i Y	50
BDიბუ	3	Db^z I Db^q b^x j f⁻ k eq⁻ I AeⁱⁿZ ოკვი	55
civ	3.1	eq ⁻ I Ae ⁱⁿ Z ოკვი: h ^{iv} i v ^o	56
civ	3.2	eq ⁻ I Ae ⁱⁿ Z ოკვი: h ^{iv} i v ^R	63
civ	3.3	eq ⁻ I Ae ⁱⁿ Z ოკვი: f ^{iv} Z	69
civ	3.4	eq ⁻ I Ae ⁱⁿ Z ოკვი: t ^{bc} ij	76
civ	3.5	eq ⁻ I Ae ⁱⁿ Z ოკვი: c ^{iv} K ⁻ l ^b	82

fīgKv

th me t̄tk uk̄ŋvēv Db̄z Ges uk̄ŋŋt̄Zi nvi teuk, tm me t̄k Av_ᵐvgvRK w̄K
t̄t̄KI Db̄z | ubi ŋi Zvi nvi Db̄qbkxj I cōvrc̄ t̄tkB AZ̄š̄teuk | A_ŋ uk̄ŋvi
DciB t̄k Ges Rv̄zi Db̄z ubf̄ŋkxj | uk̄ŋvi mt̄_ēw̄³ Z_v RvZxq Db̄q̄t̄bi ub̄weo
m̄úK̄īt̄q̄Q | uk̄ŋv gvb̄t̄i kv̄x̄miK, gvb̄imK, ivR%b̄w̄ZK, mv̄gvRK I mvs̄w̄ZK
weKvk NUvq | GQovl uk̄ŋv K̄v̄i M̄v̄i, ēŋĒḡj-K, ēÁv̄b̄K I c̄h̄ŋ³ wēvi m̄v̄v̄t̄h̄
gvb̄t̄K `ŋ Rbk̄w̄³t̄Z c̄wi YZ K̄t̄i | dt̄j Z̄j̄w̄š̄Z nq RvZxq Db̄q̄b |

Db̄q̄bkxj t̄k_s̄t̄j v̄t̄Z ep̄Ēi Rb̄t̄Mv̄ôx̄ ubi ŋi | GB wecj̄ msL̄K ubi ŋi Rb̄t̄Mv̄ôx̄t̄K
uk̄ŋŋZ K̄t̄i Z̄t̄t̄Z bv̄ cv̄t̄j Db̄q̄bkxj t̄k_s̄t̄j vi Av_ᵐvgvRK Aēvi Db̄z m̄æ
bq | ubi ŋi Rb̄t̄Mv̄ôx̄t̄K m̄ŋi Áv̄bm̄æúbeK̄t̄i t̄Z̄j̄v GK `j̄fn̄ KvR | Zeȳ wēt̄k̄j̄
c̄ŋZ̄w̄ t̄k̄B uk̄īt̄i c̄ŋ_w̄ḡK uk̄ŋvi ēēv̄ Qovl eq̄ I ubi ŋi t̄i m̄ŋi Z̄v `vb̄ K̄t̄i
`ŋ Rbk̄w̄³t̄Z ifc̄īš̄t̄i i t̄Pón P̄w̄j̄ t̄q hv̄t̄Q | GB eq̄ I uk̄ŋv Db̄q̄bkxj t̄k_s̄t̄j vi Rb̄
Ac̄wi n̄v̄h̄

Db̄z t̄k_s̄t̄j v̄t̄Z ev̄āZ̄v̄ḡj-K uk̄ŋvi cieZ̄x̄Ges K̄t̄j R, wēk̄jē`j̄ t̄qi Av̄b̄ḡv̄b̄K
uk̄ŋvi Av̄l Z̄vi ev̄B̄t̄i hv̄iv Av̄t̄Q, Z̄v̄t̄i Rb̄`ī t̄q̄t̄Q eq̄ I AēvnZ uk̄ŋv |

GB BDib̄t̄U eq̄ I AēvnZ uk̄ŋv ub̄t̄q Av̄t̄j v̄P̄bv̄ K̄iv n̄t̄q̄t̄Q | Av̄t̄j v̄P̄bv̄i m̄ŋēav̄t̄_ᵐ
BDib̄Ūw̄t̄K m̄v̄Z̄w̄ c̄v̄t̄V wēf̄³ K̄iv n̄t̄q̄t̄Q |

- cvV- 1.1: eq̄ I uk̄ŋvi t̄Mv̄ovi K_v
- cvV- 1.2: eq̄ I uk̄ŋv
- cvV- 1.3: AēvnZ uk̄ŋv
- cvV- 1.4: eq̄ I uk̄ŋvi c̄wīwā I wēlq̄ē`
- cvV- 1.5: eq̄ I AēvnZ uk̄ŋvi c̄ŋq̄vR̄bx̄q̄Z̄v
- cvV- 1.6: eq̄ I uk̄ŋvi c̄h̄v̄b̄ c̄ŋZēÚK̄Z̄v
- cvV- 1.7: eq̄ I uk̄ŋvi kZ̄ēv̄ wēt̄ēP̄` wēlq̄

cW 1.1

**eq`c ukŕŕvi tMvovi K_v
Dŕik`**

GB cW tkŕl Avcub-

- eq`c ukŕŕvi tMvovi K_v eYŕv KiŕZ cviŕeb;
- hŕivŕR` eq`c ukŕŕvi mŕcivZ ukŕŕvŕe nq ej ŕZ cviŕeb Ges
- eq`c ukŕŕv Avŕ`vj tbi we`vZ. ce`eYŕv KiŕZ cviŕeb|

eq`c ukŕŕvi mŕcivZ

AvbŕmbK `ŕ cŕvi AŕbK cŕe`eq`c ukŕŕvi Rbŕ| cŕŕv Kvtj ŕ`Lv hvq gvby wevfbae mgŕq wevfbaeDcj ŕŕ GKwŕZ nŕq gZ wevbgq KiZ| ejv thŕZ cviŕi GB e`e`v wŕj mvariY gvbyŕK ukŕŕv ŕ`l qvi GKUv AvbŕmbK c`xwZ| mKj ŕ`ŕkB, weŕkl Kŕi agrŕq tbZviv GB KvRwU KiŕZb| mŕmUm, whi`wLŕ Ges eŕxi mgŕqB Argiv eq`c ukŕŕvi AwZ AvbŕmbK ifcUw LŕR cŕB| cŕg wekŕŕxi cŕi GUv mgvR ukŕŕv unmvŕe Zurichŕq nŕq DŕV| hŕM hŕM wevfbaeŕ ŕk tj vK-ukŕŕvi bvbvifc cŕj b`_vKv mŕZŕl mslwvZfvŕe eq`c gvbyŕ`i ukŕŕŕZ Kivi avi YwU AvaybK hŕMi |

migŕŕZwŕŕK mgvRe`e`vq meŕvariŕYi Rb` ukŕŕvi tKv b cŕqRb AbŕZ nq ub| ukŕi weŕŕei dŕj BDŕivŕc hLb Rxebariv e`vck cwieZŕ NŕU, ga`hMŕq Ae`vb ŕ`ŕk beRvMiŕYi ŕRvqv Avŕm, mgvR Kvŕvŕgv cŕq ŕŕŕ0 cŕo, mPbv nq GK Zxe` cŕZŕhwmZvgj-K Ae`vi, ZLb GB e`e`v eŕŕS Gi mvŕ_ Lvc Lvl qvŕbv I GŕK wŕqŕŕY Kivi GKUv AvMŕ RbmvaviŕYi gŕa` ŕ`Lv ŕ`q| G mgŕq tgŕŕij K cŕwK ukŕŕvi mŕŕ eq`c ukŕŕŕKl Drm v ŕ`l qv`iæ nq| ŕ`Lv hvq, eq`c ukŕŕvi D`e GK weŕkl Av`ŕvgnRK e`e`vi D`ŕei mŕŕ RwZ|

Aŕv`k kZŕKi tk l w`ŕk hŕivŕR` mŕhwm ew`AZ kŕRwe gvbyŕ`i wŕq eq`c ukŕŕv Avŕ`vj b`iæ nq | 1798 mŕŕj bwlsvŕŕg DBij qvg w`ŕŕj Ub cŕg eq`c `ŕ cŕZŕv Kŕib| Zŕk mŕvŕh` Kŕib m`vgŕaj d. | Aek` English Adult School Movement Gi Aw` HwZvwmKiv DBij qvg w`ŕŕi Dŕ`vŕM 1812 mŕŕj we`ŕj cŕZwŕZ `ŕŕK eq`c ukŕŕv Avŕ`vj tbi cŕg cŕZŕv etj gŕb Kŕib| Hudson DŕŕL Kŕib 1811 mŕŕj tMŕ weŕUŕbi evjv bvgK`vŕb`i agvŕ eq`c`i ukŕŕvi Rb` cŕg `ŕ cŕZwŕZ nq| cieZŕKvŕj GB Avŕ`vj tbi cŕvial vŕb bwlsvŕg `ŕB gŕWj wŕŕŕe KvR Kŕi| Dŕb kZŕKi cŕgŕa`eq`c `ŕ Avŕ`vj b` ŕ`ŕK cŕ`ŕŕŕŕe Lŕ mgŕj cvl qv hvq bvB| W. RR`evKŕeK Gi Mechanics Institute Movement Ges Avil cŕi William Lovett I Thomas Cooper Ges Avil AŕbŕKi `ŕvŕŕ I Kgŕvŕ e`wZŕiŕK eZŕvŕbi eq`c ukŕŕv Avŕ`vj b` mŕ`ŕ nŕq DVŕZ cviŕZv bv|

`v wŕŕŕvŕqvb ŕ`kmgŕn GB Avŕ`vj b` ifc ŕbq ŕdvK (Folk) `ŕ ifc Ges G e`e`v cŕZwŕZ ifc MŕY Kŕi 1844 mŕj ŕ`ŕK| RvgŕŕZ eq`c ukŕŕv cŕZŕv jvf Kŕi 1871 mŕŕj | Gŕŕe eq`c ukŕŕv Avŕ`vj b` cvŕŕZ` `æZ Qwŕq cŕo| cvŕvZ` RmŕZi Dbŕ MYZwŕŕK ŕ`k`ŕj vŕZ wŕR`wŕbŕi aiŕbi eq`c ukŕŕvi weKv NŕU| ga` I `i cŕŕP`i bZb RvMŕ RvZmgŕni gŕa`, AvwKvi wevfbaeŕŕk, K`vimeqv b I cŕvŕŕ gnvvMŕixq ŕvcmgŕni Qwŕq cŕo GB Avŕ`vj b| wecŕevEi ivkqŕŕZ 1919 mŕŕj i 26 wŕŕmŕŕŕ tNvml Z nq weL`vZ ŕŕj wŕb wŕwŕŕŕ| tNvl Yvq ejv nj th, 8 ŕ`ŕK 50 ermi



cvtVĖi gj`iqb: 1.1

A) eũibePbx cĕæ

mĭWK DĖi ũbt`Rgj-K Aŋiũ eĖĩmqZ Kiab| (D`vniY: Avcbvi ũbePZ DĖiũ ŐKŐ ntj ©eĖĩmqZ Kiab|)

- 1| bũsntg tKvb mtj cŭg Bswj k eq`c`z cŭZũZ nq-
K. 1811
L. 1798
M. 1812
N. 1799|

- 2| tj ũbb ũũMŐtNũl Z nq-
K. 1919 mtj i 26 ũũtmŕt
L. 1946 mtj i 15 gvP©
M. 1927 mtj i 26 ũũtmŕt
N. 1942 mtj i 15 gvP©

- 3| Aũakvsk Dbŕbkxj t`tk eq`c`kŋvi j ŋi`-
K. Kũi Mũi thvM`Zvi ũekv
L. ũbi ŋi Zv`ixKiY
M. RvZxq ms`ũZi RvMi Y
N. kŋKt`i Dbŕb|

- 4| tKvb mŕŕj b t`tk ũek!mvŋi Zv ũ`em tNũl Z nq-
K. tZnivb mŕŕj b t`tk
L. Gj ũkŕbvi t`tk
M. WvKvi mŕŕj b t`tk
N. RgvZtqb mŕŕj b t`tk|

Av) msũŋB DĖi gj-K cĕæ

- 1. cŐŕbKũtj eq`c`kŋvi cKũZ. ũKiŕc ũŐj?
- 2. hŕi vtR` eq`c`kŋvi mŕcvZi ũeiY ũ`b|
- 3. fvi tZ eq`c`kŋv Avŕ`vj tbi mŕcvZ eYŐv Kiab|
- 4. hŕi vtR` eq`c`kŋv Avŕ`vj b ũnmũte cvi ũPũZ jvf Kti bũB tKb?

mĭWK DĖi

A) 1| L, 2| K, 3| L, 4| K|

cW 1.2

**eqֿ ւկՊՎ
DՃիկֿ**

GB cW փիլ Avcւb־

- eqֿ ւկՊՎ ej ձZ Kx eՏvq Zv e՛vL՛v KiձZ cviձeb;
- eqֿ ej ձZ mvari YZ փԿub eqmmxgvճK eՏvq ej ձZ cviձeb;
- mիՊի Zvi ձճc ւեճկՃ Y KiձZ cviձeb;
- eqֿ ւկՊՎի msAv Dճj և KiձZ cviձeb |

eqֿ ւկՊՎի msAv

cՕւցK, gvaւցK Ges D՛P gvaւցK ւկՊՎի ւեւբեւի K Ly mnճRB mbvՅ Kiv hvq | ւկՏ՛ eqֿ ւկՊՎի cՏւZ. mbvՅ Kiv ev՛եKB GK KւWb KւR | eqֿ ւկՊՎի Rb՛ bիbv փճ ւեւբեւմցճ ւբեւբեւեկā e՛envi Kiv nճ յճK | thgb Rbmսւ` Dbգb, ըւd Dbգb, Dbգbgj-K ւկՊՎ, mvgւRK ւկՊՎ, KgՔւյ x b ւկՊՎ, Ae՛vnZ ւկՊՎ, Rxebe՛vcx ւկՊՎ BZ՛ււ | e՛vcK Aճ_eqֿ ւկՊՎ ej ձZ GKւU cՕւզԿ eՏvq Zv nj eqֿճ i ւկՊՎ ըb cՕւզԿ | cւi YZ eqճmi brix, cյաճ bZb Avb, msճevab, ճՊZv, ճճփ, AbյւM, gjճeva BZ՛ււ th mg՛ԱւրճZvi gvaճg ARՅ Kճi ZvB nj eqֿ ւկՊՎի AՏՄZ |

eqֿ ւկՊՎի avi Yv mgճqi cւieZճbi mճ½ mճ½ cւieւZճ nճՕ | ւե՛յ ճq hvլ qvi eqճm ւbզւցZ AvbցւbK ւկՊՎ hviv Ask Mհ Y KiձZ cviճub, Zvճ i Rb՛ ւկՊՎgj-K th me mճիւM mյար փ՛ l qv nq, mvari Yփե ZvճKB eqֿ ւկՊՎ ej v nq | eqֿ ւկՊՎ nj cՕւMZ ւկՊՎ լճի evճti eqֿ ցւbյճ i Rb՛ msMւWZ ճb ւկՊՎե՛e՛v, hv Zvճ i Rxebariv ւեKվճ mivnh՛ Kճi | eqֿճ i Avq epx Kճi Rxebh՛vի gvb Dbճ Kivi Rb՛ chճ ւբփճիւM՛ Z՛ւեյ, Dbճ Avb l ճՊZv ARճb mivnh՛ KivB GB ւկՊՎի Dճիկֿ | mvgւRK l cւi cւկՔ cւiււZ mսւճKճմPZb Kճi Rxeճi mgm՛v mgvavճb Zvճ i AvաKZi ճՊ Kճi Mճo ճZւյ v Gi gj־ Dճիկֿ | Gi dtj Zviv լցւճճ AvZ ւբփԿյ nճ Mճo l ճv Ges Zvճ i ւեKվճi me evav ճ i Kճi ւbճRճ i ճK mgվճ Ri KւR KճgՓ DcճիւMx Kճi ւbճZ cviճ | GB j ճ՛ ւbճq eqֿ ւկՊՎի cՕZՅ Kiv nq |

eqֿ ւկՊՎ cճիճ ճճ կճi e՛vL՛v ւեճկճ փե cՕւզԿ | GB ճճ kā nճՕ eqm Ges ւկՊՎ ւեւբեւճ k l ms՛ւZճZ ՕeqմՕ kāւJi ւբեA_Փ՛ L v hvq | cvճvZ՛ hviv tgճյ K AvbցւbK ւկՊՎ mgւB Kճiճ Ges Avւ Քփե Avi ւcZvgւZvi Dci ւբփԿյ bq Zvճ i ճKB mvari Yփե eqֿ ej v nճ յճK | DbգbԿյ cւ_ extZ Avei ճճւ Ab՛ i Kg | AճK փճ RbmsL՛vi AvաKւskB KLB l ճճ hvqub | BDճbճvi ւnմե փ՛ Lv hvq, 15 Ges Z ճճ_ eqֿճ i eqֿ ճկճYճ ճj v nq | cՕւZՅbK ւկՊՎ eւճZ G փկճYi փԿub eւճճ K AvbցւbK ւկՊՎ փ՛ l ճԿ e qֿ ւկՊՎ ej v nq | Օq eՕi eqm փճK Aviճ Kճi Avւ ermie՛vcx tgճյ K cՕւցK ւկՊՎ փ՛ l qvi ւեճկճ meRbxb Pւn՛ v փճKB mսւZ ւկi փճK eqճi mւցվճi Lv 15 ermi aiv nճճՕ | ւեկճvbe AvաKvi l BDճbճvi Pււփ l Gւv ճճKZ | KւհՔւի Zvi ճճիճZ AճK փճ 35 eՕիի փե eqֿ eւճճ i eqֿ ւկՊՎ Kցւփի AՏՄZ etj gճb Kiv nq bv | th mg՛ l ճճմճg eqֿճ i KgճՊZv evovճb ւեճկճ Dճիկֿ, ճLվճ Gւv ւեճկճ փե mZ՛ | 15-35 GB eqւցճԿ DrcvճԿյ eqmmxgv etj gճb Kiv nq | Kււ., ւկի, ւեւբեւPւKւi ճճիճ Ges GgGW ճճմճ

ḡ Ae GWḡKkb

weifbæcōZōvb I GtRwYi QĪQivq eq̄ ɿ ɿ ɿ weifbæiʃc weifbæt`tk t`Lv hvq hv t_ʃK `k`Z GʃK eYḡv Kiv Kw/b Avi msÁvqZ Kiv cōq Amæe etj AʃbʃK gʃb Kʃib| weMZ KʃqK hY aʃi eq̄ ɿ ɿ ɿ avi Yvq µgWMZ cwi eZḡ GʃmʃQ| Avi weifbæ mgʃq weifbæe`w³ GʃK weifbævʃe msÁvqZ KʃiʃQb| GLvʃb Avgiv ɿKQy, iæZcYḡ gʃZi Dʃj - L KiʃZ cwi |

**eq̄ ɿ ɿ ɿ mæúʃKḡ
weifbægbxl xi eYx
msÁv**

ɿ ɿ ɿ iayZ` Ges Ávb msMḡni gʃa` mgve x bq| ɿ ɿ ɿ e`w³ʃK Zvi cōZw`ʃbi mgm`v mgvʃʃbi DcʃhvMx Kivi Rb` Ges Zvi `wʃfʃw, mʃtevb ʃʃgZv I `ʃʃZv BZ`w` i weKvʃk mrvnh` Kʃi| GB `wʃʃKvY t_ʃK eq̄ ɿ ɿ ɿ mæúʃKḡBradford (1949) etj b, ðeq̄ ɿ ɿ ɿ n`Q ɿ ɿ ɿ vqj-K cšvi gva`tg e`w³ Ges `ʃj i eYĒgʃ-K, tckvMZ, e`w³MZ Ges tčš i mgm`v mbr³KiY I mgvʃʃbi DcʃhvMx Z`, gvbwMKZv, mʃtevb I `ʃʃZv ARḡ Kivi jʃʃ` -Z:cōYw` Z wbeo I msMwZ cōPóvḡḡ|

Encyclopaedia America (Vol. 1)-ʃZ GB gʃZi mg_ʃb e³e` cvl qv hvq| GʃZ ej v AvʃQ- AvbḡmbK A_ev DcivḡmbK ɿ ɿ ɿ hv eq̄ ɿ ɿ ɿ i Ávb, `ʃʃZv, `wʃfʃw, ʃʃgZv BZ`w` i weKvʃk mrvab Kʃi Ges Zvʃ` i mgm`v mgvʃʃb mrvnh` Kʃi ZvʃKB eq̄ ɿ ɿ ɿ ej v thʃZ cvʃi |

1962 mʃʃj BDʃʃ`vi AvšRḡZK weʃkl Á Kivw AvʃgZ t`b th, ḡGKRb e`w³ʃK ZLb mʃʃi ej v nʃe, hLb tm, th me tʃʃʃ Zvi Mác ev tMvōxi mʃʃi Zvi cōqvRb, tm me KvʃR e`envi i DcʃhvMx Ávb I `ʃʃZv ARḡ KʃiʃQ Ges tʃ Lv-cov I wmvʃei tʃʃʃ AvʃZ GB `ʃʃZvʃK tm Zvi wʃʃRi I tMvōxi weKvʃki Rb` e`envi Kʃi thʃZ cvʃiʃQḡ|

Malcolm S. Knowles Gi K_vq ðeq̄ ɿ ɿ ɿ nʃ`Q GKw cōµqv hv eq̄ ɿ ɿ ɿ GKK ev thš_vʃte Zvʃ` i AvʃZvʃʃʃbi Rb` Ges mKj aiʃbi cōZōvb Zvʃ` i Kgʃ I m`mʃ` i me iKg weKvʃ I Dbʃʃʃbi Rb` e`envi Kʃi| Gw GKw ɿ ɿ ɿ cōµqv, hv cōqB Drcv`b cōµqv, ivRḡwZK cōµqv A_ev tmeigj-K cōµqv i mʃ½ mgvšZvʃte e`eüZ nqḡ|

weʃkl ɿ ɿ ɿ vqj-K Dʃi`k` ARʃbi Rb`, weifbæ aiʃbi cōZōvb cwi Pwʃj Z msMwZ Kivʃeʃj t_ʃKB eq̄ ɿ ɿ ɿ eYḡv cvl qv hvq| Gʃvʃte mKj msMwZ tKwY, =vW Mác, e³Zvqj v, cwi Kw Z Mvb KgʃwP, wqivšZ Avʃj vPbv, Kbdvʃi Y, I qvKRc BZ`w` hv ɿKQʃZ eq̄ ɿ ɿ ɿ RvōZ nq ZvB eq̄ ɿ ɿ ɿ AvšMʃ|

ZvbRwqv i mʃteK ivóčwZ Nyerere etj b, ðeq̄ ɿ ɿ ɿ nʃ`Q gʃ gvbly I gʃ mgvʃʃRi Dbʃʃʃbi PweKwW| gvʃʃʃK wʃʃʃ` i Rb` wPšʃ KiʃZ, wʃʃʃ` i wmvšʃwʃZ Ges wʃʃʃ` i wmvšʃ ev`éqvʃbi e`vcvʃi mrvnh` Kiv nʃ`Q Gi KvR| DbʃZ weʃkʃi tčʃʃʃZ eq̄ ɿ ɿ ɿ h_vmæe GKw e`vcK msÁv wʃʃʃQb Simpson| Zvi gʃZ, ḡBy adult education we mean the provision which a society consciously makes, either publicly or through approved voluntary organizations, of facilities for learning by anyone, of whatever age, where initial education in schools, colleges, universities, apprenticeship and initial professional training has been terminated, who wishes to learn any subject whatsoever, for any purpose whatsoever provided, of course, that the

subject does not conflict with the fundamental principles of a democratic society (Today and Tomorrow in European Adult Education: J. A. Simpson).

G mg`I gZvgZ chŷj vPbv Kŷi ejv hvq- th ukŷŷv GKrb eq`c e`w³i Ávb, `ŷŷZv, AbjvM, KvŷŷŷgZv BZ`w`i DbwZ mvab Kŷi Ges Zvi ewEMZ, e`w³MZ, mvgvRK I A_ŷwZK mgm`vi mgvavtb mrvh` Kŷi ZvB eq`c ukŷŷv| RvZi Pvn`v I cŷŷqRŷbi cwi eZŷbi mŷ½ mŷ½ eq`c ukŷŷvi avi YvqI cwi eZŷ NUŷQ| Zte GKwU welfq mKŷj GKgZ th eq`c ukŷŷv RvZxq ukŷŷvi DŷIŷk`i mŷ½ cŷmŷ½K nte Ges eq`c e`w³ŷK Zvi e`w³MZ, mvgvRK, A_ŷwZK I tcsimgm`v mgvavtb mrvh` Kiŷe|



cvŷVvEi gj`vqb: 1.2

A) e`vbeŷŷbx cŷæ

mŷwK DÈi wŷŷ`Rgj-K Aŷŷi wU eŷŷwqZ Kiab| (D`vniY: Avcbvi wbeŷŷPZ DÈi wU ŌKŌ ntj (K)eŷŷwqZ Kiab|)

- 1/ eq`c ukŷŷv ej ŷZ Kx eŷŷvq?
 - K. mKj eq`c e`w³i Rb` ukŷŷv
 - L. i aybi ŷŷi e`w³i Rb` ukŷŷv
 - M. AvbŷŷmbK ukŷŷv ewÁZ e`w³i Rb` ukŷŷv
 - N. mKj gvŷŷi Rb` ukŷŷv|

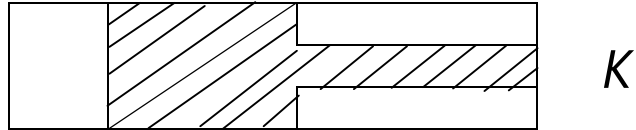
- 2/ eq`c ukŷŷvi Rb` eq`c etj gŷb Kiv nq-
 - K. 18 Ges Z`ŷŷŷ i
 - L. 15 Ges Z`ŷŷŷ i
 - M. 21 Ges Z`ŷŷŷ i
 - N. 12 Ges Z`ŷŷŷ i |

- 3/ Drcv`bkxj eqmmxgv nt`Q-
 - K. 25 ŷ_ŷK 50 ermi
 - L. 15 ŷ_ŷK 35 ermi
 - M. 20 ŷ_ŷK 40 ermi
 - N. 15 ŷ_ŷK 60 ermi |

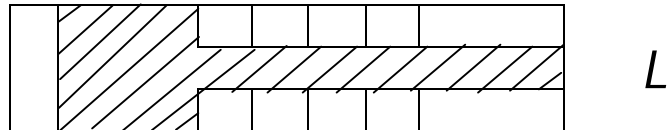
- 4/ eq`c ukŷŷv ŷKvb c`wZ Abjvi ŷY ŷ` I qv nq-
 - K. AvbŷŷmbK
 - L. GKK e`w³MZ
 - M. `j MZ
 - N. DcvbŷŷmbK|

P. Venables *Zvi* Report of the Committee on Continuing Education (1976)
G Ae`vnZ ukŷvtK wbtgŷ fivte msA`vqZ Kti tQb: ōcYŷvj xb eva`Zvgj-K cŌ ugK
ukŷvt tkl nI qvi ci th me ukŷvti mŷhvM MŷY Kiv nq ZvB Ae`vnZ ukŷvt| G, tŷv
cYŷvj xb A_ev LŌKvj xb nŷZ cvti, Avevi eŷEgj-K ev AeŷEgj-K ukŷvt| Gi AŠMZ
nŷZ cvti | Ō ukŠ`McIntosh (1979) *Zvi* mŷ½ wŌgZ cKvk Kti etj tQb Ae`vnZ ukŷvt
eva`Zvgj-K ukŷvt DEi (Post-Compulsory) ukŷvt bq, Guv cŌi ukŷvt DEi
(Post-initial) ukŷvt|

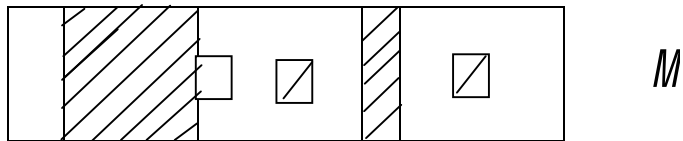
uPĪ 1.3.1 (K, L, M) G Avgiv ucUvi Rivrfm Gi Ae`vnZ ukŷvti weifbægtWj
Dc`rcb KivŌ| G gtWj, tŷv t`tk eŷv hvq Ae`vnZ ukŷvt weifbæi tbi nŷZ cvti |



gtWj K GK ai tbi LŌKvj xb Ae`vnZ ukŷvti K_v ej tQ| GB LŌKvj xb Ae`vnZ ukŷvt
Aweivgfivte Pj tZ `vtK| ukŠ`GB aibu Ab`vb` ai tbi tPtq Kg Abyz nq|



gtWj L eŷv`Q th Ae`vnZ ukŷvt cYŷ LŌKvj xb Dfq i KtgB Pj tZ `vtK| ukŷvt
LŌKvj xb Ae`vnZ ukŷvti ci Avevi ukŷvt cYŷvj xb ukŷvt Gfivte cvj ve`j nŷZ
`vtK| ukŠ`Guvt gtWj K Gi tPtq| AtbK weij |



gtWj M nŷ`Q metPtq ev`bagr`gtWj | GtZ Ae`vnZ ukŷvtK avivevnK bq eis
AŠeZr`mgqKvj xb ukŷvti wnmvte t`Lv tbn nŷtQ| mÄvebx tKvmp` gZ gta` gta`
LŌKvj xb Avevi KLbl cYŷvj xb ukŷvti e`e`v cŌqvRbvbtvq Kiv nq| Ae`vnZ ukŷvt
tKvb wekI ukŷvti tŷtĪ mxgve` bq| e`ir`MZ, mvgvRK, A_ŷwZK, eŷEMZ I
mguRukŷvt me weI qe`B Ae`vnZ ukŷvti AŠMZ| weifbæ tckvi tŷtĪ Ae`vnZ
tckvMZ ukŷvti bŷtg Gi e`vcK cŌj b Dbz wekI t`Lv hvq|

Drm: (Adult & Continuing Education: Peter Jarvis)

Malcolm Knowless eq` Ae`vnZ ukŷvti bZb w MŷšĪ K_v etj b| wZvb gtb
Kti b, Rivzix ukŷvt KgŷvtDi metPtq eo Avi Zurich`Y`w K nŷe eq` Ae`vnZ
ukŷvt| Ae`vnZ ukŷvt Pj tZ `vKvi dtj mguR Avi wbtqvMKZ` i KvŷQ `ŷj hvI qv
Avi KvŷR hvI qv cvi `ūmi K m`ūKŷŷ GKw cŌvq nŷq hŷte| Ae`vnZ ukLb I KvR
Ges Ae`vnZ ukLb I Rxeb Ges bŷmvi KZj GKB gŷvi `ŷj w K etj wefepZ nŷe|

ᶿ Ae GW#Kkb

Kg#mBvnt#K bZbfvte Kg#ov mBvn unmvte c#tmsÁv#qZ Ki#Z nte| t`Lv hvte
Zia# uk#v_x#P tP#q eq`# uk#v_x#P msL`v A#bK A#bK ,Y tewk|

th me c#Z#vb Ae`vnZ uk#v#i m#h#M w`#`0 Zv#`i msL`v evote Ges we`g#v
c#Z#vb ,tj#v Zv#`i eq`# Ae`vnZ uk#v#v Kg#m#P#i e`v#K c#h#i NU#te| c#Z#W uk#i
c#Z#vb, miK#v#x G#R#Y#x, `#`#` I mg#v#R Kj`v#Y G#R#Y#x I t`#`Q#v c#Z#vb ,tj#v Zv#`i
Kg#x#j#j Ges m`m`#`i #W#K _v#K#i kZ#m#v#te #b#R #b#R t#q#t#I Ae`vnZ uk#v#i
e`e`v Ki#te| Drc#v`b, #ecbb, Rbms#h#M I c#k#v#b th#b Zv#`i ev#t#RU I m#s#M#v#b#K
K#v#t#q#v#i Ac#m#v#h#Ask, t#Z#v#b eq`# Ae`vnZ uk#v#i Zv#`i m#p#v# # As#M n#q
`v#v#te| ᶿ K#t#j#R c#Y#R#v#j#x#b Zia# uk#v_x#P tP#q L#D#K#v#j#x#b eq`# uk#v_x#P n#v#i #0#Y
n#q# hv#te| #e#k#l#f#v#te t`q# m#h#M m#p#v# Av#i #e#k#l#f#v#te c#k#v#q#Z e`e`v `Z#v#i n#te
Zv#`i t#m#v#t`e#v#i R#b`|

h#y#i#v#o#i t#c#v#q#Z Av#t#j# #P#Z eq`# uk#v#i GB K_v# Av#y#v#t#i Ges #b#R m#v#q#t`_#P c#Z#j#j`
t#i#t#L# #e#k#j#i D#b#Z t`k#m#g#t#n#i m#t#z# D#b#q#b#k#j# t`k# ,t#j#v#l# #b#R`^#c#v#i K#i#b#v# c#v#q#b Ki#Z#Z
c#v#i#|

 **c#v#v#E#i g#j`v#q#b: 1.3**
A) e#v#b#e#P#b#x c#k#e

m#m#K D#E#i #b#t`#R#g#j#K A#q#i#W#L e#E#v#q#Z Ki#b#| (D`v#n#i#Y: Av#c#b#v#i #b#e#P#Z D#E#i#W# #K#O
n#t#j# (K)e#E#v#q#Z Ki#b#|)

- 1| Ae`vnZ uk#v#i c#q#v#R#b#q#Z#v# K#x?
K. #b#i#q#i#t#K m#v#q#i# Á#v# m#`#b#e#K#i#v#
L. #b#i#q#i#t#K t#c#k#v#M#Z Á#v# `v#b# K#i#v#
M. b#e`m#v#q#i#t`#i# m#v#q#i#Z#v#t#K# a#t#i# i#v#L#v#
N. #b#i#q#i#t`#i# m#v#q#i#Z#v# `v#b# K#i#v#|

- 2| GK e#Q#i# t#k#L#v#i# c#i# GK e#Q#i# m#v#q#i#Z#v#i# P#P#A# A#f#v#te# b#e`m#v#q#i# 60% w#e`#Z#
n#q# h#v#q#| K#v#i# M#t#e#l#Y#v#j# ä#Z`# G#v#W#?
K. i#v#q# I# K#v#c#j#
L. g#y#l#K# A#v#t#g`
M. #c#l#v#i# R#v#i#v#f#m#
N. #c# t#f#t#b#e#j#m#|

3/ 0cYRvj xb eva`Zvgj-K c0_ugK ukŕŕv tkl nIqvi ci th me ukŕŕvi
mŕthvM M0Y Kiv nq, ZvB Ae`vnZ ukŕŕv0| tK etj t0b?

- K. P. venables
- L. McIntosh
- M. ivq I Kvcjy
- N. Rvifm|

4/ tKvbuU Ae`vnZ ukŕŕvi Df`k` bq?

- K. eŕEMZ I tckvMZ thvM`Zvi Dbqb
- L. AvZDcj väi Dbqb
- M. c0_ugK ukŕŕvi Dbqb
- N. e`v3MZ thvM`Zvi Dbqb|

5/ tKvbuU Ae`vnZ ukŕŕvi mnvqK bq?

- K. `f gŕj `i eB cvŕKv
- L. c0_ugK ve`vj q
- M. MY cvVvMvi
- N. MY ugWvqv|

Av) msuŕŕB DËigj-K cŕæ

1. Ae`vnZ ukŕŕv ej tZ Kx eSvq?
2. Ae`vnZ ukŕŕv tKb c0qvRb?
3. Dbqbkj t`tk Ae`vnZ ukŕŕv cŕhvti i Rb` Kx Kvhpŕg M0Y Ki tZ nte?
4. Ae`vnZ ukŕŕvi gE` Df`k` Kx Kx?
5. Ae`vnZ ukŕŕv m`útkP.Venables I McIntosh Gi msÁvU Dfj L Kiab|
6. Rvifŕmi Ae`vnZ ukŕŕvi gŕWj eY0v Kiab|
7. Knowles Ae`vnZ ukŕŕvi fvel`r m`útkKx etj b?

mŕWK DËi

A) 1| M, 2| L, 3| K, 4| M, 5| L|

Dbqbkij AfbK t`tkB c0q `B-ZZxqusk ev Zvi tPtqI tenk 15+ eQti D×eq`iv
ij LtZ ev cotZ cifti bvl ZvB `vfmekfiteB ubi qIi Zv `ixKiYB eq` ukqIvi c0vb
welq ntq `vavq| tmRb`B AfbK mgq eq` ukqIv Ges mvqIi ZvtK mgv_R Kti tdjv
nq| GtZ Kti eq` ukqIvi AfbK iazcY`Pwin`v Ges m0ebv nmitq hvq| eq`
ukqIv Ges mvqIi ZvtK mgv_R Kivi Iau msfkvatbi Rb` newfbet`k mgvR ukqIv,
Dcib0mbK ukqIv, KvhRix ev e`enwiK mvqIi Zv BZ`w` newfbet`k mgvR Kitz
tPtqtQ| KvhRix mvqIi Zv AR0B eq` ukqIvi tkl Afx0 bq| Rxebe`vcx ukqIv ukseve
Ae`vNZ ukqIvi w`tk GvMtq hvl qvi GvU GKvU cSvI |

eq` ukqIvi cwiimi e`vcK| tKvb wekI t`k ev tMv0xi Dbzi giv Ges chiqi
Dci wbfP Kti GvU newfbet`k nq| ubi qIi Zv `i Kti Three R's tklvfv t`tk
wekte`ij q chiqi Dcib0mbK ukqIv tKvfmP e`e`v chSf Kti v`tk newfbet`k|
newfbet`v03 myi-c0vix ukqIv cwi Kivbq Avb0mbK I Dcib0mbK ukqIv avivi mgstq
eq` ukqIvi newfbet`k mshvM mjev Ges KvhRix e`e`v Kti v`tk|

Avb AR0

eq` ukqIv mKj bvlmvi Ktk mvqIi Zv, MvYvZK avi Yv, wmvv `qZv, Pricv`ki c0v ex
m0utK`g0ij K Avb, `b0v`b RxeB I cwi tetki m03 m03 I c0m02K KvhRix Avb
AR0b mg`Kti| mvqIi Zv-DEi I Abjviki tmev wmvv be` mvqIi t`i `qZv
Dbzi Kivi Rb` Ges newfbet`k m0vRK NUbv m0utK`m0PZbZv e0xi Rb` `f Kij xb
msvqB c0kqY tKvfmP e`e`v Kiv nq|

m0PZbZv AR0

GB ukqIv KvhRix eq` t`i gta` b0vfvite m0PZbZv m03 Kti | dtj Zviv th mgvR
evm Kti Zvi eZ0vb Ae`vi KviY wekI Y Kti Ae`vU c0v v0v e0S, Zviv th mg`I
mgm`vi g0v0v nq, tm,tjvi mgvatbi Rb` ev`em0S e`e`v w0tZ cifti | ewAZ
nl qvi KviY m0utK`m0PZbZv, Dbqbj-K KgRv0 Zvt`i m0vq AskM0Y Drmn
m03, mi KviX ev temi KviX, e`v03 ev c0Z0vb- tjvtKi newfbet`k m0v mgvatb tKvU
Zvt`i m0vvh` Ki te BZ`w` m0utK`Rv0v, newfbet`k m0v m0vvh` m0vvh`Mzvi Drm Ges c0v Z
AvBb mnR I tevaMg`fvte Dc`vcb BZ`w` KivRI GB ukqIv m0v tgi ASM0Z|

m0vqZv ev `qZv AR0

m0vRK m0PZbZv m03 Kiv QvovI GB ukqIv eq` t`i newfbet`k KvhRix `qZv AR0bi
e`e`v Kti | RxeB Ges Kg0v tetk Zviv ZLb AvI KvhRixfvte AskM0Y Kitz
cifti | c0m02K A_0vZK Kiv0v i Rb` KvhRix `qZvi c0kqYI GB ukqIvi m03
Rv0Z| eq` ukqIv` i Kg0v`vbi Df`tk` Kvvi Mvi I e0Eg`K `qZv w0vEK tKvM0
Ab0vbi Rb` ch0B m0v m0v e`e`v Kti GB t0v0g tRvi`vi Kiv nq|
A_0vZK Ae`v Dbz Kivi Rb`, m0vY qZv I `qZv ev0v, tckvMZ thv`Zv
ev0vbi Rb` tckvMZ `qZvi mgvKiv, w0vqB I bMivqbi dtj c0v AAj t`tk
Avm vjvKRb`k kni bMti evmi Dc0vMx Kti tZjv| RvZxq m0vZ, cwi tek
msi qY, b0vix mggh0v, b0vix qZvqB, t0vU cwi evi BZ`w` m0v0v`I teva I gj`
tevSv I M0Y Kitz Dc0vMx Kiv| `v` Ges cwi evi Kj`vYi Dch0 b0v m0utK0

ᄢᄥ Ae GWKkb

Rivrɔɔv Ges Zrɔ`i tɔsi`v wqzj mɔuv`b DcɔhvMx Kiv- GB mg`l Kvr GB ukɔv
Kgmɔi AšMŹ| KvhRix mvŋiZvi GB KgmɔP eq`ɔ`i gɔa` AvZwɔfɔkij Zv Ges
AvZwɔkjm ewoɔq t`q Ges Rrebe`vcx Ae`vnZ ukɔvi AbɔcŉYv thvMvq|

Coles Edwin Townsend Zui eB Adult Education in Developing
Countries-G eq`ɔ` ukɔvi gj`aelq, tjvɔK wbgvŋwLZ ukɔtivrɔg msvŋBvKvɔi Dɔtj
Kɔib:

K. mivaviY ukɔv: wfvE chɔq waelqe`nɔe mvŋiZv I wnmve wɔKv| cieZrɔZ gj`
Dciv`vb, tjv nɔe-

- fvlv
- wnmve`ŋZv
- `b w`b Rreb DcɔhvMx`ŋZv
- tɔsi I mvgmRK Ávb|

L. ewEgj-K cŉkŋY: Pwv`v gZ mKj cŉkvi ewEgj-K I tckvMZ cŉkŋYi e`e`v
MŉY Kiv|

M. tɔsi I mvgmRK ukɔv:

- tɔsi ukɔv
- cwi evi waelqK ukɔv
- fvgKv ukɔv (Role Education) I tbZZj:cŉkŋY
- tMvŉx Dbqɔ
- mvs`wZK KgRvŉ
- e`wŹMZ AbjwM/cŉ`|

evsjvɔ`tki wvfvbɔkŋv Kwgkb wɔcɔvU`ŋiZv I tgŋj K ukɔv, `v` I mvgmRKZv
ukɔv, eũgɔx, ewEgj-K`Kgrŉs`vbgj-K ukɔv, fvlv, wnmve wɔKv, wEÁvb I chvŹ
waelqK ukɔv cŉwZ. eq`ɔ` ukɔvi waelqe`wntmɔe wPwŹZ Kiv nɔqɔQ|

Unesco (1976) Gi wɔcɔvU`Abjvqɔ eq`ɔ` ukɔvi AšMŹ nɔe 0All forms of
educative experiences needed by men and women according to their
varying interests and requirements, at their differing levels of
comprehension and ability and in their changing roles and
responsibilities throughout life0

bvix I cjɔi Ges knɔii I cjw GjvKvi RbmsL`vq mvŋiZvi nrɔi th wvew AmgZv
wvewRgvb tmUv`ixKiɔYi I e`e`v tɔlqv nq| eq`ɔ` ukɔvi AvɔiKwJ ZvrchEY`v K
nɔ`Q mgvɔR hviv Avw`R, mvgmRK I ukɔvMZ w`K t`K cŉvrc`Zv`i Rb`cŉmŉK
I DcɔhvMx ukɔv Kvhɔtgi e`e`v Kiv nq| mvŋiZv Kvhɔtgi wZbU Acwi nvh`
Dciv`v`vKɔZ nɔe|

- eq`c ukŋlv h_{vm}ε KgfñĒK nte| th aitbi KvŋRB GKRB eq`c e`w³ ubtqvmRZ_vKk bv tKb tmB KvRwU hvŋZ tm ht_ó cvi`ukZv I`ŋZvi mvt_ m`úbakitZ cvi tmB DcŋhvMx AbjvM, `wófñz, Z_ I`ŋZv ZvtK t`I qvB GB ukŋlvi Dtík nte|
- GB ukŋlv e`w³tk t`tki mvgvmRK I ivR%ñwZK KvŋR mŋuq I KvhRifvte AskMñY KitZ Ges cávb cávb RvZxq mgm`vq wPší fievb KitZ mrvh` Kitē|
- GB ukŋlv e`w³tk cov, tj Lv I wmvve ubKvŋk GŋZvLvb `ŋZv t`te hvŋZ tm fivel`Z Zvi ukŋlv, nq ubŋR ubŋR A_ev DcivbñvbK ukŋlvi Ab`vb` j f` e`e`vi gva`tg Ae`vnZ ivLŋZ mg_ŋte|

eq`c ukŋlv Ggb GK ukŋlv hv e`w³tk mŋŋi Zv t`te, hvŋ Rb` cŋ_{lexi} Ávb Zvi KvŋQ Dvgŷ ntq hvte| cwiŋtēki mŋ½ mšMwZ wearb Avi A_ñwZK DbzZi Ae`vi Rb` Dbz Kvi Mvi I Drcv`b cŋ_{uqv} tkLvte| e`w³ I tMwó Rxeŋbi Rb` `ŋ`weiai Ávb t`te| GUV ZvtK bŋMvi KŋZji ukŋlv t`te hvŋZ tm ivŋóŋ kwišI cŋ_{MZi} Rb` wmvšI ubŋZ mi Kvŋk mrvh` KitZ cvi |

wetkji Dbz Astk eq`c ukŋlv Ab` iKg| tmLvŋb GB ukŋlvŋK mgvtRi ewÁZ Astki Rb` ukŋlvi wŋZxq mŋhvM etj weŋepbv Kiv nq bv| tmLvŋb tgšij K ukŋlvi meŋbæ chŋq t`tk ewÁZ Ly Aí cwi gvY tj vKB AvŋQ| Zvt`i Rb` eq`c ukŋlvi e`e`v Qvovl eq`c Ae`vnZ ukŋlvi DbzZi eŋgŋx KgfñP we`gvb itqŋQ| tKv_vl Recurrent Education, tKv_vl Further Education, tKv_vl Life-Long Education, tKv_vl Short-Cycle Education BZ`w` weŋfbabvŋg weŋfbat`tk Ae`vnZ ukŋlv cŋ_{ij} Z|



cŋ_vvĒi gj`vqb: 1.4

A) eŋbeŋbx cŋæ

mŋwK DĒi ubŋ`Rgj-K Aŋi w eĒvŋqZ Kiab| (D`vniY: Avcbvi ubeŋPZ DĒi w ŌKŌ ntj Ⓚ eĒvŋqZ Kiab|)

- 1| eq`c ukŋlvi w el qe` ubeŋPb Kiv nq-
 K. mvgvmRK Dbqŋbi Rb`
 L. mveŋR Dbqŋbi Rb`
 M. A_ñwZK Dbqŋbi Rb`
 N. mvs`wZK Dbqŋbi Rb`|
- 2| tKv wU Cole Gi ukŋivbŋg Dtj wLZ eq`c ukŋlvi w el q bq?
 K. mŋvri Y ukŋlv
 L. ewĒgj-K cŋ_{ŋY}
 M. tčšI I mvgvmRK ukŋlv
 N. Ae`vnZ ukŋlv|

ᄡ Ae GwKkb

- 3/ *mvᄡi Zv Kvhpᄡgi Acwi nvhᄡcvi`vb Kqiu?*
K. 4 uJ
L. 3 uJ
M. 5 uJ
N. 2 uJ|
- 4/ *A_ᄡwZK DbᄡZi Ae`vi Rb` Dbᄡ Kwii Mui I Drcv`b cᄡuqv tkLvᄡbv
tKvb ᄡᄡvi KvR?*
K. tgᄡj K ᄡᄡv
L. cᄡuqK ᄡᄡv
M. eq`ᄡ ᄡᄡv
N. Kwii Mui ᄡᄡv|
- 5/ *eq`ᄡ ᄡᄡvi Dᄡi k` tKvb u bq?*
K. Ávbrᄡᄡ
L. ᄡᄡvZ ᄡᄡv L`vZ ARᄡ
M. mᄡPZbZv ARᄡ
N. mvᄡi Zv ARᄡ|

Av) msuᄡB DĒi gj-K cᄡæ

1. *eq`ᄡ ᄡᄡvi Rb` ev`é ᄡᄡvK ᄡᄡv cᄡuqRb tKb?*
2. *Dbᄡ I Dbᄡbkj t`ᄡki eq`ᄡ ᄡᄡvi gᄡa` cv`ᄡ` Kx?*
3. *Dbᄡbkj t`ᄡki eq`ᄡ ᄡᄡvi ᄡel qe`i e`vL`v ᄡ`b|*
4. *tKij m Gi gZvbᄡvq eq`ᄡ ᄡᄡvi gj-ᄡel qe`i Kx?*
5. *Unesco (1976) Gi ᄡiᄡvUᄡ Abᄡvq eq`ᄡ ᄡᄡvi ᄡᄡv Kx nI qv
cᄡuqRb?*
6. *mvᄡi Zv Kvhpᄡgi ᄡZbv Acwi nvhᄡcvi`vᄡbi eYᄡv ᄡ`b|*

mᄡK DĒi

A) 1| L, 2| N, 3| L, 4| M, 5| L|

cW 1.5

eq` I Ae`inZ uk`lvi c`qvRbxqZv

Dt`k`

GB cW tk`l Av`wb-

- eq` I Ae`inZ uk`lvi c`qvRbxq w` K` t`j v mbr³ Ki`Z cvi`teb;
- eq` I Ae`inZ uk`lvi c`qvRbxqZv e`vL`v Ki`Z cvi`teb;
- eq` mrv`ji Zv uk`fv`te vbi`ji MYgvb`y`K Rb m`u`t` i`f`v`sl`i Ki`Z cvi`ti Zv eY`Bv Ki`Z cvi`teb|

eq` I Ae`inZ uk`lvi c`qvRbxqZv

vbi`ji Zvi m`f`_ AAZv, AA`vbZv I `vvi` vbi`e`ofv`te Rv`wZ| e`v³i Rb`, mgv`Ri Rb` Av`i Rv`wZi Rb` G GK v`eivU c`d`v` g`lx` `g`P`m| t`k I Rv`wZi g`z`t`j i Rb` eq` I Ae`inZ uk`lvi GKv`sl`i c`qvRb| gv`b`y` i AM`MvZ I A`_`v`v`w`ZK mgv`x`i eo Ges g`j- Dc`v`vbB n`t`j v uk`lvi| mK`j i uk`lvi e`v`w`Z t`Kv`b t``t`ki Db`q`b Av`R Av`i m`a`e bq| Zv`Qvov v`e`Av`b I c`h`v`p`i Av`Z `z` Mv`w`Z t`v`e`Kv`t`ki dt`j mgv`R Av`Z `z` c`v`i`e`v`Z`Z n`t`q hv`t`Q| Zv`B i`a`ymv`ji Zv bq, Ae`inZ uk`lvi L`g c`qvRbxq I `i`a`z`c`v`v`n`t`q D`f`v`t`Q| m`e`f`i`i gv`b`y` i g`t`a` uk`lvi v`e`v`i Ges v`e`Av`b I c`h`v`p`i v`e`Kv`k c`v`d`v`Z`i t`k mg`f`n`i Db`q`b I Av`_`v`m`v`g`v`RK AM`Mv`Z`Z g`y` f`v`g`Kv t`i`L`t`Q et`j B v`e`v`f`b`v`M`t`el Yv t``t`K t`L`v t`M`t`Q| c`v`d`v`Z`i m`t`z` mgv`b Zv`t`j Gv`M`t`q hv`l`qv Rv`c`v`b, nsKs, t`Kv`i`qv, v`m`z`v`c`y, Zv`Bl`qv`b c`f`w`Z. c`t`P`i t`k`_`t`j v`i AM`Mv`Z ch`v`j v`P`bv Ki`t`j I gv`be m`u`t``i Db`q`bB Gi t`c`Q`t`bi c`h`v`b Kvi`Y et`j aiv`c`to| GKUv Rv`wZi uk`lvi I Db`q`b ci`u`i m`u`K`h`v`p`i| v`e`c`y m`S`L`K vbi`ji`t`K v`b`t`q t`Kv`b t``t`ki Db`w`Z m`a`e bq| v`b`q`v`g`Z m`v`avi Y uk`lvi av`ivi m`t`z` eq` mrv`ji Zv v`e`v`t`i`i gv`a`t`g`B Rb`M`t`Yi `v`v`f`v`z`i c`v`i`e`Z`B I Zv`i`i Kg`v`v`Zv e`v`x`i Kv`h`R`i c`sl`i D`v`v`t`eb Kivi c`v`P`ov` t`bl`qv c`qvRb| GKgv`I eq` uk`lvi gv`a`t`g v`P`v`i, v`e`P`vi k`v`³ I m`v`g`v`RK t`P`Z`v`i D`t`b`v` Nv`U`t`q vbi`ji gv`b`y`K Drcv`b`v`g I `v`v` Rb`m`u`t`` i`f`v`sl`i Kiv m`a`e| Rv`Z`x`q Db`q`t`b eq` mrv`ji Zvi `i`a`z`j I c`qvRbxqZv v`b`g`v`f`c`:

tg`v`ij K Av`a`Kvi

uk`lvi th tg`v`ij K Av`a`Kvi, mrv`ji Zv tmB tg`v`ij K Av`a`Kvi c`v`Z`v`i mrv`q`K|

c`v`i`e`Z`v`i Av`Kv`s`Lv

mrv`ji Zv c`v`i`e`Z`v`i Av`Kv`s`Lv m`v`o` K`ti| gv`b`y` i Af`v`m, i`v`w`Z`b`v`w`Z I m`v`g`v`RK Ae`v` Ges e`e`v`c`b`v`i th c`v`i`e`Z`v`i m`a`e, tm av`i Yv gv`b`y` mrv`ji Zv t``t`K j`v`f` K`ti| dt`j Zvi g`t`a` I c`v`i`e`Z`v`i Av`M`h` m`v`o` n`q| A`t`b`i`i c`v`i`e`Z`v`i K`_`v` t`R`t`b tm v`b`t`Ri Ae`v`i c`v`i`e`Z`v`i Rb` D`t``v`M` M`h`t`Y B`Q`j` n`q|

WŠt I wePvi kw³i weKvk

eq̄c wkŋv RbMŋYi WŠt I wePvi kw³i weKvk NUvZ mrvh" Kti | wbiŋi gvby
AþK mgq AvteMZmoZ nŋq KvR Kti | Zv`i AþK ms`vi I _vþK | wKŠ' mrvŋi Zv
gvbyþK AvteM I ms`vigŋ nŋq `Q WŠt KiþZ tkLvq | mrvŋi e`w³ e`w³MZ I
Av_@mvgwRK Ae`vi KvhrviY weþkŋY KiþZ cvti | mWVK I Dchŋ Kgešv Avte`vi
KiþZ cvti | mWVK cwí Kíbv cŋqb KiþZ I mg_ŋq | dtj thgb Zviv e`w³MZ DbwZ
KiþZ mg_ŋq, tZgwb RvZxq Dbqþb hŋ_ó cŋve we`vi KiþZ cvti |

gvweK , Yvej i weKvk

`Ktkvi I thšeb Kutj axti axti gvbyþi gta" cĀv, Ávb, mRbkw³, mnbkj Zv,
mvg_@BZ`w` gvweK , ŋYi weKvk NtU | mrvŋi Zvi gva`tg GB mg`I gvweK , Yvej xi
weKvk NUvþv mnRZi nq |

ÁvbrB

mrvŋi Ávb mæúbæe`w³ wþRi tPóvq Rxebe`vcx I AweiZ MwZþZ Ávb ARB KiþZ
cvti | Acictŋ wbiŋi e`w³ Aþ`i K_v, Avjvc Avtj vPbv iþb, tiwMI, tUwv wfkþbi
mrvh" wefbaelq RvþZ I ešþZ cvti | cvþV Aŋg etj Zvi ÁvbrBþi tŋŋ
AþK mwgZ | tm Actii cwí þekZ Zþ`i Dci wþfP Kti _vþK | AþK mgq weávs
I cĀvni Z nŋqvi mæbevr t`Lv t`q | wKŠ' tm mrvŋi Ávb mæúbæe`w³ wþRi cĀqvRb
gZ eBcĀ, cŋv Kv I msev`cĀ cto eūea ÁvbrB KiþZ cvti | Ae`vZ wkŋvi ōvi
Zvi KvþQ Dþ`ŋPZ _vþK |

gj`tevtai D³/æb

wkŋv ōviv gj`tevtai cþiævi Kiv mæe | wkŋvi Afvte gj`tevtai Aeŋq NtU |
wbiŋi gvby wþRi `wqZj I KZ@" mæúþK@mþZb _vþK bv | dtj mgvþR weksLjv,
DksLj Zv, `bWZ BZ`w` e`vcKfvte cwí jwŋZ nq | mrvŋi Zvi gva`tg gvbyþi Rxeþb
I mgvþR Aeŋq tiva Kti üZ gj`teva wlvitq Avbv mæe |

mgvR mþPZbZv I HK`teva

eq̄c mrvŋi Zvi mgvR mþPZbZv I HK`teva RvMŋZ Kti | cĀ cwĀ Kv cvV, Avjvc
Avtj vPbv I AwfĀ Ávbx e`w³þ`i mþ½ gZ webgþqi dtj e`w³ Rxeþbi Dci mgvþRi
cŋve cto Ges mgvþRi cĀZ e`w³i `wqZj I KZ@" mæúþK@mþZbZv mwó Kiv mæe
nq | Zviv mgvþRi wefbaemgmv ešþZ I tm_þjv wþtq fvetZ wkþL Ges t`Qvq mgvR
Dbqþgj-K I wZKi KgRvþþ Ask MþŋYi Rb" GwMŋq Avþm | GB wkŋvi gva`tg
Zv`i gta" HK`tevtai I mwó nq | Av_@mvgwRK Rxeþbi mvdþj`i Rb" GKK cĀPóvi
tþtq thš_ cĀPón dj cĀ-GB Dcj wä t_þK Zviv msNe× nŋq wefbaethš_ msMVb MoþZ
Dþ`wMx nq |

buMwi K Awakvi I `uqZŕeva

eq`c mŕŕi Zv buMwi K Awakvi I `uqZŕevtai Dŕbŕ NUvq| mŕŕi Zvi gva`tg RbMY buMwi K `uqZi cyj ŕbi cŕŕqvRbxqZv Dcjwä Kŕi| Zviv migvRK I ivŕŕq Rŕeŕb űbŕŕŕi Awakvi Av`vq I Awakvi cŕŕqvŕM mŕPŕ nq| dŕj Zviv mŕbuMwi K nŕq DŕV Ges ŭiaZŕŕmŕgRK I ivŕŕq e`vcrŕi mŕuqfŕte Ask MŕŕY KiŕZ cvŕi |

KgŕŕZv eŕŕ

GKRb mŕŕi Ávb mŕúbræKgŕŕGKRb űbiŕŕi Kgŕŕ tPŕq AŕbK teŕk Kgŕŕ nŕq ŭvŕK| KviY mŕŕi Ávb mŕúbræŕŕi i űPŠŕ I űePvi űeŕkŕY, ŕŕj`vqb I mŕŕkŕab Ges KgRŕeŕb ŕŕ I `xNŕŕgqv`x KgŕŕMŕ MŕŕŕYi ŕŕgZv űbiŕŕi e`ŕŕi tPŕq AŕbK teŕk| Z`ŕŕi Ae`vnZ űkŕŕvi mŕnvŕŕh` űbR tckvq Avi I AŕbK `ŕŕZv evovŕZ mŕŕi Ávb mŕúbræŕŕi mŕŕg nq| űbR tckv mŕŕvŕŕŕŕ cŕŕK-cŕŕŕKv cv Ges DbŕŕZi cŕŕkŕŕŕYi gva`tg mŕŕi Ávb mŕúbræŕŕi Kgŕŕ tckvi `ŕŕZv evovŕZ mŕŕg nq| gvbŕŕi `ŕŕZv eŕŕi mŕŕ/2 Avq eŕŕ Ges Avq eŕŕi mŕŕ/2 Kvŕŕi Avb` űe`gŕb| GB Kvŕŕi Avb` `ŕŕKgŕŕ Kgŕŕcŕŕ Avŕiv evovŕq t`q| Rbŕŕ`q bZb bZb AvKisLvi |

ŕŕ`ŕŕeva

eq`c űkŕŕv RbMYŕK ŕŕ`ŕŕeva cyj ŕb mŕvqZv Kŕi| Zviv ŕŕ`ŕŕiŕŕi űevav, ŕŕ`ŕŕnŕbi Kŕj BZ`ŕŕ mŕúŕKŕŕPZb nŕq ŕŕ`ŕŕiŕŕi Rb` cŕŕqvRbxq c`ŕŕŕc MŕŕY KiŕZ cvŕi| Lv` űbeŕPb, Lv` MŕŕŕYi űbqgKŕvŕŕ, Lv`-mŕŕŕŕY, iŕŕb cŕŕŕx, kixiPPBZ`ŕŕ mŕúŕKŕŕAeMZ nŕq cvŕi| tiŕM cŕŕŕiŕagj-K e`e`ŕŕ Zviv h`ŕmŕe tgŕb Pj vi tPŕv Kŕi |

cŕi evi cŕi Kŕi bv

eq`c űkŕŕv RbMYŕK cŕi evi cŕi Kŕi bŕi cŕŕqvRbxqZv mŕúŕKŕŕPZb Kŕi tZŕj | eo cŕi evŕŕi Amŕeav, tQvU cŕi evŕŕi mŕeav, cŕŕqvRbxqZv, cŕi evi tQvU ivLvi Dcvq BZ`ŕŕ mŕúŕKŕŕAeMZ nŕq cŕi eviŕK tQvU ivLvi Rb` cŕi evi cŕi Kŕi bŕi mŕnvŕh` MŕŕY KiŕZ cvŕi |

Rŕebŕŕvi gŕŕbŕqŕb

űkŕŕv gvbŕŕK AvZŕŕPZb Kŕi tZŕj Ges ŕŕ`ŕŕKi I mŕŕi Rŕeb ŕŕcŕbi tŕŕŕv ŕŕŕMŕq| Dbŕ cŕi ŕekŕK Zviv RŕbŕZ cvŕi| űbŕŕŕK Aŕb`i mŕŕ_ Zŕbŕ KiŕZ cvŕi Ges űbŕŕi Rŕebŕŕvi gŕb gŕŕvqb Kŕi gŕŕbŕqŕŕbi Rb` Dŕ`ŕMx nq| űkŕŕŕZ e`ŕŕi űbiŕŕi gvbŕŕi gZ tiŕM, tŕvK, `ŕŕi` BZ`ŕŕŕK fŕŕŕi dj űŕmŕŕe bŕ t`ŕL mŕe` mKj cŕŕŕq ŕŕq cŕŕŕi tPŕv Kŕi Rŕeb ŕŕŕvi gŕb Dbŕ KiŕZ mŕPŕ nq|



ciVvEi gj'iqb: 1.5

A) eúibePbx cĕæ

míWK DĒi íbt`Rgj-K AŋiíU eĒímqZ Kiab| (D`vniY: Avcbvi íbePZ DĒiíU ÔKÔ ntj (K)eĒímqZ Kiab|)

- 1| ciðt'zi mvt_ mgvb Zvtj GwMtqtQ cĕP'i tKvb t`k?
 K. KtqZ
 L. tmšv` Avie
 M. Rvcvb
 N. tbcvj |
- 2| RvZiq Dbqtb eq`c mŋi Zvi , iazcYq K bq tKvbíU?
 K. íPš' I íePvi kŋ'í íeKvk
 L. ÁvbvRĒ
 M. `mqZpxbZv
 N. bvMvi K AwaKvi mŋPZbZv|
- 3| íbi ŋi e'v' ÁvbvRĒ Kti-
 K. Ab'i K_v i'tb
 L. eB-cyK cto
 M. Ae'ínZ íkŋvi mvinth"
 N. cT-cíT Kv t_ŋK|
- 4| eq`c íkŋvi mvinth" tKvb KvRíU mæe bq?
 K. gj`tevtai D'xeb
 L. gvbieK , Yvej xi íeKvk
 M. Kg'ŋZvi Aeŋq
 N. Rieb hvTvi gv'tvbq|

Av) msŋŋB DĒi gj-K cĕæ

- 1. tKvb t`tki Dbqtb íKtmi Dci íbfP Kti?
- 2. gvbe mæú` Dbqtbí gva'tg cĕP'i tKvb tKvb t`k DbwZ jvf Kti'tQ?
- 3. eq`c íkŋvi mvinth" íK íK cĕqvRb mvaZ nq Dŋj í Kiab|
- 4. eq`c íkŋv íKfvte íPš' I íePvi kŋ'í íeKv'tk mvinth" Kti?
- 5. eq`c íkŋv íKfvte mgvR mŋPZbZv I HK'tevta mvinth" Kti?
- 6. eq`c íkŋvi cĕqvRbxqZvi mveR e'vL'v í' b?

míWK DĒi

A) 1| M, 2| M, 3| K, 4| M|

cW 1.6

**eq`c ukqvi cãvb cãZeÜKZv
Df`ik`**

GB cW tk`l Avcub-

- eq`c ukqvi cãvb cãZeÜKZv, tjv mbr³ KitZ cvi`teb;
- eq`c ukqvi cãvb cãZeÜKZv, tjv e`vL`v KitZ cvi`teb l
- eq`c ukqvi cãvb cãZeÜKZv, tjv `ixKitYi Rb` Kx Kx e`e`v tbi qv c`qvrB AvtjvPbv KitZ cvi`teb|

eq`c ukqvi cãvb cãZeÜKZimgn-

cãZuW t`k l RvWZ Zvi ubi`qvi RbtMvõxK mv`qvi Ávb m`úbæKitZ Prq| G Rb` t`tk t`tk bvbv cãvi mv`qviZv Awfhib l Kvhërg msMVb Kiv nt`Q| bvbv mgm`v, mxgve`xZv, cãZeÜKZvq G Awfhib l Kvhërg e`vnZI nt`Q| Avevi tKvb tKvb t`tk Zv cãjv`v`v e`_ZvqI chëimZ nt`Q| Zte cãZuW t`kB mv`qviZv KvhërgtK wPwYZ Avil tRv`vi Kivi cãPóvI Pvjvt`Q| wKŠ` teiki fVM t`qf`l t`Lv hv`Q bvbv mxgve`xZvi Kvity Zviv Avkvbjc dj jvf KitZ cvi`tQ bv| mv`qviZv KvhërgtK wPwYZ j`f`q` ubtq thtZ ntj Gi mxgve`xZv l cãZeÜKZv, tjv wPwYZ Kti G, tjv `ixKitYi Dcvq wbaflY KitZ nte|

cãvb cãZeÜKZimgn-

- RbMYtK tK`Kti Zvt`i Rb`B mv`qviZv KgmwP MõY Kiv nq| wKŠ` RbmvariYi gta` mv`qviZvi cãqvrBxqZv l ,iazj; m`útK`mãPZbZvteva hw` Dchj` chëq Mto bv l t`v Zte Zviv eq`c ukqvi KgmwPZ AskMõY Drmwnx nq bv|
- Dbqbkj we`k, miKvti w`wZkxj Zvi l ivR`wZK AwKvti AfveI GK weivU cãZeÜK| Nb Nb ivR`wZK cwiEZ`bi Rb` KgmwPi `vqx KvVtgv `Zwi ntZ cvi`t bv| KgmwPi cwiEZ`bi dtj, cwiKí bv ev`ëvq`bi l tKvb wv`õ mgq mxgv _vtK bv|
- mv`qviZv Kvhërg weifbæchëqi cãZõvb l KgmwPi gta` mgstqi Afve t`Lv hvq| msuk- ó KgrZ`i gta` l mupq mnthwMZv l mgstqi Afve _vtK|
- `et`wkK mnvnh, chj` I we`kIÁ MõYi dtj Dbqbkj t`k, tjv `wfp` ntZ cvi`tQ bv| cãvbZ kZ`j` FY`vb, chj` I we`kIÁ t`c`Y BZ`w` Kvity `vqx t`kR wFZ ev cãqvrBxq AeKvVtgv Mto DVtZ A`bK mgq Pj hvq| weifbæ AvšRwZK ms`vi A`w`k`j` MpxZ cwiEZ`bkj l cãZ`vni`vaxb cãk`f` miKvwi cãvmb hšj`e`_l`vKvq RvZxq chëq wR`^ai`bi AeKvVtgv MVtb AvMõni Afve t`Lv hvq| dtj Avgv`i t`tk tKvb ukqvi KvhërgB KvhZ mysnZ ifc jvf KitZ cvi`tQ bv|
- ubi`qvi RbmvariY tMwvq, ag`Uz, A`p`ev`xZv BZ`w`i ukKvi| mv`qviZvi DcKvwi Zv l cãqvrBxqZv m`útK`AeinZ bv nI qvq RbRxe`b Gi mgj e`stZ bv t`c`i mv`qviZv KgmwPZ AskMõY Zvt`i gta` Abxrv t`Lv hvq| Avi mv`qviZv KvhërgtQ cã`w`Kfite m`ú,³ Kiv tMtj l tkl chšI Zvt`i atj ivLv Ges tKvm`

(2) `vqx Df`vM: KLbl wef`kx Af`°KLbl f`kxq Df`vM mvqiZv`vbi KgfmP tbi qv nq| wef`kx A_eý KgfmP tgqv` tkfI cbivq A_eúB bv ntj t_tg thfZ f`Lv hvq| Avevi f`kxq Df`vMYI wef`kx A_°cúvb eU ntj Df`vM nmi tq tdtj b| Dbqbkyj f`k_tj vtZ miKvi cwieZfbi mvf_ RvZxq KvhfvgI eU ntq hvq| mslj tfZ ntj RvZxq chfq `vqx I `xN°gqv`x Kvhfvg MhY KitZ nte|

(3) mfhv`b bwiZ: mvqiZv KgfmP mPvšZ, mqvwi Kwi Z I ev`égvx nI qv cúqvRb| tm Rb` mýúo RvZxq bwiZ _vKv evAbxq| mvqiZvi cvkvcnk DbZzi `qZv ARfbi Rb` be` mvqif`i Rb` Ae`vZ vKqvi e`v`v KitZ nte Ges KvRi mfhvM mýúo KitZ nte|

(4) mýzev`évqb: ev`évqb chfq tK`°_t_K`_vbv BDúbqb ev gvV chfq msvMb `w KvifZ nte| Z`vi Kx I AbyviK KvRi Rb` EaZb msvMfbi e`v`v_vKte| mKj chfq KgrZi°I msukó`i gta` h_vh_ mgštqi e`v`v GKvšI Riwi | mýz cwi Kíbv, mvqif`i f`^°QvcúYwi Z AskMhY, vbi qif`i tcúYv`vb, cwi tek Mvb, msvMvbK KvVtgv `Zwi, evj ó tbZZj.I mvqiZv atí ivLvi Rb` AbyviK Ae`vZ vKqvi BZ`v` c`_fjC MhY mvqiZv Kvhfvtgi mýzev`évqfbi Rb` Acwi vuh°

(5) MtelYv ms`v: mvqiZv Kvhfvtgi mgm`v mgvavtbi Rb` GKvU MtelYv ms`v Mvb Kiv cúqvRb| GB ms`v mvqiZv KgfmP_fZ wevfbaemgm`v vPvY_ZKiY, mgm`vi Kvi Y vbYq Ges D`vZ mgm`v mgvavtbi Dcvq vbYq Ki te|

(6) Šti cov`vbi`vK: ht`_vPZ tcúYvi Afve AtbK mgq Šti covi Rb` `vqx etj gtb Kiv nq| vKqif`Ki fvgKvI G`qif`I AZve _iaZc`y° vKqif`vKvI, eB-cýK BZ`v` mvqiZv vKqiv`vb`K AvKI°vq Ges KvRi Kti tZvtj | vKqiv`vb c`xvZ AvKI°vq bv ntj vKqiv`x° Dcv`vZ Ktg hvq- Kvhfvg e`vZ nq| KvZfZji vbavtbi DbwZ KitZ ntj I eq`_f`i AbjvM Ges cúqvRfbi mvf_ m`v`v` vKlb mvgMú Zv`i cú` gvidK c`xvZfZ cwi tek b KitZ nte| vbi qif`iZvq c`v`veZb` tivtai Rb` mvqiZv Kvhfvtgi cvkvcnk Ae`vZ vKqiv`v Kvhfvg cwi Pvj bv Kiv Acwi vuh° GB Rb` wevfbaKvRi e`v`v` MhY MtelYv ms`v wef`kI fvgKv ivLfZ cvi te|

(7) gvV chfq e`v`v` MhY: f`tki me° wevfbaetckvq vbtqvmRZ vbi qif`iK vPvY_Z KitZ nte| me° cúqvRb Abjvq mvqiZv tK`°_Lj`fZ nte| tK`°_tj vtZ fvi° e`v`v`cbv, Avv`_R mgm`vi mgvavb, gvV chfq Kgfm`i mivq ivLv- BZ`v`i KvRi e`v`v` MhY mvqiZv KgfmPi mivqK nte| `vbxq mvqiZv tK`°_f`i mvf_ tK`°_f`i thvMfthvM mfhvšZ KitZ nte|

(8) gvbuvis I vclWe`vK: mvqiZv KgfmPi mvdjt`i Rb` gvbuvis e`v`v`v` AZ`šI _iaZc`y° gvbuvis Gi mvgvexZv Kvhfvtgi mivK ev`évqtb Afvq mýúo Ki te| Kvi Y gvbuvis Gi Afve ntj Kvhfvtgi mgm`v I Amvav Rivr m`e`v` nq bv|



cvfVēi gj'iqb: 1.6

A) eûbePbx cĕæ

mīWK DĒi ūbt` Rgj-K Aŕiū eĒmqZ Kiab| (D`vniY: Avcbri ūbePZ DĒiū ŌKŌ ntj Ⓚ eĒmqZ Kiab|)

1| RbMY eq`c ūkŕi KgmPZ AskMōtY Drmīx nq tKb?
K. agŕŪZv I tMwvxi Rb`

L. Gi` iāz; m`útkmPZbZv teŕtai Rb`

M. mīŕi Zv ARŕbi tŕtĀ ūb`gvtbi KūZtZj Rb`

N. mgūšZ KvRKtgP Afvtei Rb`|

2| tKvūū mīŕi Zv Kvhpūgi cĀZeŪKZv bq?

K. ivR%būZK AwzKvŕi Afve

L. ūwfbacĀZōvb I KgmPi gta` mgštqi Afve

M. Kvhpūg MōtY ūb`fPZvi Afve

N. A`ŕev`xZvi Afve|

3| mīŕi Zv MōtYi Rb` mPZbZv mīō Kiŕeb ūKfvte?

K. cŕvi Yvi mīrvth`

L. tĀYv`vb Kti

M. ūkŕvi mīrvth`

N. ūkŕiZ mgvŕRi mīūqZvq|

4| tKvūū MteI Yv ms`vi KvR bq?

K. mgm`v ūPūyZKi Y

L. mīŕi Zv Kvhpūg cūi Pij bvKi Y

M. mgm`vi KvY ūbYŕ

N. mgm`vi mgvŕtbi Dcīq ūbYŕ|

Av) msūŕB DĒigj-K cĕæ

1. eq`c ūkŕvi cĀZeŪKZv` tjv DŕjL Kiab|

2. eq`c ūkŕvi` ū cĀZeŪtKi e`vL`v ūb|

3. mīŕi Zv ARŕb ūb`gvtbi KūZtZj ūKfvte cĀZeŪKZv ntq`vāiq?

4. KtqKū t`tki mīŕi Zv Awfhvŕbi cvi` ūkŕvi nvi t`ūLŕq GKū mīYx`Zvi Kiab|

5. cĀZeŪKZv` iKtiŕ th tKvb ūZbūū e`e`vi eYŕv ūb|

6. Šti cov ūbtivaK e`e`vi ūeiY ūb|

7. gvV chŕq e`e`v MōY I gūbūi s Ges ūdWe`vK-cĀZeŪKZv` iKtiŕ KZUKz mīrvth` KiŕZ cviŕe?

mīWK DĒi

A) 1| L, 2| N, 3| M, 4| L|

cW 1.7

eq`c ukŷvi kZ`ev weŷeP` velq

Dŷik`

GB cW tkŷl Avcib-

- ubi ŷvi eq`ŷ`i ukŷv Kvhŷtg th velq, tjv weŷePbvq ivLŷZ nŷe tm, tjv DŷjL l e`vL`v KiŷZ cviŷeb|

eq`c ukŷvi kZ`ev weŷeP` velqmgn-

eq`c ukŷvŷK Kvhŷi Kivi Rb` KZK, tjv velq msukŷ mKjŷK weŷePbvq ivLŷZ nŷe| GB velq, tjvŷK Avgiv eq`c ukŷvi Avek`Kxq kZ`eŷj gŷb KiŷZ cvi | GB, tjv weŷePbvq tiŷL eq`c ukŷvi Kvhŷtg cŷŷq b l ukŷv vb c`xwZ AbyiY Kiŷj B GB Kvhŷtg mdj Zv AvmŷZ cvi |

kZ`eŷj v vbgŷc:

- eq`ŷ`i AvPiŷY cvi eZŷ Avbqŷbi Rb` Zvŷ`i gŷa` chvŷ tcl`Yv mŷŷ KiŷZ nŷe;
- eq`ŷ`i eZŷvb AvPiY th Rŷeŷbi cŷŷqRbvq Pvn`vi Rb` AcŷZŷ tm velŷq Zvŷ`i Ae`vZ KiŷZ nŷe;
- eq`ŷ`i uk aiŷbi AvPiY tkLv cŷŷqRb, tm m`uŷK`Zvŷ`i mŷuŷ aviYv _vKŷZ nŷe;
- h_vh_ AvPiY Abŷxj b Kivi mŷhvm eq`ŷ`i Rb` _vKv cŷŷqRb;
- eq`ŷ`i hŷ_vchŷ AvPiY tkLvi dŷj mŷj jvŷfi e`e`v _vKŷZ nŷe;
- eq`ŷ`i Rb` Dchŷ ukLb mvgMŷ chŷŷmŷgK fiŷe cvl qv mnRj f` KiŷZ nŷe;
- eq`iv eq`c ukŷv c`xwZŷZ fiv ukLŷZ cvi;
- `ŷj ukŷv_xŷ`i tŷŷq eq`c ukŷv tkŷ`i ukŷv_xŷ`v AvakZi e`v³Zim`ubŷ
- eq`ŷ`i Avf`ÁZv, `ŷZv, Ávb, gZigZ BZ`v` mŷÁZ nŷŷŷQ| G, tjv Dci wŷvĚ KŷiB Zvŷ`i ukŷvi e`ve`v Kiv cŷŷqRb| GLvŷb uk`i ukŷvi mŷ½ Zvrchŷg cv`R` t`Lv hŷq;
- eq`iv v`^`ŷckvq Kgtewk Avf`ÁZv m`ubŷ
- eq`ŷ`i AvakvskB mgvŷR weŷkl ghŷvi Avakvi x| tKD mgvRc`wZ, tKD mgvR Kgx, Avf`Á KIK ev Kŷj x tckv`vi;



cv#VvEi gj`vqb: 1.7

A) eúibePbx cĕæ

m#MK DĒi vbt`Rgj-K Aŋi#U eĒvqZ Kiab| (D`vniY: Avcbvi vbe#PZ DĒi#U ŐKŐ ntj (K)eĒvqZ Kiab|)

- 1| eq`iv c#ieZ# cĀZt#va Ki#Z P#q| KviY-
K. c#ieZ# KŐKi e`vcri
L. Z#`i exgj-aviY# I nek#m
M. c#ieZ#bi cĀqvRbxqZ# e#tZ AcviMZ#
N. Z#`i Ávb I AwfÁZ#|
- 2| eq`#`i Rb`#Kvb ai#bi #K#Lb cĀqv tenk , i#Z#Y?
K. cĀZ#h#MZvgj-K GKK #K#Lb cĀqv
L. cĀZ#h#MZvgj-K th#_ cĀqv
M. m#h#MZvgj K `jMZ cĀqv
N. m#h#MZvgj-K GKK cĀqv|
- 3| K#LZ AvPiY #K#Lvi Rb`#Kvb#U cĀqvRb?
K. e³Z# #K#bv
L. ZĒ#q Ávb
M. e`en#vi K Ávb
N. ZĒ#q I e`en#vi K Áv#bi m#vgkb|
- 4| eq`#`i #Kŋ#vi #f#E K# n#e?
K. bZ# Ávb
L. bZ# `ŋZ#
M. m#ÁZ AwfÁZ#
N. c#i k#j|

Av) m#ŋ#B DĒi#gj-K cĕæ

- 1. eq`#Kŋ#vi K#h#t#g mdj Z# Avbq#bi Rb`#K# cĀqvRb?
- 2. eq`#Kŋ#vi AvPiY m#ú#K#Z c#h#U kZ#D#j#L Kiab|
- 3. K#Lb eq`iv c#ieZ# cĀZt#va Ki#Z P#q?
- 4. eq`#`i AwfÁZ# #Kŋ#vi m#vqK nq #K#f#e?
- 5. eq`#Kŋ#vi kZ#ŋ#D#j#L Kiab|

m#MK DĒi

A) 1| L, 2| M, 3| N, 4| M|

fiŋKv

eq̄ I AēvnZ uk̄ŋvi Kvh̄ŋtgi mdj Zvi uk̄QyceRZ[⊙]Av̄tQ | th tKiv uk̄ŋvi KḡŋPi
 gZ eq̄ uk̄ŋvi tŋt̄I Gi Kvh̄ŋi I dj c̄h-ev̄ŋvq̄bi Rb̄ Dch̄ŋ I h_v_⊙mnvqK
 m̄ú K̄vV̄tgv M̄to tZvjv GK̄u c̄hvb cēkZ[⊙] GB K̄vV̄tgvU cēt̄K c̄wi K̄w̄ Z bv
 ntj KḡŋP c̄wi P̄j bv Kiv K̄w̄b ntq̄ `vaq | ḠtZ c̄ŋq̄MK I uk̄ŋvMZ P̄v̄v
 tgŪt̄bvi gZ K̄v̄Ri ēē_v_ŋK | GB Kḡc̄wi K̄i b̄vi ḡtā c̄hvb nt̄Q uk̄ŋvi Kvh̄ŋtgi
 Rb̄ uk̄ŋv̄mug c̄ŋq̄b, uk̄ŋt̄Ki ēē_v, Dch̄ŋ uk̄ŋvi vb I uk̄Lb m̄vgM̄ c̄ŋZKiY,
 uk̄ŋK̄t̄i Rb̄ c̄ŋŋt̄Yi ēē_v BZ̄w̄ | GB m̄ú D̄b̄q̄b uk̄ŋvi Kvh̄ŋtgi mdj
 ev̄ŋvq̄bi Rb̄ GK̄v̄š Ac̄w̄nv̄h[⊙]Ges G K̄v̄Ri Rb̄ h̄t̄_ó mḡt̄i c̄ŋq̄Rb | tmRb̄
 eq̄ uk̄ŋvi Kvh̄ŋg Av̄īK̄ivi c̄teB GB K̄vR̄, t̄jv m̄ȳāub̄eK̄iv Avek̄K | ubiŋi
 eq̄iv, h̄iv Kvh̄ŋt̄g Ask M̄h̄Y K̄ite gb̄[̄]ŋEK̄F̄v̄te G K̄v̄Ri Rb̄ Z̄v̄t̄i c̄ŋZ
 K̄it̄Z n̄te I Z̄v̄t̄i ḡtā t̄c̄ŋYv m̄ȳo K̄it̄Z n̄te | c̄ŋq̄R̄bxq̄ uk̄Lb mḡM̄ j ŋt̄j i
 P̄v̄v̄vi w̄f̄ŋt̄Z [̄]Z̄wi K̄it̄Z n̄te | GB m̄vgM̄i ḡtā c̄hvb nt̄Q b̄v̄v̄ āt̄bi m̄nvqK
 c̄Vb m̄vgM̄, M̄v̄BW eB, ub̄t̄ uk̄K̄iv, P̄vU, [⊙]v̄cm̄n weifb̄āDr̄m̄v̄n, D̄Īxc̄b̄v m̄ȳoK̄iv̄x m̄nvqK
 m̄vgM̄ | t̄j L̄v̄ c̄ōvq̄ `ŋZ̄v AR̄ŋ Q̄v̄ov Ḡ, t̄jv Z̄v̄t̄īK̄ Z̄v̄t̄i t̄ckv m̄s̄p̄v̄š̄ Á̄vb I
 `ŋZ̄v AR̄ŋ m̄v̄v̄h̄ K̄ite | m̄v̄ŋiZ̄v Kvh̄ŋg bē m̄v̄ŋīt̄i AēvnZ uk̄ŋvi M̄h̄t̄Y
 Ab̄ḡŋYZ K̄ite | h̄t̄_ó mnR-mij f̄v̄l̄vq̄, ev̄t̄K̄ [̄]ŋ ŋLZ eB-c̄ȳK, c̄I-c̄w̄K̄v mḡx
 j̄v̄B̄t̄ēx̄ ēZ̄x̄ m̄v̄ŋiZ̄v Kvh̄ŋt̄gi dj̄vdj̄ [̄]f̄v̄q̄nt̄q̄ th̄t̄Z c̄v̄t̄i | Kvh̄ŋt̄gi mdj Z̄v
 uk̄ŋK̄ I uk̄ŋv̄m̄t̄gi D̄ci ēuj̄v̄t̄k̄ ub̄f̄P̄ K̄t̄i | G me m̄ú D̄b̄q̄b ub̄t̄q̄ GB BD̄ib̄t̄U
 Av̄t̄j̄v̄P̄bv̄ Kiv nt̄q̄t̄Q | Av̄t̄j̄v̄P̄b̄vi m̄ȳēav̄t̄_⊙GB BD̄ib̄Ūw̄t̄K̄ P̄v̄īw̄ c̄v̄V̄ w̄ef³ Kiv
 nt̄q̄t̄Q |

c̄v- 2.1: m̄v̄ŋiZ̄vi Ab̄k̄j̄ c̄wīt̄ek

c̄v- 2.2: eq̄ uk̄ŋvi uk̄ŋK̄ ev̄ m̄nvqK

c̄v- 2.3: eq̄ I AēvnZ uk̄ŋvi uk̄ŋv̄m̄ug

c̄v- 2.4: eq̄ I AēvnZ uk̄ŋvi uk̄Lb m̄vgM̄ c̄ŋZKiY

cW 2.1

mv`IiZvi Abk`j cwi`tek

Dt`ik`

GB cW tk`I Av`cub-

- eq`r uk`v_x`p i uk`vKvhp`tg AvKI`P e`p` I at`i ivLvi Rb` Abk`j cwi`tek m`p`i Dt`ik` Kx Kx e`e`v Mh`Y Kiv hvq Zv Dt`j L Ki`Z cwi`teb;
- Abk`j cwi`w`z m`p`i Rb` MpxZe` e`e`v, t`j v e`vL`v Ki`Z cwi`teb|

eq`f`i mv`IiZv mspu`š Kvh`p`tg AvKI`P Kiv I at`i ivLvi gZ Abk`j cwi`tek m`p`

Dv`p`k`j t`kmg`n ubi`IiZv` i`Kiyv`_`hLbB t`Kvb mv`IiZv Kvh`p`g ev t`Kvm`Pvj y Kiv nq, t`Lv hvq Av`Kvsk t`I`I`B At`b`K Zv`Z thvM t`q| uk`S` t`Kvm`Pj v`Kij xb Kvh`p`g t`K Dt`j L`thvM` msL`K uk`v_x`p S`ti c`to| Abk`j cwi`teki Afive I e`e`v`cbvi w`K t`K bvbv`ea T`uW Gi c`v`b KviY| mvdj`RbKfiv`e t`Kvm`mgvB Kivi j`t`I` uk`v_x`p i`K at`i ivLvi Rb` Abk`j cwi`tek m`p`i Rb` KZK, t`j v e`e`v Mh`Y Kiv th`Z c`ti| e`e`v, t`j v vbg`e`f`c:

`j **MVb**: ubi`IiZv`i mevB GKB eq`mi, GKB tckvi, GKB mvgv`RK Ae`v`t`bi ev GKB gv`v`mKZv m`u`b`e`b`q| Av`KvskB msmvix Ges R`v`e`KvR`b Zrci| dt`j mgv`Ri v`v`f`b`e`eq`mi, v`v`f`b`e`gv`b`j`i gv`v`v`mKZv, Av`Mh`, c`e`Y`Zv, c`v`q`v`Rb BZ`w` v`v`f`b`e` ai`t`bi n`t`q v`t`K| ZvB mv`IiZv jv`t`fi gva`tg c`v`Z`v`n`K mgm`v mgv`v`t`bi Dcvq Z`v Av`_`R, mvgv`RK I gv`v`mK t`c`v`v`l mevI GKifc bq- v`v`f`b`e` t`j i v`v`f`b`e`i Kg| ZvB Gt`i`K v`v`f`b`e` t`j v`v`f`³ Kti mv`IiZvi gva`tg mgm`v mgv`v`t`b mg_`Kiv`Z n`e`| Gme`j v`b`a`f`c MVb Kiv th`Z c`ti|

- c`j`d I b`vixi v`f`b`e`j|
- eqm`f`f` KgR`x`ex t`Q`j I tg`q, Zi`x I Zi`x, cwiYZ eq`mi c`j`d I gv`j`vi Avj`v`v Avj`v`v`j|
- tckv`f`f` v`bgR`j, kigK, KI.K, ZvZx, tR`j Kvgvi, q`z`e`emvixi v`v`f`b`e`j|
- gv`v`mKZv t`f`f` v`v`v`v`v`f`b`e`j|

GRb` mgbv, mgeqmx, mggh`p`v`m`u`b`e` mg`t`ckv`f`z ev mgm`gm`v`f`z e`v`v`t`K v`b`t`q mv`IiZv c`v` ev Av`t`j v`Pbv`P`t`u`i Rb` GK GKw`j v`j v`b`e`p`b Kiv c`v`q`v`Rb|

mgq v`b`a`f`Y: ubi`IiZv`i c`v`q mevB kv`R`x`ex| mv`IiZv Kvm ev Av`t`j v`Pbv` P`t`u` thvM`v`t`bi Rb` mKj `t`j i mgq I m`h`v`M GKifc nq bv| `t`j i Av`Kvsk`ki m`h`v`M

ᚦ Ae GW#Kkb

mjeav Abyviti mivji Zv KvM ev AvtjvPbvPti mgq ubaŋY KitZ nte| KgRvex
ubi jiti i Rb Zvt i KvRi dtk Aemi mgq G aiti e'e v KitZ nte|

vb ubePb: mivji Zvi AvtqvRZ Kvhpugmgfni vb ubePb GKwU mgm v| ukjv_ŋ i
mgq, mthvM-mjeav, hvZvqfzi mthvM-mjeav, emvi DcKiY e'envi I msiŋŋYi
mthvM-mjeavi wtk jŋ tiŋL vb ubePb KitZ nte| wefbae`tji Rb mivji Zvi
civ vb ev AvtjvPbvPμ GKB mgq ntj wefbae`vfb Avi hw G mg'wefbaemgtq
AbyvZ nq Zte GKB vfb nI qv DEg|

Pvn`v ciiciK KvR: cōZ`K `tji Pvn`v ciŋYi cōZ iaz; w`tq weiqe` wPvYz
KitZ nte hvZ Zviv wR wR tckv I KgRvD m'ú, weiqmgn RvbtZ I wLtz
citi | thgb, tQvU e'emvxi Rb tKvtePvi wmv weiqK; kŋKŋ i Avq-e`q I b'v`
civ bv; KIKMŋYi Rvgi `wjj, LvRbv, km μq-weμq, ktm i tivM evj vB BZ`w`;
agŋsμvš mvari Y I weiqwŋEK AvtjvPbv BZ`w` | gwjv`tji Rb mvari Y Kvhpŋtgi
civcivk bvi xi ŋgZvqb m'vš wKQweiqe` I GtZ m'ú, vKte|

mivji Zv KvK ev AvtjvPbv PμmgnŋK ubi jiti i tckvMZ KgRvD, `ŋZv Dbqbgj-K
KgRvD A_ev Aemi ev wefbv`bgj-K KgRvDti mvt_ m'ú, Kiv cōqvRb| mivji Zv
KvK hLb `jft` wefbaKgRvDti mvt_ m'ú, Kti cwi Pvj bv Kiv nte, ZLbB wefbae
aitbi ukjv_xP KvQ Zv A_ŋ I Avb`gq ntq DVte| thgbN hviv agŋsμvš Z`
Rvvi Rb AvMhX Zvt i wv`θ mgq msikō agvŋ cōZōvb thgb, gmwR, gw`i ev
MwRŋ Rtor nI qvi e'e v Kiv| hviv w`tb KwB cwi kŋgi ci tKv vfb wefbv`tbi
Rb Rtor ntZ Pvq, Zvt i Rb G iKg cwi tek m'v Kiv| hviv tKv cKŋi KvR
Kivi ci w`b tktl wbtRt i KvRi gj`vq I DbqB tKŋj AvqE KitZ Pvq, Zvt i
Rb tm iKg e'e v Kiv| hviv `ŋ kŋK wmvte ubePZ nI qvi Rb cōŋŋY wbtZ
Pvq, Zvt i Rb e'e v Kiv| Ggubfite wefbae`jŋK Zvt i KgRvDti mvt_ m'ú,
Ask wmvte mivji Zv m'vš AvtjvPbv emvfbv I wqvgZfite thvM`vbi Rb`
AbyvYZ Kiv hvq|

ukjK ubePb: mivji Zv ukjv`vbi Rb Dchŋ ukjK ubePb KitZ nte| eq`iv
gbgtZv ukjK bv tctj mivji Zv KvK thtZ Drmyn teva Kti bv ev tMŋ I cieZxPZ
KvK wLŋK `vtK bv| AŋK MtelYvq t`Lv tMŋQ ukjŋKi gvb Ges ukjKZvq AbjvM
Nubofite m'vKŋ| ukjK ev mivqZv vbKvix ev Facilitator t`i cōqB Abg`w`wZ,
eq` ukjv_xP i m'z Ziaŋ ukjv_xP gZ cv`R, axi, AcviM ukjv_xP i cōZ
gtbvthvMi Afve BZ`w` KvŋY ukjv_xPv e'vcKviti Sŋi cto| ukjK ev mivqŋKi
Dcw`wZ I KgRvjxb mgqti e'envi gubUwis I ZEjeavtbi mivth` Dbz Kiv hvq
Ges ZvtZ ukjv_ŋ i Dcw`wZi teŋo hvq| wku m'vŋKŋP Kg eq` ukjŋKi wku
eq` ukjv_ŋ v mstKvP teva Ktib, ukjKl mnR ntZ civib bv| ZvB ukjK ev
mivqK ubePti tejvq mivji Zv ukjv`vbi Rb DcthvMx Y I gtbvŋe m'vbae`w`
ubePb KitZ nte| eqm tft` ukjv_ŋ i mvt_ tmamjyf, eÜZmjyf ev k'vmyf
gtbvŋe wbtq ubePZ e'w` KgŋP cwi Pvj bv Kiteb|

ukŕŕvcKiY mnRj f`KiY: mvŕŕiZv Kvhŕtg e`eüZ ukŕŕvcKiY mZKŒvi mŕ½
ubeŕb KiŕZ nte Ges mnRj f` nŕZ nte| mvŕŕiZv Kvk cwiPvj bvi Rb` ukŕŕK I
ukŕŕv_ŕDfŕqi Rb` weŕkl ukQyDcKiY I ukQye`e`ŕcbv m`uukŒ DcKiY cŕŕvRb|
thgb- eB, LvZv, PŕU, tcv÷vi, cŕvKv, Kjg, emvi Avmb, tevW, Avŕjvi e`e`
BZ`w | G, ŕjv mieivn ubwŒZ I ubqvgZ bv nŕj ukŕŕv_xŕ i tkLvi KŕŕR weNemŕ
nq| Avi G me Amŕeav _vKŕj ukŕŕv_xŕ i tKŕm`aŕi ivLv KŕvB nŕq `vovq| ZvQvov,
AskMŕYKviŕ i AvMŕ I iaŕPi w`ŕK tLqv tiŕL tkŕYKŕ mŕŕZ Kiv DŕPZ| gvŕS
gvŕS tkŕYKŕŕi ukLb-ukŕŕY cwiŕtek cwiŕŕŕbi `wqZ; ukŕŕv_xŕ i t`lqv thŕZ
cvŕi |

ukŕŕvug I cvb migMŕ mvŕŕiZv ukŕŕv`vŕb ukŕŕvug I cvb migMŕ weŕkl weŕPbvi
mŕŕ_ ubaŕY KiŕZ nte| cvb migMŕ ukŕŕv_xŕ i migvRK cwiŕŕŕZ gb gvbwmKZv,
`b`b Kgŕvŕ, tckvMZ Dbŕŕbi mŕ½ m`uukŒ nŕZ nte|

KgŕŕPi bgbŕZv: mvŕŕiZv Kŕki KgŕŕŕZ cŕŕvRb I Pwŕ`vi cwiŕŕŕŕZ me mgg
cwiŕŕŕbi mŕhŕM mŕeav _vKŕZ nte| AvbŕmbK ukŕŕv e`e`vq ukŕŕv Kŕvŕŕv mŕb`
_vŕK| tKvb cwiŕŕŕ m`e nq bv| ukŒ` mvŕŕiZv Kvhŕtg GB cwiŕŕŕbi mŕhŕM _vKv
I cŕŕvRŕb Zv e`envi Kiv AZŕe , iaŕŕŕŕ ukŕŕv_xŕ i mŕhŕM-mŕeav I cwiŕŕŕ
tKvb bZb cwiŕŕŕ nŕj Kŕki mgqmŕ I `vb cwiŕŕŕbi mŕhŕM _vKŕZ nte| bZŕv
cwiŕŕŕ cwiŕŕŕŕZ ukŕŕv_xŕ i aŕi ivLv m`e nte bv|

Avi djjvf: mvŕŕiZv Kvk ev KgŕŕŕU Ggbŕŕe Pvj vŕZ nte hvŕZ tKŕm`mgvŕBi mŕŕ_
mŕŕ_B be` mvŕŕiZv Zŕŕ i mgm`v mgvavŕb ev `elwqK mŕeav ARŕb j ŕŕYxq ukQy
DcKvi KiŕZ mŕŕg nq| djjvf` `NŕŕŕZv t`Lv w`ŕj ukŕŕv_xŕv coviŕvq AvMŕ
nwiŕŕq tdjŕe| gubŕy mvŕŕi nŕZ Pŕq, ukŒ` GB Pŕl qvi gvŕv Ges GŕvŕK Kvhŕix Kivi
ŕŕgZv AŕbK mgqB Pwŕ`v Ges cŕŕvRŕbi tŕŕq Kg tRvi`vi nq| Zvi Rŕb` tŕŕYv
mŕŕ Kiv cŕŕvRb| cŕŕD `wi` Avi nŕovŕŕv LvUbxv ci mvŕŕiZvi tŕŕq Ab`vb`
weŕb`bgj-K KŕR KgŕKB Zviv cŕavb` t`q| mvŕŕiZv t`ŕK uk DcKvi Zviv
ZŕŕŕYKŕŕŕe cvŕe Avi fŕel`ŕZB ev Awŕŕ jvf uk `vovŕe G m`uŕK`Zŕ i aviYv
`uó bq| tŕŕYvi AfŕeB ukŕŕv_xŕ i wŕŕK bv _vKvi GKUv eo KviY wŕmŕŕe weŕŕPZ
nq|

ZvQvov, ŕŕi cov Kgŕŕbvi Rb` cŕŕg w`ŕK ejeaŕKi e`e`v KiŕZ nte| Dcw`ŕŕK
DrmvŕZ Kivi Rb` ubqvgZ Dcw`Z ukŕŕv_xŕ i ev AskMŕYKviŕ e`ŕŕŕ i Rb` tQvU
tQvU cŕŕŕŕi e`e`v _vKŕZ cvŕi | Avevi cŕŕŕŕi cŕŕŕ thb Zŕŕ i cŕŕŕvŕq cwiYZ bv
nq tmw`ŕK bRi ivLŕZ nte| AŕbŕK gŕb Kŕib wŕŕK _vKvi tŕŕŕŕ mnKgŕ,
mnukŕŕv_xŕ i cŕŕŕel tek , iaŕŕŕŕ `jxq Kvhŕg GB KgŕŕŕK migvRK
MŕYŕhŕM`Zv t`q I migvRK mŕŕŕZ eRŕq ivŕL| Zŕŕ i wŕŕK _vKŕZ mŕŕŕŕ Kŕi |
GKK Ae`vq ŕŕi covi m`eŕv _vŕK| mvŕŕiZv Kgŕŕŕ t`ŕK djjvf mg`ŕŕj , GŕU
mvŕŕiZv Kŕk thŕM`vŕb tŕŕYvi KŕR Kiŕe Ges mŕdj`RbKŕŕe tKŕm`mgvŕŕb
bZbŕ`i I DrmŕŕZ Kiŕe|



cv#Vēi gj'iqb: 2.1

A) eūibePbx cĕæ

m#VK Dēi ūbt` Rgj-K Aŋi#U eĕmqZ Kiab| (D`vniY: Avcbvi ūbe#PZ Dēi#U ŐKŐ ntj (K)eĕmqZ Kiab|)

1| tk#YtZ `j MVb Kiv cĕqvRb| KviY-

- K. eq`đ`i mKtj B GKB mvgmRK Ae`v#bi
- L. eq`đ`i gta" eqtmi tKvb`elg" tbB
- M. eq`iv mKtj GKB gvbmKZv m#ūbe
- N. eq`iv mKtj B GKB tckvi |

2| mvŋi Zv Kvhŋrg eq`đ`i KvŋQ A_#n nte KLB?

- K. mKtj i Rb" GKB ūel qe`'wPwYz Ki tj
- L. ūbR ūbR tckv m#ū# ūel qe`i Dci , iazjw` tj
- M. tQvU e`emvqxt` i Rb" gvQj v, gvQvtqj ūkŋvi e`e`v Ki tj
- N. `j wFwEK Pwv`v AcvYxq _vKtj |

3| tKvb#U Dchŋ ūkŋtKi j ŋY bq?

- K. ūkŋKZvq AbjwM
- L. AcviM ūkŋv_xP cĕZ ūetkl gtbvthvM
- M. ūkŋtKi ūbqgvbŋZŋv
- N. eq`đ`i m#Z Ziaŋ ūkŋv_xP i gZ e`envi |

4| ūkŋv_#` i tk#YtZ atj ivLvi Rb" tKvb#U cĕqvRbxq bq?

- K. mnRj f" ūkŋvckiy
- L. Kg#Pi AbgbxqZv
- M. m#Z tk#YKŋ
- N. ejeaŋKi e`e`v|

5| mvŋi Zv Kv#k thvM`v#bi tcŐYv thvMvq-

- K. Avi djjvf
- L. Kvhŋtgi Rb" ūbw`ŋ mgq l`vb
- M. AcĕqvRbxq ūel qe`'
- N. Pwv`v- m#ūK#xb KvR|

Av) msıŋB DĒıgj-K cĕæ

1. *mvŋi Zi Kvhŋtg t_ıK ŋkŋv_rSıi cori Kvi Y Kx?*
2. *mvŋi Zi ŋkŋv Kvhŋtg ŋewfbæi Kg `j MVb Kiv cŋqvRb tKb?*
3. *ıvb I mgq ŋbevŋb tKvb tKvb ŋelıq j ŋı ivLıZ nıe?*
4. *Pvn`v cıı cıK KvR ej ıZ Kx teıSb, e`vL`v Ki abı*
5. *ŋkŋK ŋbeŋb Abıj cıı tek mıŋıZ ŋKfıte mıvnh` Kıi?*
6. *Avi dj j vf ŋKfıte ŋkŋv_rSıı i Kvhŋtg aıı ivLıZ mıvnh` Kıi?*

mıK DĒı

A) 1| M, 2| L, 3| N, 4| L, 5| K|

eq`c ukŷvi ukŷtKi Rb` cŷqvRbxq , Yvevj

eq`c I Ae`vnZ ukŷvi cŷkuz. Abŷvqx Dchŷ ukŷK cvlqv LyB , iaZcYŷ eq`c ukŷv_xŷ i eũgŷx PwiiwĪK I tckvMZ `enkto`i Rb` ukŷtKi i AŷbK mgq mgm`vq coŷZ nq| cwiYZ eq`c ukŷv_xŷ i Amŷeav tevSvi ŷgZv Zvi _vKŷZ nŷe Ges Zvi ukŷv_vb c`uZŷZ eq`c ukLŷbi weŷkl mgm`v m`uŷK`mŷPZbZv _vKŷZ nŷe| ukŷv_xŷ i Awf`AZvi Mfŷxi cŷek Kiv, Zvŷ`i weŷkl cŷ` mbr` Kiv, Zvŷ`i eq`c ukŷv Kvhŷtŷg thvM`vŷbi Drmin, DĪxcbr I DĪŷk`i cŷksmv Kiv BZ`w` KivŷRi Rb` mnRvZ mnvŷŷwZ I mngvŷZv ukŷtKi gŷa` _vKv cŷqvRb| GKUv ukŷv_xŷ`tj i gŷa` eqm, cUfug Ges ŷgZvi e`vcK ZviZg` _vŷK| hZ`i m`e mKŷjB hvŷZ DcKZ. nq, tmRb` cŷZuU m`m`i Avj`v e`w`MZ cŷ`, cŷqvRb I Amŷeav m`uŷK`mŷPZb t_ŷK, Kvhŷi djjvŷfi DĪŷk` `tj i gŷa` ukŷK weŷfbŷgŷxZvi gŷa` Hŷk`i mŷŷ Kiteb| Gmŷei Rb` LyB Dbzŷvŷbi I mnbxj e`w`MZ , Yvevj i cŷqvRb| ZviB mŷ½ cŷqvRb wŷŷRi weŷtqi Dci PgrKvi `Lj I cŷvk ŷgZv|

welq weŷklÁZvi e`vcŷŷi t`Lv hvq, Ab`vb` th tKvb ukŷv_vb tŷŷŷi tŷŷq eq`c ukŷvi `we AŷbK teŷk| GKUv wŷw`ŷ e`Zv`Zwi I Dc`vcb KivB hŷ_ŷ KivR bq| cŷZcŷ` Zvi Ávb cŷkŷe m`ŷŷx nŷ`Q| AvŷvPbv mgq AmsL` Rŷbi wŷR wŷR tŷŷŷi nŷiK iKŷgi mgm`v ZvŷK gŷLvgŷ nŷZ nq th_ŷjv m`uŷK`Zvi wŷŷRi e`w`MZ Rŷeŷb nqZev tKvb Awf`AZv tbB| ukŷv_xŷ i Av`v ARŷ I eRvq ivLvi Rb` ZvŷK cŷ`Z _vKŷZ nŷe| ukŷv_vŷbi tŷŷŷi DrKIŷvi GKUv gvŷ aŷi ivLvi ŷgZv Zvi cŷqvRb| Gi Rb` Zvi wŷŷRi weŷtq `ŷZv I cvi`ukŷv`iaybq Ab`vb` msŷk-ŷ welqe`i ÁvbI cŷqvRb| ukŷtKi Ávb nŷe Mfŷxi Ges weŷtqi tkŷŷKiŷŷi Dŷaŷŷ GKvŷWŷgK Ávŷbi th tkŷŷKiY weŷfbweŷtq, thgb- AvBbKvbŷŷbi Ávb, BwZnm ev mgvR weÁvb G_ŷjv m`uŷK`eq`c ukŷv_xŷ i tKvb aviYv bvB| Ggvŷ aŷŷbi weŷfbwe weŷtqi mŷ½ Zvŷ`i m`uŷŷ` tbB| Zvŷ`i m`uŷK`weŷfbwemgm`vi mŷ½| Avi Rŷeŷbi mgm`v_ŷjv tKvb weŷkl weŷtqi Ávŷbi mŷ½ RŷwZ bq| Zvŷ`i mgm`vi mgvavb tKvb weŷkl welq weŷklÁ w`ŷZ cviŷeb bv| thgb, Zvŷ`i tKvb A_ŷwZK mgm`v mgvavŷbi Rb` A_ŷwZi Ávb thgb, cŷqvRb, ŷZgbB cŷqvRb H cwiw`wZi ivRŷwZK Ávb, msŷkŷŷ` i gŷbweÁvb, GgvŷK RŷweÁvŷbi Ávŷbi I cŷqvRb nŷZ cviŷi|

cwiŷkŷl ukŷtK Zvi KivR mdj Zv jvf KiŷZ nŷj ZvŷK eq`c ukŷvŷq wekŷm KiŷZ nŷe, Gi AZxZ BwZnm RvŷŷZ nŷe| AZxŷZ I eZŷŷeb eq`c ukŷvŷK AbŷŷwYZ KŷiŷQ thme DĪŷk` tm_ŷjv m`uŷK`cwi`vi aviYv _vKŷZ nŷe| eq`c ukŷvi wŷŷŷe thme t`Qvŷj-K Avŷ`vŷŷbi Rbŷ w`ŷŷŷQ tm_ŷjvi cŷkuz. m`uŷK`mŷPZbZvI cŷqvRb| eq`c ukŷvi ukŷtKi Gme cŷqvRbxq , Yvevj i K_v R. Peers Zvi Adult Education: A comparative Study eB G Dŷj`L KŷiŷQb| G_ŷjv t_ŷKB Avgiv eŷŷZ cwi eq`c ukŷvi Rb` Dchŷ ukŷK/wDUi/mnvqK cvlqv ev`ŷeK tKvb mnR KivR bq| weŷfbweŷtq Awf`Á ukŷK cvlqv Rb` e`vcK cŷvm Pwŷŷŷq thŷZ nŷe|

GB AvŷvPbv t_ŷK Avgiv eq`c ukŷvi ukŷtKi i , Yvevj m`uŷK`tgvUvgŷŷvŷŷe wŷŷŷe eYŷv w`ŷZ cwi :

wciwgtWi mebtgretqtQ metPtq eo `j hviv t`Qvkj w`tq _vtK, Zvt`i gta` AvtQb AvtjvPK `tj i tbZviv, eq`k ukQlv msMVtbi t`QvKgrPv, tMvovMZ I agrQ wevfbae`j, eq`f`i ukQlv, `v` I ubivcEv msukw wevfbaeGtRYx| G mg`le`w³iv eq`k ukQlv tqtT gj`erb Ae`vb ivLvi gZ Ae`vtb AvtQb Ges Zviv hvfZ Zvt`i fvgKv thvM`Zvi mt½ cvj b KiZ cvtib tmRb` Zvt`i DrmvinZ Kiv Ges ckkQY t`Iqv AZ`sl` iaZcYq tQvU tQvU `tj i KvhRix tbZZ;t`Iqv, tKvm`cckQYK wntmte KivR Kiv, cubs tcMtg `Zwi Kiv Ges ev`evqb cwi Kibv Kiv BZ`w` `QZv AR`bi Rb` msuQb tKvfmP e`e`v Kitj t`QvmeK tbZviv DcKZ. nteb| eq`k ukQlv Df`ik` I cxwZ tevSv Ges wekI wekI KiYxq KvRi thvM`Zv AR`bi K_v wPsl` Kti Zvt`i cckQYi e`e`v KiZ nte|

eq`k ukQlv ukQKt`i wZxq I AtcQvKZ. tQvU `jw n`Q LDKvjxb ukQK/mvqKe, | Zviv Zvt`i wqigZ KvRi mt½ eq`k ukQlv KivR Kti _vtKb| Zvt`i gta` Avakvsk n`Q thvM` `z` ukQK hviv eq`k ivTxKvjxb `zj `wqZj cvj b KiZQb A_ev `z` KtjRi QvI ev ukix| eq`k ukQlv Dchj cxwZ, tKSkj I cSvi mt_ cwiwPZ Kivi Rb` Zvt`i wbtqmce`cckQY ev KgRvjxb cckQY Gi e`e`v Kiv evAbxq| eq`f`i ukQlv vtb i Rb` cckQvRbxq gtbvmeAvb I mgvRweAvb wfvEK Avb| Zvt`i cckQvRb| A_` t`QvmeK tbZvKgrP i gZ`i agvI eq`k ukQlv vtb i Avb bq, eiA Gmtei wKQv wekI A Avb Gt`i Rb` cckQvRb|

wciwgtWi kxtI Qh cYRvjxb tckvRix eq`k ukQlv ukQvme` AvtQb Zvt`i Dci eq`k ukQlv tgsuj K `wqZj b`l| Zviv mvariYZ wekpe`ij tqi eq`k ukQlv wefvM A_ev m`u`viY; G msu`sl tevW`ev KvDwYj; miKvix wefvM, ukI A_ev Ab`vb` GtRYxi mt½ hj | Giv msL`vq Aí ntj I eq`k ukQlv tqtT Gt`i e`vck c`ve itqtQ| eq`k ukQlv tqtT Zvt`i tckvMZ fvgKvi mt½ eq`k ukQlv RvWj tcMtg i Rb` bmvZ c`qb, msMVb, c`vmb I cwi Pj bv BZ`w` KvR m`u`³ etj Zvt`i Rb` cckQvRb D`PZi cckQY |

cckQYi weqe`

Adult Education Association of USA 1956 mtb cckQY tcMtg eq`k ukQlv msAv, tckvRix eq`k ukQlv` i Rb` m`ZK ukQlv, eq`k ukQlv m`ZK ch`qi ukQlv ukQlvug weqe` webePb, GB ukQlv Dc`thvMx cxwZi weKv, Gi gj`vqtb i Rb` cixQY cxwZi weKv BZ`w` weqK cckQYi c`ve KtiwQj| wevfbae t`ki Avakvsk cZv`tbB eq`k ukQlv mPbv tKvfmP c`vb Df`ik` wQj eq`k ukQlv GKUv mvgM`K cwiwPvZ Ztj aiv| tKv tKv tKvm`eq`f`i ukQlv vtb i tKSkj i weKv`ki Dci `iaZj w`tqQ| Avei Ab`iv eq`k ukQlv c`vmtbi bmvZ eYb, eq`k ukQlv weKv`ki BvZvnm Ges mvgwRK cwieZ`b eq`k ukQlv fvgKv- G, tj vtK gj` cZcv` weq wntmte wbtqtQ| wekpe`ij qmgv eq`k ukQlv Dci GKUv tKvfmP e`e`v Kitj Zvi Kvi Kzvg fviwv`sl`ntq co`e| tmRb` c`vmbK KvhRjvc I e`e`v; eq`k ukLb I ukQlv vb; eq`k ukQlv msAv, cwi mi I Df`ik`; eq`k ukQlv msMVb; Gi BvZvnm BZ`w` we`tqi Dci wevfbaeKvm`cwi Pj bv Kiv A`bK tevk m`vavRbK|



cvtVĒi gj`iqb: 2.2

A) eúibePbx cĕæ

mĭWK DĒi ũbt`Rgj-K Aŋiũ eĒmqZ Kiab| (D`vniY: Avcbvi ũbePZ DĒiũ ŐKŐ ntj (K)eĒmqZ Kiab|)

- 1/ Mee Ges Wiltshire Gi gĕZ GWĕ GWĕKUi Kq aiĕbi?
 K. 3
 L. 2
 M. 5
 N. 4|

- 2/ Mĭvg cvUũvBg GWĕ GWĕKUiĕ`i KqfiM fĭM Kĕib?
 K. 2
 L. 3
 M. 4
 N. 5|

- 3/ eq`ĕŭkŋvi ŭkŋĕKi cŕqŭRbxq ŷ Yveij ũbtq tK Avtj vPbv KĕiĕQb?
 K. Peers
 L. Rogers
 M. Knowles
 N. larvis.

- 4/ tKŭbũũ ŭkŋĕKi e`ŭMZ thŭM`Zvi AŠMŹ bq?
 K. eq`ĕ`i gZvgZĕ`i cŕZ kŷŭkxj nŭ qŭ
 L. KvĕRKĕg`mnbkxj Zvi cŭiPq t`l qŭ
 M. bgbxq gĕbvfie
 N. eŷŷ ũeĕePbv|

- 5/ ŭkŋĕKi cŭZŕmbK ŭkŋvi tPĕqŭ ŭkŋŭxĕ`i cŕZ Zĕ`i `ŭfŭŷ AĕB tenk ŷ iazcŷ`tK nekŭm Kĕib?
 K. Peers
 L. Knowles
 M. Rogers
 N. Houle

- 6/ 1973 mĕj iĕtmj ŭĕcvĕU`Kĕ`i tũŭbs Gi mŷŭŭi k Kiv nq?
 K. t`ŕŭmeKĕ`i
 L. cvUũvBgviĕ`i
 M. dĕŷŭvBgviĕ`i
 N. ũeĕklĀĕ`i|

cW 2.3

eq` I Ae`inZ ukŕvi ukŕvµg

Dt`ik`

GB cW tk`I Avicub-

- ukŕvµtgi mt` tKvb tKvb melq RwoZ Zv Dtj L Ki tZ cvi`eb;
- Dbqbkj t`tki ukŕvµtgi Kx Kx µuW I NvUwZ t`Lv hvq eYŕv Ki tZ cvi`eb;
- eq` ukŕvi Kvhµg cŕq`bi mgq Kx Kx mel t`q j ŕi` ivL tZ nte Zvi weei Y w` tZ cvi`eb;
- ukŕvµg cŕq`bi gj-bwZmgŕ e`vL`v Ki tZ cvi`eb;
- ukŕvµg cŕqb cµqv i weP` w` K` t`j v Avtj vPbv Ki tZ cvi`eb;
- Knowles Gi g`Z Kwi Kŕvg tKgb nI qv cŕqvRb, Zvi eYŕv w` tZ cvi`eb|

cŕm`K I eũgµx ukŕvµg: bgbµq e`e`v

ukŕvµg n`Q th tKvb ukŕv e`e`vi I ukŕvKvhµtgi cŕYtK`ŕ eq` ukŕvi tŕt`I K`µW mZ`| tm Rb` th tKvb eq` ukŕv Kvhµtgi mdj Zvi Rb` mµW ukŕvµg cŕqb Kiv GKvšI Riwi | mdj Kvhµtgi Ab`vb` w` K thgb, ukŕv`vb cµwZ, cŕwZ, ukLb I AbjvviK mvgMŕ, ukŕK I msukŕt`i cŕkŕY, gubUw s Ges gj`vqb ukŕvµtgi mt`½ cŕ`ŕ Ges w`w`eofvte RwoZ|

eq` ukŕv Kvhµtgi ukŕvµg `Zwi Kivi mgq tKvb mbvZb MZvbMwZK cµwZ AbjvviY Kiv hvte bv| eq` ukŕv cŕwKfvte gvbe Dbq`bi Kvhµg, wekI Kti mµeav ew`Z I AbMŕi RbmsL`vi g`a` mt`PZbZv mµŕ mrvqK e`e`v w`mµte MŕY Kiv nq etj ukŕvµg tK cŕwŕZ e`e`v bv t`te weKvkgvb w`mµte `iaZ; w` tZ nte| Dbqbkj wef`bet`tki cŕwK chŕqi ukŕvµtgi KZK` t`j v mrvviY µuW I NvUwZ t`Lv hvq| cŕgZ, 3-Rs (Reading, Riting, numeRacy) ARŕ Kiv tK cŕw` w` t`q MZvbMwZKfvte mŕiZv Kvhµtgi t`iaZ; t`lqv| wŕZxqZ, t`tki w`R`^`vbxq cŕqvRb Ges tmev MŕYKvix`i wekI Pwv`vi mt`½ AmµwKŕfvte mevi Rb` GKK aitbi melqe` MŕY| ZZxqZ, eq` t`i KvhRix Dbq`bi Rb` Achŕŕ Ges Dbq`b j t`ŕi mt`½ Acŕm`K ukŕvµg-welqe`i cŕZŕ| A t`bK mgq tKvb tKvb t`tki eq` ukŕvµtgi Gme µuW `vKvi Kvi t`Y eq` ukŕv Kvhµg mdj Zv ARŕ Ki tZ cvi`eb|

eq` ukŕvi ukŕvµg cŕqb Kivi mgq KtqKw w` tK wekI fvte j ŕi` ivL tZ nte:

- ukŕv`ŕ`i AbjvM I Pwv`v Ges Zviv th cwi w`wZ I cwi t`k `t`K Ges KivR Kti, Zvi mt`½ ukŕvµg cŕm`K Ges mµw` nte|
- wef`be` t`j i eq` t`i Dc`hµx I jv`RbK Kivi Rb` melqe`; mgq, m`hµMmµeav, cµwZ BZ`w` mel t`q ukŕvµg bgbµq I cwi eZŕkij nte| Abo,

փ Ae GW#Kkb

Յնւմի eZԹիգ ւեղիւմը Kiv հիւտե bվ| cւիտեկ Ges e՝ւՅի Pմն՝v AբյւՄտի Rb՝
ւեւրբաեզxւZ I րKՏkj e՝envi KիտZ նդե|

- ւեւրբաեզxւZ րKՏkj Rb՝ Ges Zիտ՝ի ւեւրբաեզxւZ Pմն՝vi Rb՝ GKB ՕրKի GKB
աիտի ւելգե՝ AvKlԹիգ nգ bվ Ges Zիտ՝ի Pմն՝vi tgՄտZ cիտի bվ| րմRb՝
եզxւZ ւեղիւմի Kիտիտի ւելգե՝ հտ՝ո՝ eւրՄի՝gg I eւցլա նդե|

միղի Zի եզxւZ ւեղիւմի GկւՄ cժգւRբիգ Dcի՝vb| րKՏ՝ GUի cւի՝vi րիտե տեSի DւPZ th,

- (1) GB Kիտիտի i agւի՝ cov, րj Lի I րմմիե րK Lի Gկգւի՝ cժգւմ bգ|
- (2) GB cժւգK միղի Zի ՄKտK Lի GB Kիտիտի Avi ԲԳ Ges մցւՅ bգ|
- (3) cժւգK միղի Zի րK LիտK ւեղիւմիտի Ab՝vb՝ Ask ր_րK Avj՝v՝v Kիտի րdj v հիւտե
bվ|

Ávb I ՝ղZի ARԹ I ՝՝ bւ՝b Rիետի մց՝l մցմ՝v մցւտիտի նմZգի րմմիտե Ges
RիետիK Dbճ Kivi Rb՝ րիւլ՝տZ Ae՝նZ ւեղիւմի jտի րb՝ միղի Zի ւեղիւմիտի
GկւՄ Acւի նիԳ Dcի՝vb րմմիտե ւեւրբաեզxւZ նդե|

Rիետի Pի cիտK AmsL՝ Dի՝րK, Dcի՝vb Օմոտգ AvտQ| AւաKիսk e՝ւՅB G մաւտK՝
միտPZb bգ| GB Dcի՝vb, րj v e՝ւՅի ւեKիկ I Dbգիտի Rb՝ Abկj I նդե cիտի,
cժZKj I նդե cիտի| ւեղիւմը Gգբիտե cժգբ KիտZ նդե thb Zի ւեղիւմի xՔ՝ i eZԳvb
Ae՝րգ cիտե ւե՝vi KիտQ thme kZ, Dcի՝vb, th, րj v ւեPի ւետKժ Y KիտZ Ges
Zիտ՝ի Ae՝vb I cւի րւ՝ւZ Avi I րիտj v, Avi I DbճZի ր_րK cւի eZԹիտ րտրտի՝ i մննի՝
Kivi գZ ւեւրբաեզxւZ, cճի I մցւտիտ մաւտ՝ րPճի KիտZ եզxւ՝ի գտա՝ րcժ Y միժ
Kիտ| եզxւZ ւեղիւմի xՔ՝ i ւեւրբաեզxւZ միցւտ, AւաKիտ Ges րմեւ հի Zիտ՝ի cժc՝, րմ, րj v
Zիտ՝ի RիտիտZ նդե| Zիտ՝ի AvBb միZ AւաKիտ Avտգի Rb՝ Ges Zիտ՝ի ՝ւոզZ;
cիտիտի Rb՝ G, րj v Zիտիտ րKիւզ cիտե, րKիտե cիտե Ges րKիտե G, րj v KիտR
jտիտե, e՝envi Kիտե BZ՝ւր Zիտ՝ի Rիտիտ րKիտ cժգւRb| միցւրK միտPZb Zի,
ւեղիւմի xՔ՝ eւր, ւեKիկ, Rիե, RիեKի BZ՝ւր րK հի րKՕycիտեZ Kիտ րմ, րj v eճտZ
մննգZի Kիտե| e՝ւՅ-րckւMZ Rիետ I e՝ւՅ Rիետ Zի Ae՝vi Kիտի DbճZի Rb՝
GB Ávb cժգւմ KիտZ մց_րդե|

րckւMZ, cւիււմիK, միցւրK I րcճի ՝ւոզZի միտ մսւտճ մKj Kիտ AւաKZի
Kիտի րիտե I ՝ղZի միտ մաւտեKիտZ եզxւZ ւեղիւմի Kիտիտի e՝ւՅրK մց_րKիտե|
GB ւեղիւմը Rիետիտիտի գիտ Dbճ Kիտե| e՝ւՅրK Avi I րիւլ՝տZ DbճZի Rb՝ bZb
Ávb I ՝ղZի ARԹ I e՝enviտի րիտ I cժ՝qx Kիտ Zիտե|

ւեղիւմը cժգիտի րտ՝ Rկմց

ւեղիւմըտK Dcիտիտ I dj cիտ-Kivi Rb՝ GկւՄ ՝գս մաւտ՝ ւեղիւմը cժգբ Kiv
cժգւRb| ւեղիւմիտի րbgւտիտիտի մKj Dcի՝vb B Gi գտա՝ ՝ւKե, i ayւելգե՝ ՝ւKե
Zի bգ| Avgi v Rիտ e՝րckիտե ւեղիւմիտի PիւՄ Dcի՝vb ՝ւKե| G, րj v նդ՝Q:

- 1. Dի՝իK՝

- 2. welqe`
- 3. wklb-tklvrbv cxiwz l
- 4. gj`vqb|

wkqlvmtgi Df`k` tmB t`tki ev ivtofi wkqlvi gj- Df`k`i mt1/2 mvgAm`cY`nte| ewAzt`i Rb` th wkqlvmug nte Zv Avqewx, `v`i Dbwz l cyoi gv`bi w`tk j`q` ti`L Kiv nte| cwitek m`ut`K`th`w`K ewx we`tePbv Ges mn`thwMZvgj-K `j`xq KivR Ges cvi`uwiK mnrvh` mn`thwMZv m`ut`K`BwZevPK gbgvbmKZv l `wofwz Mto tZvjvB eq` wkqlv Kvhpmtgi A`stb`hZ K_v|

welqe`m`ut`K`wkqlvmug clvqtb wbtPi mPK ev gvb wbyvqK, tjv gv`b ivLtz nte|

- wkqlv`i eZgvb cwiw`wz`z welqe`thb A`en nq|
- welqe`R`ieb l R`meKvi a`tbi Dbqtb clv`ve w`vi Kite, wkqlv`i gta` G iKg`i`w` m`wi mnvqK nte|
- th me MVbgj-K kw` mgv`R KivR Ki`Q tm, tjv m`ut`K`th`w`K tevaMg`Zv AR` Kti mgv`Ri Kj`vYgj-K cwi`ez`b AskM`hY Ki`Z welqe` wkqlv`i mnvqK nte|

mst`q`c ej`tz tM`j m`PZbZv, mstevab, Avb, `qZv l KivR GB me, tjv Dcv`vbB wkqlvmug clvqtb mgw`sz` n`q hvte| mteve`wi, wkqlv`vb cxiwz Ges gj`vqY clvqv l wkqlvmtg D`j - wLZ`vKte|

wkqlvmug clvqb clvqv

wkqlvmug clvqb clvqv w`b`ev`z w` K, tjv we`teP`:

- eq` wkqlv`i euwea mgm`v mbr` Kivi Rb` clv`qB GKw Rwi c cwi P`j bv Kiv th`z cvi`| GB Rwi c KivR wkqlv`i mnvqZv wbtq Avib`w`bK l AmsMwZfvte Kiv hvq| mgm`v mbr` Kivi ci tk`w`KiY clv`qRb| GB mg`qB mgm`v mspv`š` Am`ear Ges mxgve`xZv l tei Kti tdj`tz nte| we`k`Y Kij t`Lv hvte A`bK mgm`vB R`Uj Ges eu`g`x Pwi`f`i| th mg`l mgm`vi mgvavb wkqlvgj-K c`stq mgvavb Kiv m`e, tm, tjv wkqlvmtg A`stf` Ki`Z nte Ges wmtj ev`tm Dch`y welqe`A`stf` Ki`Z nte|
- wkqlvmtgi bgb`qZv l DrKl`w`w`Z Kivi Rb` wkqlvmug clvqb l ev`evqb Dfq t`q`f` mg`st`qi e`e`v`vK`z nte| Awf`A`Zvi Avtj`v`K welqe`i cwi`ez`b m`u`y` `v`axbZv`vKte| Awf`A` civgk`l wbt`Rbv cwi`ez`b l cwi`gvr`b Kivi Rb` AZ`vek`K|
- wkqlv`i Drm`v l Abj`w` RvMv`bv l a`i ivLvi gZ cxiwz Abj`iY Ki`Z nte| wkqlv`i mgv`tj vPbv`j-K Av`tbi weKv`tki Ges Kg`K`w`K Kih`v`tg Zv`i m`w`q AskM`hY ew`xi Rb` Kt`vcK`b l Avtj`vPbv cxiwz e`envi Kiv hvq| wkqlv`i AvZ`w`f`PZvi w`tk we`kl bRi w`tz nte|

mvaviY vbt`Rbv t`te| GB AvakZi cwi cKzv ej tZ aviYvmgʻni mʻuʻhviY, vPšri
`vaxZv evx, mʻqʻzi `qʻzv ARʻ Ges AbjvtMi Mfxi ZvtK eSvq| eq`f`i Rxeʻbi
AMvʻzi mʻt_ Zvt`i KvʻR th cwieZʻ Avʻtm tm velq| vkvʻvug `Zvi mgq
h_vh_fvte , iaz; cʻte| Ziʻy Ziʻyiv hLb tckvMZ Rxeʻb iia Kʻi, cwi evi MVb
Kʻi, bZb bZb mvgvRK mʻuKʻAvie`vi Kʻi ZLb Zvt`i Rb` th e`e`vi cʻqvRb
nq, ga`eq`ev Avak eq`f`i Rxeʻbi cwieZʻkʻy Ae`vi mʻt½ Zvi e`vcK e`earb
itqʻQ| Rxeʻbi Dbvzi cieZi`chʻq cʻetki cʻvZ Ges Rxeʻbi eZʻv Dbvzi
chʻq KZKvʻzv ARʻ Kiv- GB Dfʻq KvʻR mʻvnh` Kivi Rb` vkvʻvug cʻvq Kitz
nte|



cvʻvEi gj`vqb: 2.3

A) euvbeʻpbx cʻkæ

mivK DEi vbt`Rgj-K Aqʻi vU eEʻvqZ Kiab| (D`vniY: Avcbvi vbeʻvPZ DEi vU ŐKŐ
ntj (K)eEʻvqZ Kiab|)

- 1/ tKvbiU vkvʻvutgi mʻt½ cʻZ`qʻfite RvʻOZ bq?
K. vkvʻv vb c`xvZ
L. vkvʻvK vbeʻvPb
M. vkvʻvK cʻkqʻY
N. vkvLb mvgMʻ|
- 2/ vkvʻvug cʻvq Kivi mgq vektI fite j qʻYvq v`K tKvbiU?
K. mKtj i Rb` GKK vkvʻvug
L. Pvin`v vfiEK `yʻvvi eZʻvq vkvʻvug
M. Pvin`v vfiEK bgvq vkvʻvug
N. Dbvq vfiEK `yʻvvi eZʻvq vkvʻvug|
- 3/ vkvʻvutgi Ašʻfʻy velq bq tKvbiU?
K. ve`ij q
L. velqe`
M. c`xvZ
N. Dʻi`k`|
- 4/ vkvʻvutgi Dʻi`k` mvgAm`cʻvʻnte-
K. RbMʻYi Dʻi`k`i mʻt½
L. eq`f`i Dʻi`k`i mʻt½
M. ivʻlq vkvʻvi gj- Dʻi`k`i mʻt½
N. evEgj-K vkvʻvi Dʻi`k`i mʻt½|

փ՛ Ae GW#Kkb

- 5/ ևկղլւմտց bgbxqZv ւնւծZ Kivi Rb" tKvbuU cժգւRbxq bq?
K. mgštqi e'e`v`vKv
L. ւelqe`i cwi eZթb cժZeÜKZv
M. AւրFÁ ւbտ`kՅv tgvZvteK cwi gvRՅv
N. mgq DcտhvMZv|

Av) msւղթ DËigj-K cկæ

1. mdj ևկղլւKvխթցի tKvb tKvb ւ`տKi mտ`_ ևկղլււց RւոZ Dթj L Ki ab|
2. Dbթbkj t`տki ևկղլւմտց Kx Kx մււJ ev NvUւZ t`Lv hvq eYՅv Ki ab|
3. eq` ևկղլւ ևկղլււց cժգտb ւետkl j ղ" i vLտZ nq, G i Kg ւZbuU ւ`տKi eYՅv ւ`b|
4. ևկղլւմտցի ւեւրfbæDcv`vb Kx Kx?
5. ևկղլււց cժգb cժւրգ cժg KւR tKvbuU eYՅv Ki ab|
6. ևկղլււց cժգb cժւրգ tKvb tKvb ւ`K ւետkl ւեթePbvq i vLտZ nq Aւթj vPbv Ki i æ|
7. Malcolm Knowles Gi գտZ Dbæ ւետկի eq` I Ae`ւnZ ևկղլււց Kx i Kg nI qv evÁbxq?

mւWK DËi

- A) 1| L, 2| M, 3| K, 4| M, 5| L|

cW 2.4

eq`ı Ae`ınZ ıkŶıvı ıkLb mvgMö cÖZKiY

Dřık`

GB cW řkřı Avııb-

- ıkLb mvgMö cÖZ Kivi mgq řkvb řkvb wełřı cÖZ j Ŷıv ıvLřZ nře Zıv eYÖv KiřZ cviřeb;
- ıkLb mvgMöı weřkl ıř K I ıPbv cııZ eYÖv cviřeb;
- mnıvK cVb mvgMöı cÖqıRbxqZıv e`vL`v KiřZ cviřeb;
- be` mıŶıřıř`ı Rb` cıı Kıř Z mıııZ` Drcı`b Ges cVb Af`ıřmi Dbqřı Rb` Kř Kř e`e`v MÖY Kiv řřřZ cviřı Zıv weıY ıř řZ cviřeb|

ıkLb mvgMö

ıkŶıvıřı Dci ıřıE Křı eq`ı ıkŶıvı Kıvřıřı Rb` weřfböaiřı ıkLb mvgMö cÖZ KiřZ nq| mıvıYZ ıkLb-ıkŶıvı vb mvgMö, weřfböeci cıK ıbř`ÖKıv, Abıvı K I Ab`vb` cVb mvgMö BZ`ıı GB ıkLb mvgMöı AřMř|

ıkLb-ıkŶıvı vb mvgMö

ıkLb-ıkŶıvı vb mvgMö eq`ı ıkŶıvı řŶıřı LŷB ııZcYŷ KıvıY eq`ı`ı ıkŶıvı MÖřıYı cÖııK ıřı řıKB Gıřıvı mřıř Zıřı`ı cııPq NřU| ıkLb-ıkŶıvı vb mvgMö Avı ıkLřı Rb` řcÖYıv mıř AřbKıvıvı cıv ııııK mıııKřıř| řmRb` GB me mvgMö`Zıvı Kıvı mgq KZKıřıv wełřı cÖZ weřkl řıřı j Ŷıv ıvLřZ nře| wełqıřıv nř`Q:

- cÖgZ Rııřı mıvıřıh` ıkŶıvı`ı řıme cÖ` Avı Pıvıv`v mıvı³ Kıv nřřıQ, wełqe`řZ Zıv h`vıh` cÖZdj b NıvřZ nře|
- mvgMöřZ wełqe`ı`ı ay`ıvıxq cııřek ıřıE K nřı Pj ře bıv| řmıřıv ıkŶıvı Rıvıxq j Ŷıv I Dřıřıřı`ı mřıř mřıřZcYŷřıře| ıkŶıvı`ıřıv mıııq AskMÖřıYı gıvıřg Zıv ARÖ Kıře|
- řkLıřıv bıq, eıÄ` ıkLřıvı Dci AııK ııZıv ıřZ nře| ıkŶıvı`ıřı Rıřeb cııııZ mıııKřıř wełqıv ıbřıř Mřıřı weKıv KiřZ nře| Gı Dci ıřıE Křı Zıvıv řıme cÖıv cÖıv mgıvıvı mııııv nq řmıřıv ıbřıř AvřıvıPbv Kıv řřřZ cviřı|
- ıkŶıvıřıvı mgřı 3R`s Ges eq`ı ıkŶıvı Kıvřıřı Ab`vb` ıř K mgıřZ KiřZ nře| Gıřıřıřı K Avj v`v mEıv ıvıřıe eB I eYÖv cÖKıv Ges e`enrı Kıv řıřı bıv|

ukLb-ukᚦv vb mvgMāZ uk_vtK

ukᚦb-ukᚦv vb mvgMāZ mvariYZ KZK,tjv uRūm vtK, Zvi gta cāvb nʰQ cūBgi ev cV'eB, ukᚦK ubt' ukKv, Lᚦ mnR mij ukQyAūWI wfmʰtqj DcKiY Ges mʰúj-K Ab'vb' ukQyeB| GB mvgMā,tjv GKUv ubw' b'bzg mgtqi gta eq'ᚦ' i cZ'ukZ ukLb AvqĒ KiʰZ mg_Kiʰe|

cV' mvgMā iPbvi tKškj

ubiᚦi I be' mᚦiʰi Rb' eB nte Lᚦ mnR mij fivlq tjLv| Lᚦ mnR I mvariYfite e'euZ kā ubtq nte eB Gi kā fivūvi| Zvntj ukᚦv_xp' i ktāi A_©, fve ešʰZ teuk Kó nte bv Ges űelqe'tevSv I ukLʰbi cūZ gʰvthūM w'ʰZ cviʰe| űZb t_ʰK mVZ/Avūū kā ubtq mnR I tQvU evK' nte| GKūU cV' ᚦ t_ʰK űZbūU bZb ukᚦYxq Dcivʰbi gta' mvgvex ivLv evĀbxq| ubiᚦiʰi cū_ugK cV' eBtq cū_tg mnR kā I evK' Ges tklvʰa'ukQyū Kūv kā, hʰvᚦihʰkā BZ'w' e'envi KiʰZ nte| eBtq cV' Abkxj tbi chʰB e'e'v Ges cʰv'vʰj vPbvj-K cV'Vi e'e'v _vKʰe| űelqe't' Dc'vctbi ÷vBj Lᚦ AvKIᚦxq nI qv cūqvRb| Mí Ges Kʰ_vcK_b aitbi tjLv teuk DcʰhūMx etj gʰb Kiv nq| bKkv, űPĪ BZ'w' AsKʰbi mᚦvʰh' űelqe't' mʰúó I A_ēn Kivi tPóv _vKʰe| GʰZ ukᚦv_xp' i ešʰZ thgb mʰeav nte tZgūb AvKIᚦxq nte| eB Gi KūMR, Qvci, cūQ' meB űPĒvKIᚦ nI qv evĀbxq|

ukLb mvgMāi AšMz mKj eB cūK cūZ Kivi cūqu GKūU `tji KvR| űeifbæ űelʰqi Avšʰk;Ljxq GKūU űtgi KvR Gūv| KūviKʰvg űetklĀ, űelq űetklĀ, fivűe', gʰbűeĀvbűe', mgvRZĒje', ukᚦK mKtj i AvfĀZvi mᚦvʰh' KūviKʰvtgi Avtj vtK eq'ᚦ' i Rb' eB iPbv KiʰZ nte| GB KvʰR ukᚦv_xp' i mᚦvʰh' I tbi qv hvq| mvari Y kā, vbxq cēv', RbkāZ, evMaviv BZ'w' mbv³ Kivi e'vcvʰi ukᚦv_xp' fvgKvʰK , iazj; w'ʰZ nq| ukᚦK ubt' ukKvq ukLb-ukᚦv vb mvgMā e'enviʰi c×ūZ mʰúʰKᚦe' -ūi Z űbqg Kvby _vKʰe|

mnuqK cVb mvgMā

mᚦiZvʰK GKUv KvʰRix chʰq eRvq ivLv Ges mᚦiZvi `ᚦZvi e'envi Pwʰj tq thʰZ Zvʰ' i mg_©ivLv, hvʰZ Zviv Avevi ubiᚦiZvq cZ'veZb bv Kʰi gj-Z GB Rb' be' mᚦiʰi Rb' mᚦvʰZ' i cūqvRb| eq' ukᚦvi Ab'vb' Dʰ'k', thgb- KvʰRi `ᚦZv I cvi`ukZv eᚦx, mʰvMūi KZj ARb Ges űeĀvb I cʰhʰ' i AMūūZi mʰt_ mʰt_ gvbe Rxeʰb thme cūi eZb AvmʰQ tm,tjv mʰúʰKᚦmʰPZbZv mʰó BZ'w' GB mᚦvʰZ' i gva'tgB ARb KiʰZ nte| be' mᚦiʰi Abʰvi K mKj cVb mvgMāK `ᚦ fvtM fVM Kiv hvq|

- mvari Y mᚦvʰZ' - covi Af'vm MVʰb Drmᚦv t' I qvi Rb' `Zvi nte|
- KvʰRix ev e'envi K mᚦvʰZ' -bZb cVvKiv ukfite eB cʰo e'envi K DcKvi j vʰ Kʰi tmūv t' Lvʰbvi Rb' `Zvi nte|

cwi Kwi Z Drcv`b

be` mvʻjiʻi Rb` mvinZ` cŃZ Kiv GKiu RiuJ KivR| mgvʻtRi weifbæRʻtbi weʻkl
weʻkl Pvin`v tglvʻtbi Rb` eipĀglyx mvgMŃ Drcv`b Kiv cŃqvRb| Pvin`vi weʻkl Zvi
Rb` wepʻtbi cŃqvRb nq| G Rb` eq`f`i KivR I tckv msukŃ iKgvix tkLvi,
covi Ges Abjvi K (Follow-up) mvgMŃ Avek`K| `vbxq cwi w`iZ I RvZiq Dbuzi
tcŃvʻcŃU cŃqvRbxq Pvin`v I gj` mgm`vi mivK mbv`KiY GLvʻtbi meʻtʻtq , iazcY`
e`vci |

miKvix I temiKvix Df`vʻM GB mvinZ` `Zwi nʻQ| weifbæʻQvʻtmeX cŃZŃvb I
msukŃ weʻklvʻqZ cŃZŃvb be` mvʻjiʻi DcʻthvMx mvinZ` Drcv`b KiʻtQ| Zte GB
tj Lv hvʻZ tckvMZ tj LK, weiq weʻklÁ, Bj vʻ÷Ui Ges eq`c` w`kʻvʻwekviʻi Øviv
nq- tmv`tk mʻPZb `vKʻZ nʻe| w`Lb mvgMŃ `vbxq cwi w`iZi mʻ½ gvbvbmB Ges
civKʻi ce`Ávb I AvfÁZvi Avtj vʻK `Zwi, tKškj MZ, weÁvbm`Z Ges h_vh_
nʻZ nʻe| eq`c` w`kʻvʻi Rb` Dchʻ cVb mvgMŃ `Zwi GKiu cwi Kwi Z `j xq Kivʻg|
AʻtK mgq weifbæ GʻRÝx, cŃZŃvb Ges wefvMxq `Bʻii cŃvʻj Z weiq mvgMŃ
Dchʻfvʻte m`úv`bvi gva`tg be` mvʻjiʻi DcʻthvMx Kʻi tbi qv hvq| bZb tj Lvi
KivʻRi Rb` tj LKʻi cŃkʻvʻiYi e`e`v, tmvgbvi I IqvKRC Kiv thʻZ cvʻi | mgx
mvgMŃ `Zwi Kivi Rb` Dchʻ tj LK wepʻb KiʻZ nʻe| ZvQvov ZYgʻtj w`kʻvʻi`x`i
mʻ½ Avtj vPbv gj`evb fivgKv ivLʻZ cvʻi |

weifbæchʻqi mvgMŃ

mvʻjiʻi Zv `ʻjZvi weifbæchʻqi Rb` DcʻthvMx w`Lb mvgMŃ cŃqvRb| cŃgZ mvʻjiʻi Zv
ARŃ t`tk mvʻjiʻi Zv `ʻjZvi ej`exi Rb` cŃi w`K mvgMŃ| wŃZiqZ, cŃg mvʻjiʻi Zv
ARʻbi ci be` mvʻjiʻi Rb` DcʻthvMx wŃZiq chʻqi mvinZ`| ZZiqZ, be`
mvʻjiʻi Ges w`bqvʻZ w`kʻvʻi e`e`vq hviv tglvʻgʻy cŃ_wgK `ʻii covi bv Kʻi wQj,
Zvʻi Rb` Ae`vZ w`kʻvʻi DcʻthvMx mvinZ`|

cVb Af`vʻmi Dbuz

i`aychʻB DcʻthvMx mvgMŃi Drcv`bB hʻó bq, eq`f`i nvʻZ Zv tcŃvʻtbi mʻt`ve`
KiʻZ nʻe| miv t`tk KivRi fvʻte jvBʻtʻxi we`vi, e`vcKfvʻte eB cĀ weZiʻYi
e`e`v, be` mvʻjiʻi gʻa` cVʻtbi , iazcY`mʻPZbZv RvMʻtq tZij vi Rb` Acwi nvh` Gi
gva`tg Zvʻi covi Af`vʻmi Dbuz nʻe Ges Z` msMh I Avb` cĀ qvi Rb` Avʻiv
AʻtK covi AvKivLv RvMʻZ nʻe| eq`c` mvʻjiʻi Zvi Abjvi K GKiu w`bqvʻZ KivR w`mvʻte
ZÉyeavqZ cVb Kivʻg cwi Pjv bv Kiʻtj Zv Avakvʻtki gʻa`B `^Df`vʻM w`Lʻtbi
Af`vʻm `Zwi nq|

mvinZ`i weZiʻY AʻtK mgm`v t`Lv w`tZ cvʻi | thme ZYgj- RvqMvq jvBʻtʻx tbB
tmLʻtbi ávg`gvb jvBʻtʻx, niv w`tbi-jvBʻtʻx BZ`w`i e`e`v Kiv hvq| jvBʻtʻx msj Mæ

ᚠ Ae GWꝥKkb

wiwls iatgi e'e-v mæte tŋtŋt KiŋZ nte| eq-ukŋvi GtRÝmgæ, temiKviŋ cŋkvbv ms-vl GB weZiŋYi vŋqZ; ŋbŋZ cŋti | be" mvŋŋiŋ i Rb" Ges bZb coeqv RbZvi Rb" Avil cVb Abyvi K Kvhŋg MŋY Kiv hvq| thgb-

1. vbxq, RvZiq I AvšRŋZK tŋtŋt i wefbaemvæcŋZK NUBv mæŋj Z wci qwVKvj cŋkvbv|
2. vbxq NUBvej i Dci `w w`ŋq t`l qvj cŋt Kiv tei Kiv|
3. be" mvŋŋiŋ i nŋZ tj Lv g`vMvRb vj LŋZ DrmvinZ Kiv |
4. be" mvŋŋiŋ i evotZ cwi ewi K evRU, gvmK ŋmve, Zŋt` i Kul..Kivŋ i ŋmve BZ`w` vj LŋZ DrmvinZ Kiv BZ`w` |

mwnZ" Drcv`#bi tŋtŋt MtelYv

be" mvŋŋiŋ i Rb" mwnZ" i Pbv, Drcv`b, Dbæb I weZiY e'e-vi Rb" wefbaegtWj cixŋv ŋbixŋv Kiv hvq| wefbaevVK Ges wefbaevVb ŋgZvi cvVKŋ i Pvin`v, cŋ`, iæP I cŋqvRŋbi DcŋhvMx tKvbW Zv hvPvB Kivi Rb" GB ŋbixŋv `iKvi | be" mvŋŋiŋ i Rb" DcŋhvMx mwnZ" weKvk Kvhŋtgi Rb" Rwi c, ÷vM, MtelYv BZ`w` cŋqvRb| cvŋKi Pvin`v I cŋ`, kã fivŋŋi Gradation List, fvlvi Kivŋg, cŋtZ mvgMŋi Gradation, eB Gi cVb thvM`Zv cixŋv, ÷vBj, weI qe` Bj vŋ ÷ kb BZ`w` me wKQyŋbŋB MtelYv Kiv hvq| be" mvŋŋiŋ i DcŋhvMx Av`k`mwnZ" mæ, Drcv`b I weZiŋYi Rb" GB mg`l MtelYvj ä djvdj gj`evb ŋb`kŋvi Drm ŋmve KivR Kiŋe|

wkLb cŋqvri tKv_vl tKvb BvZ tbB, GuU GKwU Ae`vnZ e'e-v| mgZŋ`fivte Dbæbgj-K KgRvŋl GKwU Pjgvb cŋqv| mæZiv e`v³ I mgvŋRi DbæZi Rb" Ae`vnZ wŋŋvi mæhvM mæav ŋbŋZ KiŋZ nte|



cvŋVæi gj`vqb: 2.4

A) euvbePbx cŋæ

mivK Dæi ŋbŋ`Rgj-K AŋŋiW eŋvqZ Kiab| (D`vniY: Avcbvi ŋbePZ DæiW ŌKŌ ntj Ⓚ eŋvqZ Kiab|)

- 1| wLŋbi weI qe` Kx i Kg nte?
 - K. Pvin`v tgUŋŋvri gZ
 - L. Avb` cvl qvi gZ
 - M. wMŋ j vŋfi Rb"
 - N. wŋŋZ cwi wPZ nI qvi Rb"|

- 2/ eq`f`i eBtq tKvbwU _vKv evA`bxq bq?
 K. mnR mij kã
 L. Kwb `jea` kã
 M. mnRteva` fvlv
 N. clyvtj vPbvi e`e`v|
- 3/ `vbxq c`ev`, RbkãZ, evMariv BZ`w` mbr³ Kivi e`vci`ti Kvi fvgKv tenk
 , iazcY?
 K. uk`qvug netkl A
 L. `vbxq eq`c uk`qv_x^o
 M. gtbweAvbx
 N. mgvR weAvbx|
- 4/ cwi Kwi Z cVb mvgM` ^Zwi Kvi KvR?
 K. `jxq KvR
 L. uk`vtKi KvR
 M. Bj vt`÷Uti i KvR
 N. eq`c uk`qv wefv`Mi KvR|
- 5/ f`z Dwi³ tKvbwU?
 K. uk`qv GKwU Ae`vnZ e`e`v
 L. be`mv`vti`i Rb`j vBte`xi e`e`v Ac`qvRbxq
 M. be`mv`vti`i Dc`hvMx mvinZ` weKv`ki Rb` Mtel Yv c`qvRb
 N. `^Df`v`M ukL`bi Af`vm ^Zwi Kiv c`qvRb|

Av) msu`vB D`Eigj-K c`kce

1. ukLb mvgM` c`Z Kivi mgq tKvb tKvb wetqi c`Z netkl j`v` ivL`Z nte e`vL`v Kiab|
2. ukLb mvgM` ej`fZ Kx tevSvq?
3. eB ukfv`te vj L`fZ nte eY`v w`b|
4. be`mv`vti`i Rb` mvinZ` m`p` ukfv`te Ki`fZ nte eY`v w`b|
5. cVb Af`v`mi Db`zi Rb` Kx Kx Kiv c`qvRb etj Av`v`b gtb Kti b?
6. be`mv`vti`i Rb` evowZ cVb Abyvi K Kx Kx Kiv`eg M`hY Kiv th`fZ cv`ti?

mv`K D`Ei

A) 1| K, 2| L, 3| L, 4| K, 5| L|

figKv

ivtofi mvguMk DbæZ ubfP Kti ivtofi mKj buMvi+Ki Ae`vtbi Dci| ukS`ubi`lli tKvb e`w³ mivaviYZ mgvR, Rvuz, ivó I gvbeZivi Rb` weþkl tKvb Ae`vb ivLtz civti bu| uk`vlv gvbtj i mß I mnRvZ , Yvejx weKvk mivab Kti e`w³ Rxeþb mly `vQ` I mvdj` ubtq Avtm| mvguMRK, ivR%ævZK I A_ævZK Rxeþb mgw× NUvq Ges ivóiq Rxeþb mgwMZfvte AvtquvRZ KgRvtþ mva`gZ Ae`vb ivLtz e`w³þK Dðx Kti |

t`tki mvguMk Kj`vY I DbæZ Ges A_ævZK AMMvzi Rb` Rbkv³i `vlZv ep× uk`vli gva`tgB ntq`_vtK| RvZiq Rxeþbi e`vcK AMMvZ mæe nq mKj`t`ii Rb mivaviYþK uk`vlZ I hþMvcthvMx Kti tZvj vi gva`tg| Dchþ uk`vlv ubi`lliþK`vl I Kkþx Rbmæúþ` cwiYZ Kti Ges ubi`lli eq` Kgræx`i kþ`vlZvi weKvk mivab Kti |

weþki Dbæ, Dbæbkxj cüq cüZvU t`kB ubR ubR kv³ I mvg_æAbjvqx ubi`llizv `hKiþYi Rb` Ges Rbkv³i `vlZv ep×i Rb` weifbæaitþi KgfvP MðY Kti AMMvzi cþ_ GvMtg hvevi tPov Pvjvt`Q| Dbæbkxj t`k`_tjvtZ miv`llizvB Avakvsk t`ll` eq` I Ae`vnZ uk`vli gj`velq vntmte weþwPZ nt`Q| Dbæ t`kmgþn GB uk`vlv Kvþeþgi AStfþ nt`Q`þ I KtjR uk`vli AvlZv ewnfæ weifbæaitþi ZvEþK, e`enviK I eþEgj-K uk`vlv| GB uk`vlv uk`vlv`xþi uk`vlvMZ thvM`Zv I tckvMZ `vlZv ep× Kti Zv`i`wófvzþK Avl Dbæ I mæúvviZ Kti | GB uk`vlv weifbæat`þk weifbæbvþg cwiwPZ| thgb, hþivþR` GþK eþj Further Education, hþivó I iukqvq Adult Education, dwtY Popular Education BZ`w` |

cw_exi weifbæDbæ I Dbæbkxj t`k ntZ GLvþb AvtjvPvvi Rb` Avgiv KtqKvU t`kþK ubeþb KtiwQ| GB BDvþU Avgiv cvvU t`tki eq` I Ae`vnZ uk`vlv ubtq AvtjvPbv KiwQ| cvvU t`tki AvtjvPbv cvvU c`K cvþV Kiv ntqþQ|

- cvW- 3.1: eq` I Ae`vnZ uk`vlv: hþivó`
- cvW- 3.2: eq` I Ae`vnZ uk`vlv: hþivR`
- cvW- 3.3: eq` I Ae`vnZ uk`vlv: fviZ
- cvW- 3.4: eq` I Ae`vnZ uk`vlv: tbcvj
- cvW- 3.5: eq` I Ae`vnZ uk`vlv: cvvK`vb

cW 3.1

eq` I Ae`inZ ukŷv: hŷivó^a

Dŷik`

GB cW tkŷl Avicub-

- hŷivtóŷ eq` ukŷvi HuznumK cUfvg eYŷv KiŷZ cviŷeb;
- hŷivtóŷ eq` ukŷvi weifbæib mæúŷK[©]ej ŷZ cviŷeb;
- weifbæicŷZórb KZŷ MpxZ eq` ukŷv Kihŷŷgi weeiY w`ŷZ cviŷeb Ges
- ukí -emYR` mspuŷŷ eq` ukŷv I mvgwiK ewnbxi ukŷv mæúŷK[©]eYŷv w`ŷZ cviŷeb/

RvZxq HuznumK cUfvg

hŷivtóŷ eq` ukŷvi Biznum Avz cŷPxb/ Zŷe Gi AvaybK chŷq i iæntqŷ0 1960 Gi `kK ŷŷK/ IvŷUi `kŷK The Civil Rights Movement, The American Indian Movement, The Women`s Movement, The Revitalized Peace Movement (wŷŷqZbvq hŷxi djvdj ŷŷK) Ges The Environment Movement BZ`w` NŷU/ GB mg`I mvgwiRK Avŷ`vjŷbi dtj mvgwiRK n`ŷŷc wnmŷte ukŷvi fvgKv wŷŷq bwiZ wbaŷŷ Kiv fiebr wŷŷŷ i iæ Kŷib/ dtj cŷugK ŷŷK D`P ukŷv chŷŷ Kuzcq ŷKw`ŷ ukŷv Aa`vt`k Rwi Kiv nq/ G, ŷŷvi gŷa` DŷŷLŷhM` nj - The Job Training and Partnership Act, National Literacy Act, Volunteers in Service to America, The National Endowment for the Humanities Ges Tribal Colleges.

wŷZxq wekŷŷxi cŷi ukŷŷvEi mgvŷRi AMŷŷzi mŷ½ mŷ½ ukŷvi Pwn`v Avŷgwi KvŷZ AŷbK ZxeZi nŷq DŷV/ Avŷgwi KvŷZ wKŷyAeŷnij Z RbmsL`v, thgb, Kŷv½ Ges Chicanos, American Indian Appalachian Ges mŷaviY `wi`ŷ`i Rb` ukŷv Ly Riæi wŷj / GB Aeŷnij Zŷ`i ukŷvB Avŷgwi KvŷZ eq` ukŷvi GKwU fvj wŷŷŷŷŷŷ nŷq `wŷq/ Jack London Ges Milton R. Stein Zŷ`i Learning Opportunities for Adults bvgK cŷŷK eŷj b, 'Forgotten people should be helped particularly through education, to improve their lot'.

Gŷvov Rxeŷbi gvb Dbæŷb D`P ukŷvi DcŷhvmZv wŷŷq/ AŷbK mŷ`ŷni mŷw nq/ `æZ cwieZŷkij mgŷq cŷjvŷbv Ávb, cŷjvŷbv aviYv `æZ AcŷŷqvRbxq I tmtKŷj nŷq hŷŷ`Q/ ZvB me mgq cŷjvŷbvi RvqMvq bZb Ávŷbi cŷŷqvRb/ mKŷj i Rb` AvZŷ Dbæŷbi Dcvq wnmŷte eq` ukŷvi aviYv Avi I tRvi`vi nŷq DŷV/ Avŷgwi Kvi eq` ukŷvi aviYv hŷ` I Aeŷnij Z`ŷj i Rb` ukŷvi Afŷŷei cŷZwŷqv wnmŷte weKvkjvf Kŷi wŷj, wKŷ` cŷi cwieZŷ cwieZŷZ ukí -DÉi mgvŷR GUV mKŷj i Rb` , iæZŷŷ[©] nŷq DŷV/

ḫ Ae GWḫKkb

hḫivó^áGK ḫeciḫZⁱ t̄k| tQvU AvKwzi Lvqvi t̄tK epr e^{iv}cK KwL.e^eḫ, weivU ewiY^RK Avi ḫk^tívbḫ kni t̄tK tQvU ḫkí GjvKv, tQvU kni Avi Kw^b creZ^o fūg t̄tK DeP KwL.fūg| hḫivóí Pric^utK Ggub me Ae^v Qvotq iḫtqQ| RbmsL^{iv} Avrfemḫbi tRvqḫi t̄k^wU ḫxZ n^oQ μgvMZ| epr ḫkí Avi kn^tii weivU ew^x Nb Rbem^wZcY^oGjvKv,tj^vtZ RbmsL^{iv} NbZ; A^vrf^vmeK K^ti ZḫtQ| mviv t̄tK iḫtqQ m^ut̄i l c^oP^bḫ e^{iv}ḫ³i e^{iv}ḫ³MZ DbwZi m^uebvi mḫ^vM mḫ^eavI Adžš| th tKvb tjvK GB mḫ^vM mḫ^eav AvqĒ K^ti ḫb^tR^tK th^vMⁱ K^ti ZḫtZ c^utⁱ| ḫ^vḫ^v m^vavi Yf^vte Ges eq^v ḫ^vḫ^v ḫ^ek^l K^ti e^{iv}ḫ³i c^oP^ovi GB c^v L^tj ḫ^v t^oqQ| e^{iv}ḫ³ Zvi Ae^vḫb th iKgB t^vḫK A^ver c^oi^uḫK c^uḫ^hZ Amḫ^eavB^vK^k, Zvi ḫbR Ae^vḫbi DbwZi Rb^o th tKvb iKg e^eḫ^v t^m ḫ^btZ c^vi^te|

eq^v ḫ^vḫ^v e^eḫ

epr Avi ḫ^eiP^lgq t̄k Avtḫ^vi K^vi Rb^o tKvb GKK, Avrf^baeq^v ḫ^vḫ^v e^eḫ^v t^bB| weifb^ei^vt^ri ḫ^eiP^l Avi AmgZv, weifb^eaiḫbi m^uḫ^v Ges m^vgv^rK j^tḫⁱ wfb^zvi d^tj weifb^ei^vt^ri eq^v ḫ^vḫ^v aiḫb l c^oK^wZ^tZ wfb^zv G^tm^tQ| Aek^oB ḫ^vKZ.aiḫbi eq^v ḫ^vḫ^v Av^tQ ḫ^v b^vḫK GKKf^vte ev Ab^vf^vte AḫK i^vR^o Ges kn^ti t̄Lv ḫ^vq| Z^te GB ai^b,tj^v vi g^ta^l D^tī^k, msMVb Ges ḫ^el^qe^v ḫ^v K t̄tK e^{iv}cK ḫ^eiP^l t̄Lv ḫ^vq| Malcom Knowles Avtḫ^vi K^vi eq^v ḫ^vḫ^v K^v ej^tZ ḫ^vḫ^v GU^vt^k ḫ^oA Patternless Mosaic of Unrelated Activities e^tj Avf^vḫZ K^ti^tQb|

eq^v ḫ^vḫ^v ai^bmḫ

hḫivó^áeq^v ḫ^vḫ^v g^j-Z ḫ^btḫ^o c^oZōvb,tj^v vi g^va^g t̄ l q^v n^tq^v ḫ^vt^k:

- wek^te ḫ^vḫ^v q m^uḫ^v Y Ges K^tj R KwL.m^uḫ^v Y m^vḫ^o|
- c^vewj K ḫ^v, c^vewj K j^vB^eḫ^o, t̄^oQ^vmeK G^tR^Yx, tj^v evi BD^ubqb, ḫ^vḫ^v-ew^vR^o ḫ^bf^o eq^v ḫ^vḫ^v|
- m^vgv^ri K ew^vb^xi e^eḫ^v|

hḫivó^áeq^v ḫ^vḫ^v ej^tZ tevS^vq i^oag^vl eq^v ḫ^v i K^vvi M^vvi, t^ck^vMZ A^ver g^o-D^v vi ḫ^vḫ^v| G^vme t^oḫ^tḫⁱ g^ta^o Avei Z^vḫ^eK ev e^oen^vvi K ev D^fq c^oK^vi Á^vb ḫ^v LD^kij^xb ḫ^vḫ^v vi g^va^g eq^v ḫ^v AR^o K^ti| Gi c^vvi^o ḫ^bi ḫ^vḫ^v i Rb^o m^vj Zg we^tḫ^vḫ^v b^gj-K Ges M^vḫ^o n^oḫ^v m^vḫ^vš^l t^kḫ^vḫ^v t̄tK mKj iK^tgi ew^oE^g-K l t^ck^vMZ Db^z M^oR^tqkb ÷ ḫ^vḫ^v t^kḫ^vḫ^v c^hš^l ḫ^vḫ^v j^vf K^ti^tQ|

wek^te ḫ^vḫ^v q m^uḫ^v Y l K^tj R

1960 m^vj t̄tKB eq^v ḫ^vḫ^v ḫ^vḫ^v H^vz^vḫ^vK c^vi^eZ^o Av^tm| Zvi Av^tm c^hš^l eq^v ḫ^vḫ^v c^oḫ^vZ t̄^oQ^vme^vg^j-K K^vR ḫ^vḫ^v c^oḫ^vZ ḫ^vḫ^v | ḫ^vḫ^v wek^te ḫ^vḫ^v c^oK^vḫ^vZ ḫ^vḫ^v t^ck^vR^xxi Av^ef^oḫ^v d^tj eq^v ḫ^vḫ^v ḫ^vḫ^v c^oḫ^vZōvbK i^fc t^ctZ i^oḫ^v K^ti| Eb^vesk

kZvāxi tkl `kfk hyivto^a Bsj`vtūi mekpe`ij q m^aūthviY e^e-v cēZ^bbi cōPōv
t`Lv hvq| ¹KS' GUV tZgbfivte KvhRi ntZ cvtib| 1920 miv t¹FK eZ^gvb aitbi
mekpe`ij q m^aūthviY `z meKiv jvf Kti| National University Extension
Association-Gi m^aūthviY KvR RwoZ mekpe`ij q Ges Ktj R m`m², t¹v eq⁻
mekpe`ij q KvhRi cwi Pij br Kti| eq⁻ i ³WwMōw t¹Q Avevi tckvMZ thvM²Zv ew^xi Rb⁴
bZb tKvm^cq^b Ki tQ| weifbaw⁵ c t¹FK t`Lv hvq 30-35 ermi eq⁻iv GtZ teik
AskMōhY Kti| AskMōhYKvi⁶ i gj- D⁷t¹k⁸ v⁹FK Gme meKivKvhRi¹⁰ gi gra¹¹tg
RmeKvi m^atebv I Avq ¹²qZv evov¹³br| Kj¹⁴ w¹⁵q¹⁶ v¹⁷Pvm^cKtj tR 1932 miv eq⁻
mekpe`ij q meZK t¹⁸cōMōg Avic¹⁹ nq| 1970 miv gi²⁰ ta²¹ 20w Ges eZ²²vb cōq 100 w
mekpe`ij q eq⁻ meKiv meZK t²³cōMōg Pij yKti tQ| Higher Education Act
eq⁻ i Rb²⁴ mekpe`ij q m^aūthviY meKiv MōhY m^ateavRbK Kti tQ| t²⁵vW²⁶tij Qv²⁷ MōU
Ges FY D²⁸P meKiv eq⁻ mn Qv²⁹ msL³⁰v ew^x Kti tQ| 25 Da³¹Y³² eq⁻ i Rb³³
e³⁴vZ³⁵gag³⁶ weifbaw³⁷ t³⁸cōMōg cēZ³⁹ Kiv ntqtQ| t⁴⁰vU⁴¹ij I Gi gra⁴²tg AZ⁴³Z
Avf⁴⁴ÁZvgj-K meL⁴⁵bi Rb⁴⁶ t⁴⁷mu⁴⁸WU, K⁴⁹v⁵⁰ū⁵¹m⁵²enx⁵³ mekpe`ij q, B⁵⁴Y⁵⁵U⁵⁶Kk⁵⁷bi mgq I
Riv⁵⁸M⁵⁹tZB gj⁶⁰-vq⁶¹bi gra⁶²tg t⁶³mu⁶⁴WU BZ⁶⁵ w⁶⁶ e⁶⁷-vi miv⁶⁸th⁶⁹ Kg⁷⁰R⁷¹ex eq⁻ i Rb⁷²
D⁷³P meKiv c⁷⁴- D:gy⁷⁵ Kiv ntqtQ|

weifbaw^aū^bvtqi cō^cqvR^dbi w^ef^fē^g tZ eq⁻ i meKivMZ P^hvnⁱ m³bv³ Kti v⁴cb Kiv
ntqtQ K⁵igD⁶ib⁷U Ktj R| w⁸DB⁹q¹⁰ meKiv¹¹ t¹²mi gZ kn¹³ti GK¹⁴U K¹⁵igD¹⁶ib¹⁷U Ktj t¹⁸Ri
cō¹⁹ek ²⁰vti v²¹ov²²br GK²³U Avf²⁴ÁZv, GK²⁵U Avb²⁶, GK²⁷U Drm²⁸vti e²⁹v³⁰vi t`Lv hvq
e³¹-l Drm³²vx eq⁻ b³³l³⁴mi³⁵ t³⁶Ki cē³⁷vn Xt³⁸ji gZ X³⁹k⁴⁰tQ t⁴¹fZ⁴²ti| Z⁴³vi ci weifbaw⁴⁴ K⁴⁵ti
G⁴⁶v K I w⁴⁷ K N⁴⁸ji t`Lv hvq, GK⁴⁹ j e⁵⁰-f⁵¹ivte Q⁵²ve Av⁵³k⁵⁴tQ, GK⁵⁵U K⁵⁶tk M⁵⁷vb nt⁵⁸Q ev
e⁵⁹-h⁶⁰s⁶¹ev⁶²R⁶³vt⁶⁴br nt⁶⁵Q| t⁶⁶Q⁶⁷vU t⁶⁸Q⁶⁹vU j nq⁷⁰Zev R⁷¹ic⁷²mb⁷³R ev we⁷⁴z⁷⁵ meL⁷⁶tQ A⁷⁷-ev⁷⁸ k⁷⁹b⁸⁰ kv⁸¹;
w⁸²btq Av⁸³tj v⁸⁴P⁸⁵br Ki tQ| Avevi e⁸⁶-l M⁸⁷px⁸⁸Y⁸⁹iv meK⁹⁰ivte Z⁹¹v⁹² i em⁹³o⁹⁴N⁹⁵ti i Db⁹⁶w⁹⁷ K⁹⁸iteb
A⁹⁹-ev meK¹⁰⁰ivte Z¹⁰¹v¹⁰² i meK¹⁰³i¹⁰⁴ t¹⁰⁵ A¹⁰⁶t¹⁰⁷c¹⁰⁸q¹⁰⁹v¹¹⁰KZ. f¹¹¹vtj v¹¹² hZ¹¹³et¹¹⁴b¹¹⁵eb, Z¹¹⁶vB meL¹¹⁷tQ| eo GK¹¹⁸U
K¹¹⁹t¹²⁰q GK¹²¹U t¹²²divg Av¹²³š¹²⁴R¹²⁵z¹²⁶K m¹²⁷gm¹²⁸v w¹²⁹btq Av¹³⁰tj v¹³¹P¹³²br Ki tQ, Ab¹³³w¹³⁴ t¹³⁵K Av¹³⁶t¹³⁷K j
ej¹³⁸i¹³⁹fg W¹⁴⁰w¹⁴¹Ys Gi w¹⁴²t¹⁴³ R¹⁴⁴br w¹⁴⁵t¹⁴⁶Q| Avevi w¹⁴⁷R¹⁴⁸gb¹⁴⁹ w¹⁵⁰ t¹⁵¹Ki meK¹⁵²i¹⁵³ K¹⁵⁴vtQ k¹⁵⁵ixi¹⁵⁶PP¹⁵⁷
cō¹⁵⁸q¹⁵⁹Y P¹⁶⁰ tQ| A¹⁶¹tbK eo eo K¹⁶²tk m¹⁶³ Av¹⁶⁴f¹⁶⁵em¹⁶⁶Z Av¹⁶⁷g¹⁶⁸vi K¹⁶⁹vbiv B¹⁷⁰š¹⁷¹i¹⁷² w¹⁷³ij L¹⁷⁴tZ Av¹⁷⁵i
cō¹⁷⁶tZ meL¹⁷⁷tQ, Av¹⁷⁸g¹⁷⁹vi K¹⁸⁰vi m¹⁸¹sear¹⁸²b tev¹⁸³S¹⁸⁴vi KvR Ges R¹⁸⁵vZ¹⁸⁶q I v¹⁸⁷bx¹⁸⁸q mi K¹⁸⁹vi i K¹⁹⁰vh¹⁹¹ē¹⁹²ij
tev¹⁹³S¹⁹⁴vt¹⁹⁵br nt¹⁹⁶Q GL¹⁹⁷vtb| Av¹⁹⁸i hv¹⁹⁹ i Gme K²⁰⁰vtR t`Lv hv²⁰¹Q Z²⁰²viv mev²⁰³B eq⁻ Ges
A²⁰⁴tb²⁰⁵t²⁰⁶K cwi YZ| Z²⁰⁷te t²⁰⁸Q²⁰⁹vU kn²¹⁰ti i Z²¹¹z²¹²br²¹³q K²¹⁴igD²¹⁵ib²¹⁶U eq⁻ meK²¹⁷iv eo kn²¹⁸i t²¹⁹v²²⁰Z²²¹ teik
f²²²ij f²²³ivte j²²⁴ q²²⁵ Kiv hvq|

K¹igD²ib³U K⁴tj R t⁵v⁶Z cō⁷q⁸B n⁹v¹⁰ē¹¹ w¹²t¹³c¹⁴q¹⁵ v¹⁶ov¹⁷B f¹⁸w¹⁹Z²⁰ n²¹tZ Ab²²g²³v²⁴Z t`l q²⁵v nq|
G²⁶tZ eq⁻ i K²⁷tj R Qv²⁸ w²⁹nt³⁰te w³¹dti Av³²mi w³³Z³⁴q m³⁵š³⁶h³⁷v³⁸M cō³⁹vtb Drm⁴⁰vn⁴¹Z Kiv nq|
tm⁴²L⁴³vtb Z⁴⁴viv⁴⁵ q⁴⁶ti i K⁴⁷vi M⁴⁸vi w⁴⁹W⁵⁰ Ges A⁵¹emi⁵² K⁵³v⁵⁴j⁵⁵xb K⁵⁶vh⁵⁷ē⁵⁸ig, m⁵⁹is⁶⁰ w⁶¹Z⁶²K Kg⁶³R⁶⁴v⁶⁵D Ges
K⁶⁶igD⁶⁷ib⁶⁸U m⁶⁹w⁷⁰f⁷¹mi KvR m⁷²š⁷³ū⁷⁴ av⁷⁵iv I⁷⁶ q⁷⁷Z⁷⁸v Av⁷⁹q⁸⁰ē⁸¹ Ki⁸²tZ cv⁸³tib|

Kul. m^aūthviY m^aw^af^a

hyivto^a eq⁻ meKiv i¹ P²ē³v⁴K⁵I⁶R Ges me⁷t⁸p⁹t¹⁰q e¹¹uj cō¹²v¹³j Z¹⁴ a¹⁵ib nt¹⁶Q Kul. m^aūthviY
m^aw^af^a| GiU The Co-operative Agricultural and Home Economics
Extension Service b¹⁷vtg cwi w¹⁸PZ| Gi b¹⁹vgB Gi cō²⁰kwZ. I K²¹vtRi e²²Y²³ v²⁴q| weifbaw²⁵
t²⁶÷²⁷U²⁸i Land-grant College I University-Gi D²⁹ci w³⁰f³¹ē³² K³³ti t³⁴vW³⁵tij, t³⁶÷³⁷U I
v³⁸bx³⁹q mi K⁴⁰vi KZ⁴¹R m⁴²is⁴³ij Z⁴⁴f⁴⁵ivte GUV cwi P⁴⁶v⁴⁷j Z⁴⁸ ntq v⁴⁹tK|

ḡ Ae GWKkb

GB mwfpm AþK cðdkbjv órd, KvDwU GþRU (County Agent) Ges tWgYþUkb GþRU AvþQ| cðZwU Land-Grant KþþR Kul. m=úþviþyi wvþi±i Ges Kul. I Mvnc" A_ðwzi AþK wþkIÁ KgþAvþQ hv`i KvR h_vh_ mvgMð cðZ Kiv Ges wdþi i Kgþ`i wþkIÁ chþqi mrvh` t`lqv| G Qvov, GB mwfpm cðZ t`QvþmeK KgþiþþQ| Kul. tþþ` e`enwiK tWgYþUkb t`þK mfv mvgwZ, Avþjvþv BZ`w` c×wZ AvþiY Kiv nq| t`Qvþmex tþZv`i cðkþY tKvncKiv nq| evno evno wvþq wvþfbmgm`vi mgvavb m=úþKþAvþjvþv Kiv nq|

GB þmevi gþ` wvþq hv` I Kul. Drcv`b, Mðgxb mþMvB I tþZZj, Lvþvi e`e`vcbv Ges `v`, Zvici I mrvavY A_þwzK mgm`v I Rbmrvavþyi Av`vb` mrvavY KvþRI GB tmev mrvh``vb Kþi`_vþK|

cveij K ḡ eq`kþv

eo eo tRjv Ges knþii AþK ḡ Drmrv D`xcvri mþ½ eq`kþv` vþqZj wþþqQ| ḡ mþvviþUþþWþUi Aaxþb eq`kþv` ev KvgDvþwU wþvþi cwiþj KMY eq`kþv` KvR Kivi Rb` wþþqM cðB nb| eq`kþv` e`vcK` eKvþj K Kvþþg cwiþj bvi` vþqZj Qvov I cveij K ḡ wþvþi Pwv`v mþv³KiþY, wþvþjZ RbgZ`ZwiþZ, m=úþ`i e`e`vKiþY Ges Qv` wþvþþ wþþqþvRZ fjvþvix KvgDvþwU cðZðvbmþþni gþa` mgšq mvaþbi` vþqZj cvj b Kþi`_vþK|

wþvþv` vþxq mi Kvþi i KvR etj t`þki wvþfbwþAþk wþvþvq e`vcK Zvi Zg` t`Lv hvq| tKvb tKvb t÷U wþvþv m=úþK`D`vi` wþvþw½ MþY Kþi, Avevi tKvb tKvb t÷U mrvavY ḡ wþþ÷þgi evþþi Kg KvRB Kþi`_vþK| GRb` Avþgwi Kvq mvgwMþfvþe eq`kþv` tKvb mvgvþ`xKiY Kiv mþe nq bv| eo eo knþii eo`eKvþj K eq`kþv` wþvþvþK``þjv Zv`i Kvþþþg e`vcK` eivþþ`i e`e`v Kþi| mrvavYZ Zv`i Kvþþþg wþþq` wvþq`_vþK- General academic education, civic and public affairs education, Americanization and elementary education, fine arts, Practical arts and crafts, commercial and distributive education, agriculture, vocational and technical education, Home making education, Parent and family life education, health and physical education, Personal improvement, Recreational activities, safety and driver education, remedial special education BZ`w` |

KvgDvþwU ḡ Avþ`vþ b` vþxq ḡ`þjvþZ` eKvþj K th gva`wgK wþvþv Ges AeKvþKvþxb wþvþv Kvþþþg Avþ`c Kþi, eZþvþb Zv LþB cþv i jvþ KþiþQ| AvþþvþK wþvþv e`e`vi tþZþi mrvþK KvR wþþþe eq`kþv` cðZðvþKvþiY I eþ`vþ`Q| GB mþ½ DcvþþvþK wþvþv LvþZI Gi mgwþ` NUþQ|

cveij K jvþþeþi, þj evi BDvþqþv BZ`w`

DcvþþvþK tþþþi cveij K jvþþeþi, þj evi BDvþqþvþv, Av`vb` mþMvþvþv (thgb, Young Men's Christian Associations, the League of Women Voters, Black

Fraternities and Sororities) Ges umwfj ivBU msMVbmgA (Operation Bread Basket, the National Association for the Advancement of Coloured People, The Urban League, American Indian Movement, LaRaza, People United to Save Humanity-PUSH, the National Organizations of Women), mKtjB eq`c ukqvi kw³kyjx Dcv`vtbi e`e`v tiLq| The Peace and Environmental Movement Gi`Zwi RvZiq msMVb A_ev`vbxq`kvMZ`j cveij K ukqvi Kvh²tg e`e`v KtiLq| umwfj tmvmvBiUi People`s Organizations I GB KvR ibtqmRZ|

ukí I ewYR`

ukí I ewYR` mspvš`eq`c ukqvi c0vtbi t²q² GK bxie wece NtU tMq| Gai²bi temiKvix Df`vM eq`f`i ukqvi Zvt`i Kg²tjB m²úw`Z nq| ukí KviLv², t²jv A²tbK teik c²h² w²bf² n²l qvi dtj 1960 I 70 Gi`kK Zvt`i c²ukqvi wefv²Mi ewx NU²Z iia K²tjv| American Society of Training Directors (ASTD) Gi DbwZ t`tLB GB ewx m²ú²t²K²aviYv Kiv hvq| 1964 mtj Gi m`m` msL`v uQj 2,000 Ges 1994 mtj tmUv 40,000 n²vRv²ti Dc²ti`v²avq| 1990 mtj uk²ti mgvš²ij Gai²bi eq`c ukqvi 200 weij qb Wjvi LiP nq, hv Avb²mbK ukqvi e`e`vi c²q mgv²| ukí I ewYR` mspvš` Gai²bi eq`c ukqvi² GLb Human Resource Development ev Rbm²ú` Db²qb ejv nq Ges G ukqvi I Ae`v²nZ tckvMZ ukqvi Ges eq`c ukqvi Kvh²tg c²avb` we`vi Kti Avq|

mgvii K evnbxi ukqvi e`e`v

wftqZbv²g h²x²i t²k²l mgvii K evnbxi m`m`ti`i`Z:c²Yw`Z n²tq ukqvi² thvM t`l qvi Rb` Drm²v²nZ Kiv nq| tmbvevnbxi Rb` GKwU w²gij Uvix K²tj Rmn A²tbK eq`c ukqvi c²z²ôvb uQj | 60 Gi`kK t`tK wevfb²ai²bi bZ²b ukqvi Kvh²g t`Lv hvq| Correspondence School KZR. `úYi Kiv K²tj R Kvh²g, Avig²tbw²f, Gqvi t²dv²m² A²dmv²i`i` Rb` Advanced Degree Programme, Defence Activities in Non-traditional Education, Service Men Opportunity College BZ`w` e`ZxZ mgvii K e`v²t²i`i` ukqvi Rb` Avi I e`e`v t²bl qv nq| Military Base A_ev mvM²ti Rv²v²t²R w²M² Kvh²g w²btq Avm²vi Rb` wekpe`ij t²qi m²t² P²ie², `ieZ²ie`v²bi Rb` t²Uij w²fkb I w²f²w²l K²v²t²m²U t²Kv²t²m² e`e`v, t²t²Kv² Rv²qM²v²Z mgvii K evnb²t²Z Kvh²g Ae`v²g wev²g²tj` n²vB`g A_ev K²tj R A_ev m²z²t²Kv²Ei ch²qi t²Kv²m²g²v²B Kivi m²h²v²M BZ`w` i e`e`v ivLv nq| ZvQ²ov mgvii K m²v²f²m t`Q²v²m²ex²ti t²g²ij K`q²Zvi Afve`v²K²tj Zvt`i Rb` e`en²vii K m²v²q²i Zv²m²n t²g²ij K ukqvi Kvh²g Ges n²vB`g mgvii t²Kv²m²c²éZ²B Kiv nq|

1960 Gi`kK eq`c ukqvi² th beavivi m²t²c²vZ n²tq uQj, Zv AvR A²tbK c²h²vii Z Ges mgv²z n²tq²Q| ZvB Av²g²vii Kvi eq`c ukqvi GKwU m²v²ú²úZK I c²wi c²Y²Q²ie Dc`v²cb Kiv GK m²kv²w²b KvR|



ci#VĒi gj`iqb: 3.1

A) eúbePbx cĕæ

m#WK DĒi #bt`Rgj-K Aŋi#W eĒ#qZ Kiab| (D`vniY: Avcbvi #be#PZ DĒi#W ŐKŐ ntj (K)eĒ#qZ Kiab|)

- 1/ hŷi#ó#eq`#kŋvi Av#bK chŋq Avi#ntq#Q-
 - K. 1960 Gi `kK t_#K
 - L. 1950 Gi `kK t_#K
 - M. 1970 Gi `kK t_#K
 - N. 1940 Gi `kK t_#K|

- 2/ #ftqZbvg hŷ#i dtj tKvb Av#`vj b N#U?
 - K. The American Indian Movement
 - L. The Revitalized Peace Movement
 - M. The Environment Movement
 - N. The Civil Rights Movement.

- 3/ National University Extension Association Klb cŰZ#Z nq?
 - K. 1902 m#tj
 - L. 1906 m#tj
 - M. 1915 m#tj
 - N. 1920 m#tj |

- 4/ eq`#kŋvq Graduate Programme i`i#nq KLB?
 - K. 1932 m#tj
 - L. 1920 m#tj
 - M. 1970 m#tj
 - N. 1942 m#tj |

- 5/ American Society of Training Directors (ASTD) Gi m`m` mSL`v 1994 m#tj KZ #Qj ?
 - K. 2,000 Gi Dc#i
 - L. 20,000 Gi Dc#i
 - M. 40,000 Gi Dc#i
 - N. 50,000 Gi Dc#i |

Av) msuŋŋB DĒigj-K cġæ

1. IvŋUi `kŋK Avŋgwi Kvq Kx Kx Avŋ`vj b NŋU?
2. Avŋgwi Kvi eq`kŋŋvi HwZnvmK cUfug e`vL`v Kiab|
3. Avŋgwi Kvq GKK Awfbæeq`kŋŋv e`e`v Mŋto DŋV bvB tKb?
4. eq`kŋŋvi gva`g ummŋte nekpe`ij q m`úŋvi tYi fugKv e`vL`v Kiab|
5. KugDwbU Kŋj ŋRi eYŋv w`b|
6. Kul .m`úŋvi Y mwfŋmi eYŋv w`b|
7. eq`kŋŋvq cveij K`ŋj i Ae`vb Avŋj vPbv Kiab|
8. eq`kŋŋvi tŋŋŋ w`bŋj wLZ ms`v, tŋvi fugKv wYŋ Kiab? tŋevi BDwbq, wki emYR`ms`v

mŋWK DĒi

A) 1| K, 2| L, 3| M, 4| K, 5| M|

cW 3.2

**eq̄ I AeʻinZ uk̄ŋi: hʻiR
Dʻik**

GB cW tk̄I Avciḅ-

- hʻiRʻi eq̄ I AeʻinZ uk̄ŋi HwZnumK tc̄ŋiU eYḅv KiʻZ cviḅ;
- Ashby Committee I Russell Committee ḅtqi Kv̄Rjvc m̄úK̄Dʻtj K̄iʻZ cviḅ;
- hʻiRʻi eq̄ I AeʻinZ uk̄ŋi Aeʻvb m̄úK̄eeiY w̄ʻZ cviḅ/

HwZnumK tc̄ŋiZ

hʻiRʻi eq̄ uk̄ŋi BwZnumK ḅ aiḅi uk̄ŋi eʻv t̄Lv hvq| c̄ŋiU nʻQ eq̄ uk̄ŋi Rbʻ eʻvc ḅP̄tgq m̄ŋiM m̄yav| w̄ZxqU nʻQ ḅmsL̄K miKvi mgv̄Z c̄Zḅvb KZR̄.eq̄ uk̄ŋi m̄gveX I msK̄ȲĀ_ eq̄ ʻi Rbʻ msMwZ uk̄ŋi eʻv| HwZnumKfv̄te c̄ŋiU AšM̄Z nʻQ Church Trade Union, Co-operative Movements, Chartist, jvḅeʻx, w̄DwRqvg, AvŪM̄vjvix BZʻw̄ Ges m̄úK̄K̄tj eq̄ ʻi DcivḅvbK uk̄ŋi tiw̄i t̄Uj w̄fk̄bi eʻenvi bZḅ gv̄v thvM K̄iʻZ|

Eb̄esk kZv̄x̄Z fjv̄vix tm̄v̄v̄U t̄ʻKB eq̄ uk̄ŋi aviYvi D̄e nq| eq̄ uk̄ŋi Kv̄h̄g b̄v̄fv̄te n̄Z v̄K, Z̄te Zvi ḡaʻ ḅv̄ c̄vb c̄v ḅKZ| Gi ḡaʻ GK̄U nʻQ D̄vi ev ḡv̄ uk̄ŋi Av̄ʻvj b (Liberal Education Movement)| Aḅv̄k kZv̄xi tk̄l ermi t̄jv̄Z Ges Eb̄esk kZv̄xi w̄k̄te v̄j q m̄úv̄iY Av̄ʻvj b t̄ʻKB GB D̄vi uk̄ŋi Av̄ʻvj b̄i m̄v̄ nq| eʻv̄i ēEḡ-K ḅZvi Db̄q̄bi t̄t̄q eʻv̄i m̄v̄iY uk̄ŋiM̄Z Aeʻvi Db̄q̄b K̄i mgv̄Ri Db̄w̄ m̄v̄bB Gi ḡj-j̄ ḅj | w̄k̄te v̄j q m̄úv̄iY Av̄ʻvj b Workers Educational Association (WEA)-Gi m̄thv̄M̄Zv̄q cieZ̄x̄Z t̄Rvi v̄i n̄q I t̄V| Extension Movement, Trade Unions Ges Ab̄v̄b Workers Movement Gi Kv̄Ri mḡst̄qi Db̄w̄ m̄v̄ḅi Rbʻ GB WEA c̄Zḅv̄ nq| WEA KḡR̄x̄ ʻi w̄tk̄l K̄i c̄j̄at̄ ʻi Rbʻ w̄D̄t̄Uw̄i q̄j K̄v̄mi eʻv̄ KiZ| Ḡt̄ w̄k̄te v̄j q uk̄ŋiK̄iv ḡv̄Z A_ḅw̄Z, t̄c̄š̄i b̄w̄Z Ges mgv̄R w̄Áv̄bi I ci uk̄ŋi v̄b KiʻZb| G Kv̄k, t̄j v̄ h̄v̄ I t̄Kv̄b Kw̄Z̄Z̄ji Qv̄oc̄ ʻi t̄Zv̄ b̄v, w̄K̄s̄ G, t̄j v̄ L̄yB R̄b̄ic̄ ḅj | w̄k̄te v̄j q, v̄v̄x̄q KZ̄ēŋ Ges μḡewaZ̄v̄i t̄K̄ ḅ̄ miK̄v̄i A_ḅq̄t̄b G, t̄j v̄ c̄v̄i P̄v̄j Z nZ|

Abʻ c̄ŋiU eq̄ uk̄ŋi Dc̄th̄M̄ev̄ Ges ēEḡ-K uk̄ŋi I ci c̄Zḅv̄ ḅj | w̄Áv̄bi ḅZ c̄h̄v̄i ḡv̄ P̄v̄v̄ Ges 1850-1890 Kv̄j c̄tēK̄i Db̄q̄bi t̄ŋ̄t̄ Gi c̄ŋiU t̄ʻK GB c̄ŋiU m̄v̄| GB mḡt̄q Āt̄bK bZḅ bZḅ c̄Zḅv̄bi m̄v̄ nq Ges Mechanics Institute-Gi ḡZ w̄v̄ ḡv̄b c̄Zḅv̄, t̄j v̄ mḡx̄ n̄Z v̄K| uk̄ŋiZ I ḅ̄ŋ̄ k̄iḡt̄Ki, w̄tk̄l K̄i D̄Ei Bsj v̄U Ges ḅUj v̄U P̄v̄v̄vi m̄v̄ K̄v̄i M̄v̄i c̄k̄ŋ̄t̄Yi eʻv̄ ēp̄x̄ c̄v̄q| Zv̄Qv̄v̄ B̄ȲŪiUDU, t̄j v̄i KḡR̄v̄D̄ L̄y ḅZ w̄Áv̄b I K̄v̄i M̄v̄i uk̄ŋi Qv̄ōt̄q AeʻinZ uk̄ŋi w̄ʻK c̄h̄v̄i Z nq|

Technical Instruction Act, 1889 Ges 1898 Code eq`c uk`vl`i Rb`
`ekwjj K`z Ges Kwii Mwi I` qZvgj-K ckk`qY Kvk Pvj vtbvi Rb` dvtD DtEvj tbi
Abgnuz c0vb Kti | Gfvte eq`c uk`vli Dbq`tbi aviv c0Zw0Z nq| eekje`ij q Ges
WEA tk eq`c uk`vli `vqZkxj c0Z0vb etj AwfinZ Kiv nq| eq`c uk`vli t`q`i
ZZxq Askx`vi wmvte Avtm `vbxq KZ`e`q| 1945 mvj t`tk `vbxq mgv`ri eq`c
uk`vli `vq`zi eo Ask `vbxq KZ`e`q| I ci b`-lnq|

GWfvBRwi KvguU (Advisory Committee)

1953 mvj Ashby Committee Gi wicvtUP gj-ael q uQj Organization and
Finance of Adult Education in England Wales| eq`c uk`vli Avv`R Kivvtgv
mip`z Gi c0ve uQj Dtt`lthvM`| Russell Committee of Inquiry into Adult
Education Gi evcvi uQj Ab`iKg| Gi c0lebvmg` tcln Ges Rbmvari`yi Ly
c0` ntjI miKv`i Avb`j` cvqub|

eekje`ij tqi Extra-mural Departments, LEA (Local Education Authority)
A-ewEgj-K eq`c uk`vli evcK e`e`v Kti`tQ| G`tjv nt`Q uk`vZ`i Rb` eq`c
uk`vl| ivtmj KvguU wicvtU`tm me eq`c uk`vl`x`tji Pwin`vi K`v evv ntqtQ,
we`gvb e`e`vq hv`i Rb` Ly KgB mjev AvtQ| K0v1/2, teKvi, Bsti`R hv`i Rb`
wet`kx fvlv, c0ZeUx c0vuzi Pwin`v KvguU gtZ eq`c uk`vl e`e`v tgUvtZ e`
ntqtQ| KvguU AvtiKuU Dtt`lthvM` c0lebv nt`Q th me eq`c uk`vl`p`thvM`Zv AR0
Ki`z Pvg A`ev D`P uk`vlvq c0ek Ki`z Pvg Zt`i Rb` bZb mthvM mjev mip` Kiv|

KvguU mgv`vik wet`kl Kvhrix bv Kti miKvi i`ayGkuU Advisory Council Mvb
Kti | GB Council, National Institute for Adult Continuing Education
(NIACE) Gi gta` GkuU Unit for the Development of Adult Continuing
Education (UDACE) Mvb Kti | UDACE eq`c uk`vl`i Pwin`v mbr`3 Ki`yi
Kiv Pwjj tq hvq Ges bZb bZb aitbi uk`vl mthvM weKiv`ki Dci `iazj Avtivc
Kti |

eq`c uk`vl cviw`vZ

ivtmj KvguU I GWfvBRwi KvDwYj eq`c uk`vl mspuv`A`tk bZb Kiv Kti | 1960
Gi tkl w`tk I 1970 Gi c0g w`tk tekukQyCommunity Development
Scheme, Action Research Ges Demonstration Project Avi`cKiv nq|

1972 mvj eva`Zvgj-K`z uk`vl 16 e0ti Dbuz Kiv nq| GKB mgtq RivZxq wevfbae
÷vW t`tk t`Lv hvq, c0q 2 t`tk 3 wgvj qb eq`c Kvh`z ubi`qi (Functionally
Illiterate)| A`bt`KB wj LtZ cotz cvitQ bv, A`bt`K Rivj mgv`RK cviw`vZi m1/2
tg`LK thvM`thv`M Amg`p wevfbaefj vUvix G`RYxKgx`hviv eq`c uk`vl t`q`i Kiv
KivQj - Zvivi G Z`tk wv0Z Kti | Kvhrxi (Functional) ubi`qi Zv GkuU weivU
mgm`v Ges G mgm`v mbr`3 Kivi Rb` Adult Literacy Unit mip` Kiv nq|

ᶿ Ae GW#Kkb

G cwiwᶿZtZ GK`j fj vUvvi GtRwY British Association of Settlements (BAS) cōZōv Kti ÒRight to Readó bvtg AvfHvb iia Kti | National Institute of Adult Education Ges National Association of Teachers in Further and High Education Zvt`i mt½ thvM t`q| KwZcq cvj gU m`m`l Zvt`i mt½ nvZ tgj vb|

1975 mtj British Broadcasting Corporation (BBC) cofZ wj LtZ AmvavMōt`i Rb` wkqvgj-K Kvhvg cōvi Avic Kti | Alan Wells (Adult Literacy: its impact on Young adults in U.K.) gtb Ktib, e`Z 1975 Gi cte© hviR` Lø Kgb eq` wkqvi e`v` wj | 1973 Gi nmve gZ mgMōhviR` 5000 t`K 10000 eq` mvqvi Zv cōvi mrvh` tctqQ| Zte wtkl wtkl tqt, thgb tRj e`x`i mvqvi Zv cōvbi fvtjv e`v` wj | wZvb Avil etj b tmbvwnbxi tjk`i tgšj K mvgiK cōkqy t`K mveav tbi qvi gZ thvM`Zv ARfbi Rb` School of Preliminary Education t`K bZb vbtqvRZt`i mvqvi Zv wkqv t`l qv ntZv|

1974 mtj tKw`q miKvi KZR 1 wvj qb cvDŪ MōU cōvb eq` wkqvi tqt GK weivU cwiZō Avtb| vbxq KZq I fj vUvix cōZōvbmgtai eq` wkqv Kvhvtgi mg`b GB UvKv eivl` t`qv nq| cYRvj xb, LDKij xb I fj vUvix msMVK I wkqKt`i cōkqy Ges mKj cōvti i wkLb mvgMō cōZKiYi KvR eivl` KZ.GB UvKv e`q Kiv nq|

1977/78 mvj t`K tgšj K wkqv DEi eq` Ae`vnZ wkqvi cōZ iazj mnKvti gtbthvM t`l qv nq| 1975-78 mvj chšl vbtgv³ nvti bZb wkqv_x`mvqvi Zv Kvhvtg AskMōY Kti | 1975/76-mvj 38,000 (Estimated); 1976/77 mtj 46,119 Ges 1977/78 mtj 36,054 Rb| Bsj vŪ Ges Itqj tm 1978 mvj t`K ermfi cōq 70,000 Rb eq` e`w³ Zvt`i cov Ges tj Lvi Dbvzi Rb` mrvh` mnthvMZv cvt`Q|

miKvi mgw`Z GB mvqvi Zv Kvhvg 1975 mvj t`K iia nq Ges hviv h_vh`fvte cofZ wj LtZ cviQ bv, Zvt`i mrvh` KivB Gi Df`k` wj | G Rtb` National Institute of Adult Education Gi wtkl GtRyX nmvte cōZōZ Adult Literacy Resource Agency (ALRA) 1975-78 mvj chšl wj | ALRA Gi KvQ t`K `wqZ; MōY Kti Adult Literacy Unit (ALU) | hv 1978-1980 mvj chšl KvhRi wj | cōkqy, msMVK I wDUit`i cōkqy t`l qv AMōaKvi tcZ| t`ki wvfbæ Astk 30wli gZ Action Research tōMōg PjyKiv nq, Zvi gta` KZK, tjv mvqvi Zv DEi Kvhvg wj |

1978-80 mtj i gta` National Advisory Council for Adult and Continuing Education (ACACE) A Strategy for the Basic Education of Adults bvtg GKwU wicvU`cōk Kti | GtZ Basic Education Gi aviyv AtbK w`Z. Ges e`vcKfvte cōkKZ nq| 1980 mtj i cfi ALU, Adult Literacy and Basic

Skills Unit (ALBSU) G ifcivšhi Z nq Ges eq`ik qivi e`vcK avi YvtK MthY Kti |
mivji Ziv Kvhpitg GLb eq`ik qiv ej tZ ešivq, "Literacy, numeracy and those
related basic communication and coping skills without which people are
impeded from applying or being considered for employment`.

hvt`i ik qivq tKiv cveij K cirqiv mgvcbx mivUitKU tbB tmi Kg ik qiv_xp`i ik qiv
cZōvib cšek Avakvi Dbz Kivi Rb` Open College Networks (OCN) miv
Kiv nq| OCN `vbxq fite cZōvZ I vbxqšZ| GB Kvhpig vevfbecZōvb, thgb-
Kg`j, mivmRK I fjvUvix cZōvb, eq`ik qiv tK`? dv`š GWZKkb Ktj R Ges
D`P ik qiv cZōvb t`tk cwi Pij bv Kiv nq| GB e`vq cYRvij xb, LDKvij xb,
ek ÷vllv, Open Learning BZ`v` cšiq ik qiv t`l qv nq| 1992 mivji gta` 900
cZōvb OCN Gi m`m` nq Ges GKil National Open College Network MVb
Kiv nq|

D`vicš mi Kivi eq`ik qivi mg`šb cšik qiv cwi miv mekvtki e`vciti mivq vQj |
GB cšiqvq 1973 mivji cšg Manpower Services Commission (MSC) cZōvZ
nq| 1970 `ktki tkl Ges 1980 `ktki cšg v`tk hšivtR` cKufite tekvitzi
miv nq| Ziašt`i Dci Gi `iazi cšive cto| 1981 mivji cZ 6 Rb Ziašt eq`ik
tekvitzi gta` GKRTbi tKiv `KZ. ik qivMZ thvM`Zv ev e`Egj-K `qiv vQj bv|
MSC Gi cšg `vqZB vQj GB tekvitzi tgvkvtejv Kiv Ges tmRb` KZK, t`jv `f
tgqv`x `ag `Zvi Kiv nq| MSC 1981 mivji A New Training Initiative (NTI)
Ges 1983 mivji Towards an Adult Training Strategy cšik Kti| G, t`jv
t`tkB tekvitzi th tKiv `f tgqv`x mgm`v bq, mivkvitzi GB Dcj vā cšik cvq|
šg vbt`i `qiv I tKškj th cwi evZŠ nš`Q Ges cwi evZŠ nšZB vKteš NTI Gi
Dci tRvi t`q| tmRb` eq`ik KgPZt`i cšik qiv Ges `qivzi Ae`vZv Dbqšbi Pvn`v
tgvvtZ nte hv` hšivR`tk mekvitzi i mš½ mdj fite cZthvMZv Kitz nq|

Avtgviv Kvq cZōvZ Private Industry Council (PIC) Gi gšWj AbyviY Kti
hšivtR` 82vU Training Enterprise Councils (TEC) cZōv Kiv nšqtQ| TEC
nš`Q `vbxq vfištZ cwi Pnij Z `vaxb cšik qiv tKiv`vbx| `vbxq e`emvqš`i tevW`šiv
TEC cwi Pnij Z nq| Ziv`i Kiv nš`Q vR Gj vKvq cšik qiv-Pvn`v mbr` Kiv Ges H
mg`vPvn`v cwi cšYi h_vh_ tKškj e`envi Kiv|

b`bZg th `qiv tQšj tgvqiv ARš Kti AvbšmbK `š Qvovi miv` miv` Zvi `šZ qiv
mivaZ nšq vštUšb Functional Illiteracy miv nš`Q| ZvQvov veviv I cšivš`i
Dbqšbi `šš` MivZ, evivvR`K I mivmRK kv`i cšv cwi evZš cZōv b Kvhr`i
vbi qitzi Rbš v`tQ| Avi `vbxq KZE`q mivqfite eq`ik qiv_xp`i Rb` bZb
Kvhpig, bZb mšhvm mšev miv I mekvitzi Kti Pj`tQ| Zte Ziv AvakvskB
MZvbmZK eq`ik qivi Avl Zvq cš`i bv| G, t`jv Further Education, Higher
Education Ges Kg`tj i mš½ mšv`š| GB Dbz`i tcvšbi Pnij Kv kv` nš`Q vevUk
KgRv`š`i `qivzi Dbqš Ges Gfite A_švzi cZthvMZvgj-K qivZv evovt`vri
Pvn`v|



ᄡVᄡi ᄡᄡᄡ: 3.2

A) eᄡbeᄡbx ᄡᄡᄡ

mᄡᄡK Dᄡi ᄡᄡᄡ Rᄡᄡ-K Aᄡᄡᄡ eᄡᄡᄡZ Kiab | (D`vniY: Avcbvi ᄡbeᄡPZ Dᄡiᄡ ᄡKᄡ ntj) (ᄡeᄡᄡᄡZ Kiab |)

- 1/ eq`ᄡᄡᄡᄡᄡ ᄡᄡ ᄡᄡᄡ ᄡᄡᄡ-
 K. D`vi ᄡᄡᄡᄡ I eᄡᄡᄡ-K ᄡᄡᄡᄡ
 L. D`vi ᄡᄡᄡᄡ I ᄡᄡᄡᄡ ᄡᄡᄡ ᄡᄡᄡᄡᄡᄡ Y ᄡᄡᄡᄡ
 M. eᄡᄡᄡ-K ᄡᄡᄡᄡ I ᄡᄡᄡᄡ ᄡᄡᄡᄡ
 N. eᄡᄡᄡ-K ᄡᄡᄡᄡ I Mechanics Institute Gi ᄡᄡᄡᄡ |

- 2/ eq`ᄡᄡᄡᄡᄡ Rb` ᄡᄡᄡ Dᄡᄡᄡᄡ ᄡᄡᄡ ᄡᄡᄡᄡ ᄡᄡᄡ ᄡᄡᄡᄡ-
 K. Worker's Educational Association
 L. Technical Instruction Act, 1889
 M. Local Education Authority
 N. Adult Literacy Act

- 3/ Ashby committee Gi ᄡᄡᄡᄡᄡᄡᄡ ᄡᄡᄡ ᄡᄡᄡ?
 K. 1972 ᄡᄡᄡᄡ
 L. 1975 ᄡᄡᄡᄡ
 M. 1953 ᄡᄡᄡᄡ
 N. 1960 ᄡᄡᄡᄡ |

- 4/ ᄡᄡᄡᄡ ᄡᄡᄡᄡᄡ eq`ᄡᄡᄡᄡᄡ Rb` GK ᄡᄡᄡᄡ ᄡᄡᄡᄡ ᄡᄡᄡᄡ ᄡᄡᄡᄡ ᄡᄡᄡᄡ?
 K. 1970
 L. 1972
 M. 1974
 N. 1980 |

- 5/ Adult Literacy Resource Agency (ALRA) ᄡᄡᄡᄡᄡ ᄡᄡᄡ ᄡᄡᄡ?
 K. 1977-1978 ᄡᄡᄡᄡ
 L. 1975-1978 ᄡᄡᄡᄡ
 M. 1970-1978 ᄡᄡᄡᄡ
 N. 1972-1978 ᄡᄡᄡᄡ |

- 6/ A Strategy for the Basic Education of Adults ᄡᄡᄡᄡᄡ ᄡᄡᄡᄡ ᄡᄡᄡ?
 K. Adult Literacy Unit
 L. National Advisory Council for Adult and Continuing Education
 M. National Institute of Adult Education
 N. Open College Networks.

- 7/ 1992 mvtj OCN Gi m`m`msL`v KZ uQj ?
K. 500
L. 700
M. 900
N. 1000/

Av) msuŋB DËigj-K cġæ

1. wefUtb eq`k ukŋvi Buznvtm Kx Kx ai b t`Lv hvq?
2. eq`k ukŋvi cġvb`ŋ cġvi eYŋv w`b/
3. LEA cġZŋvi cġvb Df`i k` Kx?
4. Ashby KugU I ivtmj KugUj mgwiŋki Dfj - L Ki ab/
5. UDACE tK Mvb Kf`i? Gi KvR Kx?
6. Alan Wells hŷ ivR` eq`k ukŋv m`uŋK`Kx eŋj b?
7. 1974-1980 mvj chŋ/hŷ ivR` eq`k ukŋvi eYŋv w`b/
8. Open College Network m`uŋK`mstŋŋt`c wj Lŋ/
9. MSC I NTI m`uŋK`ŋj Lŋ/
10. Functional illiteracy-i Kvi Y Kx?

mŋWK DËi

- A) 1/ K, 2/ L, 3/ M, 4/ M, 5/ L, 6/ L, 7/ M/

cW 3.3

eq̄ I Ae'inZ uk̄ŋv: fviZ

Dt̄ik

GB cW tk̄l Avcib-

- fviZ eq̄ uk̄ŋvi AZxZ BvZnvM eYŋv KiZ cviŋeb;
- fviZ eq̄ uk̄ŋvi μg cwi eZŋbi BvZnvM Avtj vPbv KiZ cviŋeb;
- fviZi eq̄ uk̄ŋvi msMvZ mŋhvm mŋeav chŋj vPbv KiZ cviŋeb/

fviZ eq̄ uk̄ŋv

fviZi uk̄ŋv e'e-v tk̄l i vR" miKvŋi A_qŋb cwi PviZ nq/ uk̄ŋvi cwi msL'v t_ŋK t'Lv hvq-AvbŋmbK uk̄ŋv e'e-vi m=ŋhvi Y ŋbi ŋiZvi cwi gvY nvM KiZQ/ AvbŋmbK uk̄ŋv e'e-vi e'vcK m=ŋhviYi m½ mvŋiZvi nvi l ewx cvŋQ/ ŋbŋPi tUwŋj t'Lv hvq 1951 mŋtj fviZ mvŋiZvi kZKiv nvi ŋQj 16.67/ 1991 mŋtj 52.1- G DbvZ nq/

mvi Yx 2.3-1: fviZ mvŋiZvi AMvZ (1901-1991) (kZKiv mvŋiZvi nvi)

ermi	e'w ³
1901	5.35
1911	5.92
1931	9.50
1951	16.67
1961	24.02
1971	29.45
1981	36.23
1991	52.10

ILA PATEL Gi tj Lv Ae j pŋb/

hv ŋnvK ŋecj msL'K tj vK ᄡj i evBŋi t_ŋK hvq hviv tk̄v i Kg cŋZŋmbK uk̄ŋv t_ŋK ewŋZ/ ŋbi ŋŋi msL'v 1951 mŋtj i 300 ŋgvj qb t_ŋK 1991 mŋtj 332.29 ŋgvj qŋb vavq/ ZvQvov, cŋ ŋgK l gva'ŋgK uk̄ŋv tk̄l ᄡ eqmX RbmsL'vi tek eo GKŋv Ask St̄i cŋo Ges kŋgK ŋnmvŋe KvŋR thvM t'q/ knŋi Ges MŋgxY Gj vKvq meŋB kŋgKŋi uk̄ŋvi gvB LvB ŋbgvŋbi chŋq iŋqŋQ/ Institute of Applied Manpower Research, 1994 Gi Rwi c t_ŋK t'Lv hvq th, 1987-88 mŋtj kŋgKŋi uk̄ŋvi gvB ŋQj ŋbgvŋc:

mvi Yx 2.3-2: 15 Ges Ex[©]eqtmi kltgKt`i ukŕŕvi kZKiv nvi |

ukŕŕvi chŕq	MŕgxY		kŕti	
	cjal	gwnjv	cjal	gwnjv
ubiŕŕi	48.3	82.3	19.6	51.8
cŕŕgK chŕ	29.6	12.0	30.5	19.0
ŕgWj Kvk chŕ	11.6	3.2	16.4	7.3
gvaŕgK chŕ	8.4	2.0	21.8	12.3
D`P ukŕŕvi chŕ	2.1	0.4	11.7	9.6
tgU	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

ukŕŕvi cwi Kŕi bv Ges mvariY ukŕŕvi mŕekuj cwi mti eq` ukŕŕvi Rb` tKvb , iaZcY[©] LvZ ŕQj bv| ukŕŕvi ewaZ mvgmRK Pwv`vi tŕŕŕŕŕZ eq` ukŕŕvi Ges cŕkŕŕŕYi Rb` tKvb mgwŕZ I avivevnnK cŕPŕv tblqv nq bvB| Gi gta` 1986 mtj RvZxq ukŕŕvbnZ cŕŕq eq` ukŕŕvbnZi BwZvŕm GK bZb Aa`vtqi mPbv Kti |

eq` ukŕŕvi BwZvŕm

eq` ukŕŕvi (1947-77): 1947 mtj fviZ JcubteukK kvmb t`tK gŕ nevi cil eq` ubiŕŕi RbmsL`vi ukŕŕvi cŕZ JtubteukK kvmb e`e`vi th Aetnjv, Zvi eo tKvb cwi eZŕ nqub| `vaxbZvi cti AvZŕubfŕkxj RvZ vnmvte ivŕŕq Dbŕŕbi Rb` ukŕŕvi e`e`vi cŕMŕŕbi cwi Kŕi bv tblqv nq| fviŕZi cŕg cvŕU Dbŕb cwi Kŕi bvq (1951-79) AvbŕmbK ukŕŕvi m`uŕhviŕYi cŕZ , iaZj t`I qv nq| Gi gva`tg mŕŕŕ kŕ kŕ³ `Zvi i Rb` Ges ewaZ mvgmRK Pwv`v tgUvŕbvi Rb` AvbŕmbK ukŕŕvi m`uŕhvi YB gj- Dŕi`k` ŕQj | tKv`ŕq miKvi thgb, ubiŕŕi eq` RbmsL`vŕK ukŕŕŕZ Kivi tKvb mŕŕeavnbK `vŕqZi tŕq ŕb, tZgŕb mvariY ukŕŕvbnZi gta`I eq` ukŕŕvi Rb` tKvb , iaZj Avŕivc Kiv nqub| iayaŕi tblqv ntŕtQ th m`uŕhvi Z AvbŕmbK ukŕŕvi e`e`v ubiŕŕi Zvi mgm`v AŕbK Kŕgtq tdj te|

ZviciL `vaxbZv-DEi fviŕZ eq` mŕŕŕiZv ukŕŕvq tek DŕjLŕhviM` cwi eZŕ t`Lv hvq| 1947-1977 mij chŕŕeq` ukŕŕvi weKvktK ŕZbŕU c`K Avŕt`m`uŕKZ chŕŕq wef³ Kiv hvq|

cŕRevŕ`i DbwZ Ges RvZ MVŕbi mgŕq (1947-64) miKvŕii eq` ukŕŕvi Dŕi`k` ŕQj cŕRev`x MYZvŕŕK ivŕŕŕi bvMvi K vnmvte eq` ubiŕŕiŕi Zvŕ`i Avakvi I `vŕqZi m`uŕŕK`mŕPZb Kti tZvjv| eq` ukŕŕvi Kvhŕŕŕgi gŕ Dŕi`k` ŕQj bvMvi KZv ukŕŕvi hv mgvR ukŕŕvi bŕŕg cwi ŕPZ ŕQj | KvhZ GB mgvR ukŕŕvi Kvhŕŕg kŕti GjvKvi ubiŕŕi bvMvi Kt`i bvMvi KZv cŕkŕŕŕY ev tgŕŕj K mŕŕŕi Zv Ges `ŕŕZv ARŕb tŕvUvŕŕj Kvhŕŕi ntj I MŕgxY `wiŕ`i KŕtQ tŕŕŕŕZ cvŕi ŕb|

1960 Gi cŕg ŕ`tK fviZ miKvŕii Dbŕb tKŕŕj Kŕi `ŕZ AvaybKxKiŕYi jŕŕ` cwi PwvZ ntj, ubiŕŕi eq` RbmsL`vi ukŕŕvi e`vcŕŕiL miKvŕii `ŕŕŕŕi cwi eZŕ NŕU| A`ŕwZK cŕŕx`i Rb` `ŕj bv hvI qv Ziŕŕ, `ŕj ukŕŕvKvhŕŕg t`tK mti Avm

I ckvmbK Kivvtgv m`u`hvi Z I tRvi`vi Kiv nq| gubUis Ges gj`vq`bi Rb`I e`vcK e`e`v tbi qv nq|

1977-79 -GB mg`q NAEP-G 5.77 wgvj qb ubi`ji mviv t`tk mv`ji Zv Kv`k thvM w`tqvQj | Zte Zvt`i AM`hZ I Kuz`Z;tKvb mgZv wQj bv| Gi ev`evqtb temi Kvix c`Z`vbmgt`ni AskM`h`Yi c`Kuz`i Dci djvdj wbf`Pkxj wQj | e`envviK Avb I mivgvRK m`PZbZvi Dci hZB tRvi t`lqv tnvK, gj-Z c`w`gK mv`ji Zvi `jZv tkLv`bvi g`a`B Kvh`eg mixve`x wQj | 1980 mv`j Avevi eq`c` w`K`jvi tK`Skj Ges tc`M`tg Aí cwi eZ` Av`m | 1980-1985 mij ch`Sf GB c`K`f`i ev`evqb Pj`tZ `vtK|

1986 mv`ji RvZxq w`K`jvbmZ ubi`ji Zv `hKiY Ges w`wfb`e`ch`q Dcvb`gvmbK w`K`jvi Dci `ia`Z; Av`ivc K`ti | Avb`gvmbK w`K`jvi m`u`hvi`t`Yi w`K`i w`ntm`te Ges kg evR`vti Zi`a`y c`R`tb`h bZb w`btqvM c`U`B`i w`K`jvi I `jZv AR`bi Ask w`ntm`te eq`c` Ges Ae`vnZ w`K`jvi K`vI GB bZb w`K`jvbmZ`tZ `ia`Z; cvq|

eq`c` w`K`jvi msMwZ m`j`h`M m`j`av

AvZ miv`u`ZK Kvj ch`Sf fvi`tZ w`K`jvi cwi Kí bme`MY eq`c` w`K`jvi ej`tZ eq`c` ubi`ji e`w`t`i mv`ji Zv w`K`jvi v`b`tkB tevSv`tZb| A`ev eq`c` w`K`jvi ej`tZ w`wfb`e`ch`q `q`j hvlqvi m`j`h`M ew`A`Z`i Rb` mixve`x ait`Yi w`DZxq m`j`h`M etj g`tb Ki`tZb| mivavi Yfite eq`c` w`K`jvi Kvh`eg w`w`j`Bfite ev`evq`bi tP`ov Kiv n`q`t`Q A`ev eq`c` w`K`jvi Kvh`eg w`wfb`e`tc`M`g w`f`w`EKfite Kiv n`q`t`Q| hv`tnvK, eZ`gvb mg`q eq`c` w`K`jvi cwi mi I c`Kuz`i mv`ji Zv w`K`jvi msKxY`cwi mi t`tK w`e`Z`n`q` `j` einf`e` me`t`i Zi`a`y I eq`c`i msMwZ I bgbxq w`K`Lb m`j`av`tK A`Sf` K`ti`Q|

GLb eq`c` w`K`jvi e`e`v`tK `B fiv`M fivM Kiv hvq:

- Avb`gvmbK w`K`jvi e`e`vi m`t`½ msh`j eq`c` w`K`jvi Ges
- Dbq`t`bi Rb` eq`c` w`K`jvi|

Avb`gvmbK w`K`jvi e`e`vi m`t`½ eq`c` w`K`jvi

w`wfb`e`ch`q Dcvb`gvmbK w`K`jvi Zvrch`©1964 mv`j i fvi Zxq w`K`jvbmZ`tZ `f`KZ`.nq| w`K`S` Dcvb`gvmbK w`K`jvi c`U`Z h`t`_o `ia`Z; t`lqv nq 1986 mv`j i w`K`jvbmZ`tZ|

`j` einf`e` w`ki`f`i Rb` Dcvb`gvmbK w`K`jvi

bq t`tK tP`S`i eQi eqm ch`Sf`th me w`ki w`wfb`e`Kvi`t`Y `q`j thvM`vb Ki`tZ cvti bvB Zvt`i tg`S`j K w`K`jvi t`lqvi w`K`i e`e`v w`ntm`te 1979-80 mv`j tKw`q`fite fvi`tZ c`U`g Dcvb`gvmbK w`K`jvi `ag c`E`Z`B Kiv nq| c`U`tg cix`j`vgj`Kfite Kuz`c`q iv`R` Dcvb`gvmbK w`K`jvi `ag c`E`Z`B Kiv nq| c`ti ax`ti ax`ti Zv m`u`hvi Z n`tZ `vtK|

RvZxq D;gᄃ ᄃ

ᄃqĒkwmZ cŃZŃvb wnmᄃte 1989 mᄃtj National Open School cŃZwŃZ nq/ mᄃeav ewĀZ ᄃj hviv gvaᄃgK A_ev DᄃPukᄃv MŃY Kitz cvᄃub, ᄃᄃkᄃY I D;gᄃ ᄃkᄃᄃᄃYi gvaᄃᄃg Zᄃᄃ i Rbᄃ ᄃkᄃᄃY mᄃeav mᄃuᄃwv Z KivB Gi DᄃĪkᄃ eᄃj weᄃewPZ nq/ National Open School cwi ciK gvaᄃgK ᄃkᄃᄃv I mᄃgveᄃ ᄃᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃ ᄃgqvᄃ ewĒgj-K ᄃkᄃᄃv ᄃvb KitzQ/ G Qvov kᄃgK weᄃᄃcv Ges D;gᄃ weᄃᄃe ᄃj qmᄃr DcvbᄃmbK ewĒgj-K ᄃkᄃᄃv I cŃkᄃY wᄃᄃQ/ weᄃᄃe weᄃᄃM ev cŃZŃvb, thgb Department of Rural Development, Department of Women and child Development, Central Social Welfare Board, Community Polytechnics BZᄃᄃ cŃZŃvb weᄃᄃeᄃj ᄃ ᄃj i Rbᄃ DcvbᄃmbK ewĒgj-K cŃkᄃY Kvhᄃᄃᄃi eᄃᄃv Kᄃi ᄃᄃK/

eqᄃ ᄃ mᄃᄃi Zv

Dbaᄃ KgRvᄃᄃ AskxᄃvixZ; ewᄃi jᄃᄃᄃ eqᄃ ᄃ ᄃbi ᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃ K mᄃᄃi Zv ᄃkᄃᄃv ᄃᄃ qvi RbᄃB eqᄃ ᄃ ᄃkᄃᄃᄃ ᄃRvi cŃPŃv Pjvᄃᄃv nq/ 1988 mᄃtj National Literacy Mission cŃZŃv Kᄃi eᄃvcK nᄃᄃi 15-35 ermi eqᄃmi Drcvᄃb Kgᄃᄃ RbmsLᄃᄃ ᄃbi ᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃᄃYi ᄃKᄃᄃj wnmᄃte Total Literacy Campaigns (TLCs) Gi cŃZŃ Kiv nq/

GjvKv-ᄃᄃᄃ ᄃ, mᄃq-ᄃbaᄃᄃ Z, ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃ Ges djvᄃj wᄃᄃĒK ᄃcŃᄃᄃ wnmᄃte TLCs Gi cwi Kᄃi ᄃv Kiv nq/ ᄃᄃRv ᄃᄃK ᄃᄃRvᄃ mᄃᄃi Zv Rwi c KvR cwi Pjv ᄃv Kᄃi mᄃᄃeᄃ ᄃkᄃᄃv_xᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ Kᄃi mᄃᄃᄃ Kiv nq/ weᄃᄃK Kᄃi Lᄃ ᄃᄃgᄃchᄃᄃᄃ mᄃᄃi Zv mᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ Ges Abᄃᄃᄃ mᄃeav ewĀZ Mᄃᄃᄃ TLCs Gi ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ ᄃ ᄃj wᄃᄃᄃᄃ mᄃᄃᄃ Kiv nq/ ᄃᄃZ mᄃᄃi Zv ᄃkᄃᄃᄃ mᄃeav mᄃᄃᄃ Rbᄃ ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ mᄃᄃᄃ cᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ weᄃᄃK aiᄃᄃi cŃBᄃvi (3 Lᄃ) TLC G eᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ Rbᄃ cŃZ Kiv nq/ Zᄃᄃᄃᄃ eᄃᄃᄃ, ᄃvᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ Ges ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ Bᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ weᄃᄃK TLC cŃkᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃ nq/ ᄃRjv chᄃᄃ ᄃRjv mᄃᄃi Zv mᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ Dci TLC evᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃᄃ; Acᄃᄃ Kiv nq/ mᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ weᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ Ges ᄃᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ eᄃvcK AskMŃᄃᄃᄃ Ges ᄃRjv Kᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ KivR Kᄃi | ᄃᄃZ Qq ᄃᄃᄃ eᄃvcx mᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃ 200 Nᄃᄃᄃ ᄃkᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ eᄃᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃ nq/ cŃBᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ wᄃᄃĒK ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ ᄃkᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ Kiv nq/

1996-97 mᄃj Gi ᄃkᄃ ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ 30ᄃᄃ, cᄃᄃ 179ᄃᄃ Ges cieZᄃᄃ 200ᄃᄃ ᄃRjvᄃ chᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ TLC Gi KvR Pᄃᄃ | National Literacy Mission mᄃᄃi Zv DĒi ᄃkᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ Rbᄃ cŃZᄃᄃᄃ Mᄃᄃ cĀᄃᄃᄃᄃ Rbᄃᄃᄃᄃ Nilayan Gi gvaᄃᄃᄃ cŃZŃvbK eᄃᄃᄃ MŃY Kᄃi | 1992 mᄃtj 56 ᄃᄃ ᄃRjvᄃ 13.2 ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃᄃ mᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ 32ᄃᄃ mᄃᄃi Zv-DĒi Campaigns Gi eᄃᄃᄃ Kiv nq/

TLC eᄃZxZ AᄃᄃK cŃRᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ evᄃᄃᄃ Kiv nq/ thgb, Rural Functional Literacy Project nᄃᄃᄃᄃ eqᄃ ᄃ ᄃkᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ AᄃZ cᄃᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃ hv 1978 mᄃj ᄃᄃᄃ cwi Pᄃᄃᄃ Z

nt`Q| ZvQvov, tbtñiæ hŕ tK>`msMVb Gj vKv I mgqwfñEK mŕŕi Zv Kvŕŕig nŕZ
tbq| AwaKŠ` 1992-1993 mŕtj AŕbK ōkŕgK ue`vcxVŌ DcvbŕmbK ũkŕŕv, eq` I
Ae`vnZ ũkŕŕv Ges ũkŕi kŕgK, `ubŕqvmRZ Kgr®Ges Ab`vb` Kgrŕ DcŕhuMx cŕkŕŕY
Kvŕŕŕtgi e`e`v Kŕi | ũKQymKQykŕgK ue`vcxV UNICEF Gi mnŕqZvq eq` gŕnj v
I tŕtŕt` i mŕŕi Zv-wñEK eŕŕgŕ-K cŕkŕŕY t` I qvi KvŕR ubŕqvmRZ nq|

aviYv Kiv nŕqŕQj 104 ũgŕj qb 15-35 ermi eq` ũbiŕŕi e`wŕi gŕa` 80 ũgŕj qb
ŕRjv wñEK TLC Gi gva`g mŕŕi Zv jvf Kiŕe| AenKŌ 24 ũgŕj qb Gi ũkŕŕv
ueŕfbæŕ`Qŕgŕ-K cŕZŕvb, tbtñiæ hŕ tK>` BZ`w` cŕi Pŕnj Z mŕŕi Zv Kvŕŕŕtgi
mŕnŕŕh` mgvB nŕe|

Dbŕŕbi Rb` eq` ũkŕŕv

ueŕfbæDbŕq b cŕRŕŕ eq` ũkŕŕY Ašŕŕŕ Kivq, 1970 mŕj t`ŕK ueŕfbæw`ŕK hZ
Dbŕqbgŕ-K cŕRŕŕi mŕúŕŕvi Y NŕUŕQ, ZZB eq` mŕŕi Zv ũkŕŕvi mŕeav ue`Z.nŕtŕtQ|
fŕiŕZ eq` ũkŕŕŕK Dbŕŕbi ŕŕŕŕŕ GK ueivU Ae`vb eŕj gŕb Kiv nq|

fŕiŕZ eq` ũkŕŕvi ŕKvb GKŕU GKK ōmŕŕ÷gŌ ŕbB Ges GKK e`e`vi gŕa` ueŕfbæ
aiŕbi eq` ũkŕŕvi cŕi Kŕi bv Kiv nq bvB| ŕmRb` eq` ũkŕŕvi AMŕŕŕZ I ueKŕv Ges
ũbqšŕ I cŕi Pŕj bv Kivi gZ ŕKvb ue`Z.AvBbx bŕŕZ I Kvŕŕŕv ŕbB| hv ŕŕvK,
mŕavi Y ũkŕŕŕbŕŕZ eq` ũkŕŕvi ueŕfbæcŕŕŕZi Rb` mŕavi Y Kvŕŕŕvi e`e`v Kŕi |



cŕŕVŕEi gj`vqb: 3.3

A) eŕŕbeŕbx cŕæ

mŕŕK DĒi ũbŕ`Rgŕ-K AŕŕiŕU eŕŕŕŕZ Kiab| (D`vniY: Avcbvi ũbeŕŕZ DĒiŕU ōKŌ
nŕj (K)eŕŕŕŕZ Kiab|)

- 1| 1951 mŕtj mŕŕi Zvi nvi kZKiv 16.67 nŕZ 1991 mŕtj teŕŕŕQ-
K. 24.02%
L. 36.23%
M. 29.45%
N. 52.10%|
- 2| 1987-88 mŕtj cŕŕŕgK ũkŕŕvi gvb mŕúŕŕŕŕŕŕ kŕgŕKi msL`v ũQj -
K. Mŕŕg 48.3% I knŕi 30.5%
L. Mŕŕg 48.3% I knŕi 19.6%
M. Mŕŕg 29.6% I knŕi 30.5%
N. Mŕŕg 29.6 I knŕi 19.6%|

ᄡ Ae GwKkb

- 3/ MōgxY Dbq̄b tKŠkj j Ǿ" ntq `vaŋq KLB?
K. 1977 mtj
L. 1970 mtj
M. 1960 mtj
N. 1951 mtj |
- 4/ tKw`q̄fvte cŭg Dcvb̄mbK wkǾv `xg cēZᄡ Kiv nq-
K. 1949-50 mtj
L. 1959-60 mtj
M. 1979-80 mtj
N. 1989-90 mtj |
- 5/ Qqgv̄m e`vcx mḡtq t̄gū 200 NvUvi wkǾv`vb e`e`v ŋj tKvb tcāMōtgi?
K. Total Literacy Campaign
L. Farmer's Functional Literacy Project
M. National Open School
N. KlgK ŋe`vcxV|

Av) msŋǾB DĒigj-K cĕæ

1. 1986 mtj RvZxq wkǾvbmZ cŷq̄tbi cte°fvi tZ eq`wkǾvi Ae`v wKifc ŋj?
2. 1947-77 Kvj cte°eq`wkǾvi wZbūU chiq̄ μŋgK ŋeKv̄tki eYᄡv w`b|
3. 1947-77 Kvj cte°eq`wkǾvi cūj ŋm I tcāMōtg DmZ `ŋ avivi DtjL Kiab|
4. 1978 mtj cēwZ National Adult Education Programme (NAEP) Gi eYᄡv w`b|
5. eq`wkǾvq RvZxq D>ḡy `q̄ i fūgKvi eYᄡv w`b|
6. Total Literacy Campaign Gi ŋeeiY w`b|

mŋK DĒi

- A) 1/ N, 2/ M, 3/ K, 4/ M, 5/ K|

cW 3.4

eq`c I Ae`inZ uk`qv: tbcvj

Df`k`

GB cW tk`I Av`cub-

- tbcvtj i eq`c uk`qv cUfug ej`Z cvi`eb;
- tbcvtj i mv`qI Zvi RvZxq bwiZ e`vL`v Ki`Z cvi`eb;
- eq`c uk`qv Kvh`p`tgI Df`k` eY`v Ki`Z cvi`eb;
- eq`c uk`qv ckvmbK KvWtgv I c`qvMKvix ms`vmg`ni D`j`L Ki`Z cvi`eb;
- eq`c uk`qv uk`qvug I c`k`qY Kvh`p`tgI weeY`w`Z cvi`eb;
- eq`c uk`qv Kvh`p`tgI gj`vqb m`u`K`ej`Z cvi`eb;
- tbcvtj i M`gxY mgv`Ri cwi eZ`bi tcQ`bi mgm`vmg`-mbr³ Ki`Z cvi`eb|

fugKv

tbcvj GKwU Kwl`ubfP` t`k| t`tki GK Astki gvb`jI mv`_ Ab` Astki Pwin`vq e`vcK cv`R` i`q`qQ| cveZ` A`A`j thvM`thvM I cwi enb e`e`v L`yB` `gP| G Kv`iY M`gxY GjvKvq emevmKvix tjvKRb kni GjvKvq Ges kni GjvKvi tjvKRb M`gxY GjvKvq Kg Avm`v hvl`qv K`i| t`kuU`Z MYZw`S`K e`e`vi i`i`a`t`_t`k M`gxY GjvKvi Db`q`b , i`a`z`i` t` I`qv n`q`qQ| Z`te Db`q`bI nvi L`yB` w`bP`z

weMZ K`t`qK hM` a`ti tbcvtj mv`qI Zvi nvi tet`qQ| Z`te g`v`j`v mv`qI Zvi nvi, we`tkI K`i M`gxY g`v`j`v mv`qI Zvi nvi L`y Kg| GB Av`y`bK h`j`MI `v`bxq w`KQ`y`g`-`teva I HivZn`MZ aviYv mgv`R`K w`b`o`j K`i ivLvi Rb` c`v`bZ `v`qx| GB Ae`vi Db`w`Zi R`b` uk`qvI m`v`v`th` gvb`jI i` w`o`f`w`z`Z cwi eZ`B Av`b`q`b GKv`S`I c`qv`R`b| w`bi`q`I Zv` `i`x`Ki`Y Ges gvb`jI A`_`w`w`ZK g`v`b`i Db`q`b uk`qvI j`q`I` w`n`f`m`te we`te`w`P`Z|

mv`qI Zvi RvZxq bwiZ

t`tki mKj Astk emevmKvix gvb`jI i R`x`eb hv`I`vi gvb Db`q`bI Rb` M`gxY `w`o`f`w`z` I `q`I`Zvi cwi eZ`B m`v`q`Zv Kiv th` t`Kvb Db`q`b t`K`S`k`j`i j`q`I` nI`qv D`w`P`Z| Gai`b`i cwi eZ`B e`v`n`K w`n`m`v`te Av`b`g`v`b`K I D`c`v`b`g`v`b`K D`f`q` c`Kvi uk`qvI e`e`v`B Zvrch`e`Y` fugKv cv`j`b K`i _`v`k| b`Z`b b`Z`b gj`-`teva M`h`Y Kivi Rb` M`gxY eq`-`f`i h`v` Ziv`i m`b`v`Z`b we`k`j`m Ges ce`m`s`-`vi I ce`v`i`Yv cwi Z`v`M Ki`Z nq, Ziv`j` Aek`B M`gxY Kg`R`b`Zvi Rb` we`v`f`b`e`Db`q`b`g`j`-`K Kg`R`v`D ms`M`V`b`i e`e`v` Ki`Z n`te| G me we`te`P`b`v K`i eq`-`c mv`qI Zv Kvh`p`tg c`v`b`Z Kwl` . Ges `v`-`L`v`Z e`e`n`w`i K Av`b Ges `q`I`Zv c`v`b`i D`ci , i`a`z`i` t` I`qv n`q`qQ|

ᄡ Ae GWKkb

tbcvtj i 94% kZvsk gubj MōgvĀtj eim Kti Ges MōgvĀtj B Zvt`i RmeKv ubefn
KițZ nte| tm Rb` ukᄡv e`e`vl Zvt`i ev`e Pwn`v tgUvᄡbvi Dcᄡhvmx nIqv
cᄡqvRb| MōgxY Kul.mgvᄡRi Dbᄡᄡbi gj- Dcvq nte ukᄡv| GUv` ᄡKvi Kti tbcvj
GKvU wmxvšlMᄡY Kti| wmxvšlU ntjv- mKj ukᄡv Kvhᄡg RbmsL`vi b`bZg Pwn`v
tgUvᄡbvi cᄡPōv MᄡY Kiᄡe wKš MōgxY RbZvi Rxeb hvĀvi gub Dbᄡᄡbi Dci tenk
iᄡZj`I qv nte|

1972 mtj National Education System Plan(NESP)-Gi cᄡqM t_țK tbcvj
Zvi AvbᄡmbK ᄡᄡ e`e`vq ZvrchᄡYᄡDbᄡZ Ges DcibᄡmbK ukᄡv e`e`vq wKQv
DbᄡZ KtițQ| ᄡᄡ i msL`v Ges QvĀ msL`v AᄡbK teᄡoțQ Ges eq`ᄡ ukᄡv Kvhᄡg
AᄡbK DbᄡZ nᄡᄡQ| tbcvtj i ivRvi tBZțZj mvariY gubj i Rxeᄡbi gub DbᄡZ KițZ
tbcvj AᄡKvivex|

e`vcK mvᄡi Zv Avfᄡᄡbi gva`tg mvariY gubjᄡK ev`e mᄡZ fivᄡe mᄡPZb Kti ZjțZ
bv cvitj gubj i Rxeᄡbi gub DbᄡZ Kiv mᄡe nte bv| Iō cĀewl R cwiKıbv
(1980-1985) t_țK mvᄡi Zv Kvhᄡᄡgi w`vi I Dbᄡᄡbi Dci miKvi h_ó iᄡZj
w`ᄡᄡQb| 1978 mvj t_țK e`enwiK eq`ᄡ ukᄡv Kvhᄡg e`vcK fivᄡe tbi qv nᄡᄡQ
Ges e`wᄡ Rxeb Ges mgvᄡRi mᄡᄡ mgwšZ Kivi tPōv nᄡᄡQ| Avkv Kiv hv`Q t`tki
DbᄡZțZ GUv weivU Ae`vb ivLᄡe|

eq`ᄡ ukᄡv Kvhᄡᄡgi DᄡıK`

MōgxY RbmsL`vi Pwn`v tgUvᄡbvi Rb` wᄡgᄡᄡ DᄡıK`mgn wᄡᄡ e`enwiK eq`ᄡ ukᄡv
tcᄡMōg 1977 mvj t_țK KvhRi Kiv i iᄡnᄡᄡQ-

1. wbiᄡi eq`ᄡ i cov I tj Lvi mt_ mt_ MmYwZK`ᄡZv ARᄡ Kiv;
2. eq`ᄡ e`wᄡMY th ewĒ A`ev tckvq RwoZ tm KvᄡR Zvt`i cᄡkᄡY t`I qv Ges Gi
mrvᄡᄡ Zvt`i cvi`wKZv evovᄡbv;
3. eq`ᄡ i cwi`vi cwi`Obᄡv, `r`Ki e`e`v, `ᄡ`i hZᄡGes ivR`wZK e`e`v
mᄡᄡᄡKᄡᄡ t`I qv Ges
4. RbmsL`v ewx Ges Zvi djvdj mᄡᄡᄡKᄡeq`ᄡ i mᄡPZb Kti tZvj v|

e`enwiK eq`ᄡ ukᄡv tcᄡMōg 15 t_țK 45 eQi eq`ᄡ hviv`ᄡᄡ thțZ cvti bvB, gj-Z
Zvt`i gᄡᄡ mᄡgve` iᄡᄡQ| AᄡbK mgq th me wki iv AvbᄡmbK ᄡᄡ hvI qvi mgq
cvq bv, Zvt`i I GB tcᄡMōg Ašfᄡ Kti tbi qv nq|

cᄡmbK Kwᄡᄡ I cᄡqMkvix ms`v

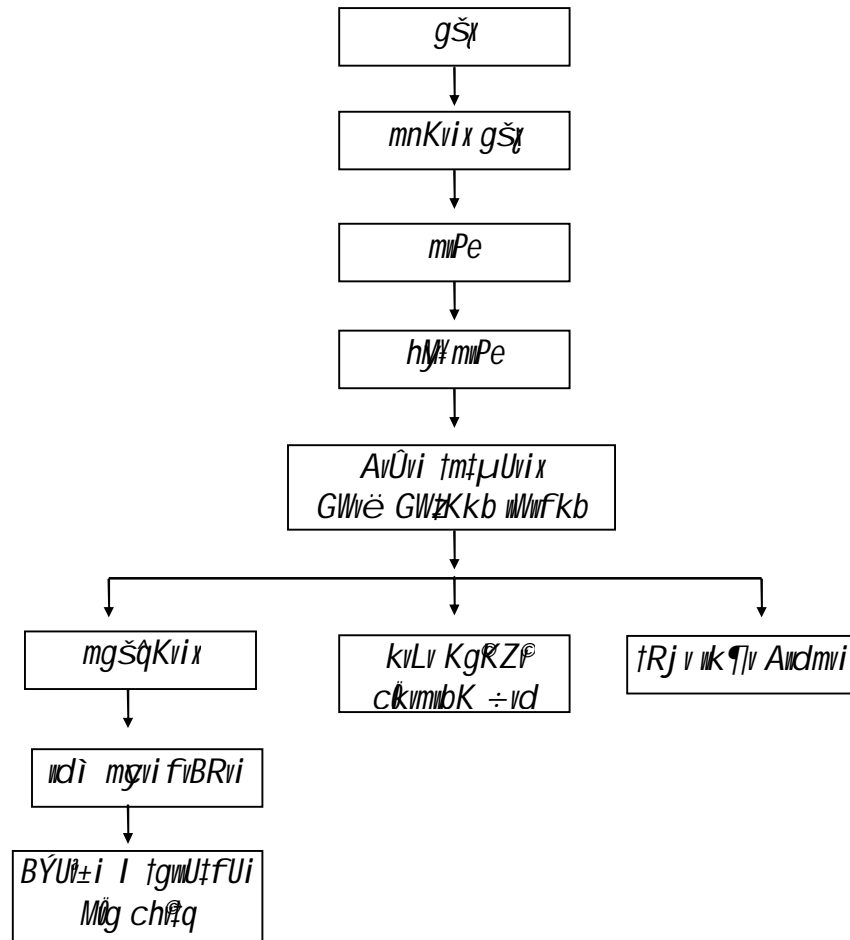
cᄡᄡᄡ tKw`ᄡ ᄡᄡi eq`ᄡ ukᄡv KvhᄡᄡgU %Zwi Kiv nq Ges Gi cixᄡvaxb chᄡᄡ
cwiPvj bv Kivi`wqZj Educational Research Centre Gi Dci b`ıKiv nq| Gi
ci GvU ukᄡv gšYvᄡᄡᄡ Kvhᄡᄡgi GKvU Ask nᄡᄡ`vovq| 1978 mtj i tkl w`țK

ukŕŕv gšŕŕj tqi eq`ukŕŕv nefvŕMi (GWvë GWžKkb wŕwfk b) Dci GB tcŕMŕgi
cŕg Pµ Avi µŕKivi`vŕqZj Acŕŕ Kiv nq|

ukŕŕv gšŕŕj tqi ukŕŕv gšŕ, GKRb mnKvix gšŕ, GKRb ukŕŕv mŕPe I Pri Rb hŕŕmŕPe
AvŕQb|

GK GKRb hŕŕmŕPe Zvi Aaxb`KgŕŕZŕ`i vbtq ukŕŕvi nefvŕæavivi cŕkvmŕbi
`vŕqZj`_vŕKb| GKRb hŕŕmŕPei Aaxb AvŕQ eq`ukŕŕv nefvŕM| GB nefvŕMi
`vŕqZj GKRb Avŕŕvi tŕtµUvix Ges Zvi vbtP AvŕQb eq`ukŕŕvi tKv-AwŕŕbUi,
mŕŕvi fvBRvi, vŕkIÁ Ges Ab`vb` cŕkvmŕbK e`wŕiv| GB nefvŕM t`ŕK bŕwZ,
cŕi KÍbv Ges Ab`vb` vbt`Rbv tRjv ukŕŕv Awŕm`tjvŕZ Rvvi Kiv nq| GB tRjv
Awŕm`tjv tRjv chŕŕq gšŕŕj tqi gj- kvLv| tRjv ukŕŕv Awŕm tKv-AwŕŕbUi,
tŕmŕŕfUi I t`Qvŕj-K Gŕŕŕxi mŕvŕth` GB tcŕMŕg Kvŕŕix Kŕi`_vŕK|

ŕŕ 2.4-1: tbcŕtj i eq`ukŕŕvKŕhŕŕg mŕMŕŕbi PŕU



tbcŕj mi Kvi evŕŕŕU GKŕv Dŕj ŕŕŕŕM` Ask GB LvŕZ LiP KiŕQ| nefvŕæAvŕŕŕŕZK
ms`v I cŕŕŕŕv UvKv I Ab`vb` mŕŕMŕ mieivn KiŕQ| Unesco I Ab`vb` mŕŕŕŕ ms`v
Kvvi Mŕi mŕvŕZv cŕvb KiŕQ|

KvhRi fivte cŕqvM Kivi Rb` wbt`Rbv t`q| tRjv chŕq| GKiu GWzKkb KiguU AvtQ hv mgvRi mKj `ŕii m`m`ŕi wbtq MvZ ntqtQ| GB tcŕMŕgi KvhRwi Zvq mivh` Kivi Rb` tRjv wkŕlv Avdmvi Gi mivPe wmvte KvR Kŕib| e`enwiK eq` wkŕlv Kvhŕtgi wewfbew`ŕki Dci tRjv wkŕlv Avdm KbdvŕiY Ges mfvmgvzi AvtqvRb Kŕi _vŕK| GB tcŕMŕgi KvhRi cŕqvŕMi Rb` Co-ordination Committee Gi Avŕiv mivvq nIqv Ges wewfbew`ŕi Gi m`uŕviY NUŕbv cŕqvRb etj gtb Kiv nq|

DcibŕmbK GB wkŕlv Kvhŕtgi gj-j ŕŕ MŕgyY mgvRi cwi eZŕ Avbqb Kiv AtbK mgvŕi e`vci | Gi tcŕQb AtbK mgm`v iŕtqQ| mivvevZv ev mgm`v, tŕv nŕ`Q-

- Avv`R e`e`vcvvi Afve;
- DcŕhvMx mivMvmbK Kvŕvŕgv Ges mgŕŕ tKŕktj i Afve;
- cŕkŕY cŕŕ Ges w`wZkxj tŕvK etj i Afve;
- AskMŕY Ges Zŕyeavtb Avbqg;
- tcŕMŕg m`uŕviŕY Amvav;
- cwi ŕekMZ cwi w`wZ Ges MŕgyY Gj vKvi wew`Qbzv;
- wkŕlv_xŕ i ev`ŕ-Rxeb e`e`vi mŕ½ Kvhŕtgi AcŕmwzKZv;
- bgbxqZv I avivvvnKZvi Afve|

Dcmsvvi

GB mg`I mivvevZv ev Amvav `ixKiŕYi Rb` mi Kvix cŕPŕv Ae`vnZ iŕtqQ| cŕg w`ŕK, 1980-85 Kvj cŕe`Pij k nvRvi mŕŕiZv tK`^a Lŕj 1,400,000 wbiŕŕi eq`ŕK mŕŕiZv `vŕbi cŕPŕv tblqv nq| Avi be` mŕŕiŕi mŕŕiZv aŕi ivLvi Rb` 620 wJ cvV tK`^a Lŕj v nq|

1951-1981 Kvj cŕe`tbcvŕj mŕŕiZvi nvi 1% t`ŕK 20% G DbwZ nq| Zvici t`ŕK Ae`vnZ cŕPŕvq Ae`vnZ MvzŕZ mŕŕiZvi nvi teto Pj tQ| Zey mŕŕiZvi gvŕv AtbK Dbqbkxj t`ŕki tŕtq tbcvŕj AtbK wæchŕq iŕtqQ|



civVŕi gj`vqb: 3.4

A) e`vbeŕPbx cŕæ

mivK Dŕi wbt`Rgj-K Aŕiiw eŕvqZ Kiab| (D`vniY: Avcbvi wbeŕPZ Dŕi w ŐKŕ ntj ŕeŕvqZ Kiab|)

- 1| tbcvŕj i KZ Ask tŕvK Mŕgvŕŕj evm Kŕi?
- K. 90%
 - L. 80%
 - M. 94%
 - N. 84%|

mgvi fivBRv`i evmbx, Gi `Zwi mgv`Ri cŰZ `v`x tmevi gtbv`fve-GB me uKQŷ
t`tki weifbægvby I GtRÝxK ubi`ŷiZvi wei`x mSMŰtg AbgŰYK Kti | cwiK`l`tb
eq`c ukŷv m`u`hvi`Yi cŰ AvtiK gvBj djK ntjv 1974 mtj cŰZwŰZ Avj ugv
BKŷvj Dvgŷ wekŷe`ij q | tiwv, tUvj wfk b I thvMvthvM e`e`v ubfP tcŰMŰtgi
mrvth` GB wekŷe`ij q eq`c ukŷvi tŷŷŷ AvkvcŰ cwieZŰ Avtb | GuU mKj
mvŷŷiZv Kvhŷtgi aviK I mgŷŷKvix wmvte AeZxY`nq |

civ`ve cŰ`tk 1973 mtj `vbxq miKvi I cj` Dbæb wefv`Mi ubqŷY Adult
Education Directorate Mvb Kiv nq | GB Aw`Bi cŰtg t`Qv`meK I cti
LŰKvj xb ukŷKt`i mrvth` eq`c ukŷv Kvhŷg Pvj v`Z `v`K | 1979-80 mtj GB
Kvhŷg tRvi`vi Kiv nq Ges civ`tei mKj tRjvq 21w MŰg Dbæb tKt`a G Kvhŷg
Pŷ | GB cŰuqvq µgviŷtq 2000 eq`c ukŷv tKt`a cŰZwŰZ nq Ges ukŷK, Aemi
cŰB wmvfj I Avig`e`w`Zjiv Ges gmvRt`i Bgviv Kvhŷg ev`evqtb AvZwbtqvM
Ktib | GB mvŷŷiZv Kvhŷtgi GKw Dŷj`L`thvM` w`K n`Q Village Education
Committee Mvb | 1973-74 mtj 61 nrvvi eq`c ukŷv tKt`a 63 nrvvi ubi`ŷi
eq`c ukŷv jvf Kti | 1981-82 mtj t`Lv hvq tKt`a mL`v 6477 Ges ukŷv cŰBi
msL`v 132 nrvvi `vavq | Gfite µgvMZ Kvhŷg w mdj Zv jvf Ki`Z `v`K |

cwiK`lv miKv`i gvnjv wefvM `iaygnjv`i Rb` cŰwKfvte 3 nrvvi eq`c ukŷv
tKt`a cŰZŰv Kti | 1978-80 mvj t`tk Avjv`v Village Committee Gi mrvqZvq
gnjv tKt`a cŰZwŰZ n`Z `v`K | 1981-82 mtj miKv`i Women`s Division
civ`ve cŰ`tk 292w Model Female Adult Literacy Centre cŰZŰv Kti | GB
cŰr`w tdWv`ij miKv`i A`Űŷtj` ev`evqZ nq | GB me tKt`a gvnjv`i
mvŷŷiZv Ges weifbæA`Rix`ŷZv ARŷb ukŷv t`I qv nq |

1981 mtj RvZxq chv`ŷq mvŷŷiZv I MYukŷv Kvhŷtgi mgŷŷ, msnw I cwiK`l`bvi
Rb` mvŷŷiZv I MYukŷv Kvgkb Mvb Kiv nq | Gi dtj eq`c Ges Dcivg`vnbK ukŷv
Kvhŷtgi cwiK`l`bvi, msMvb, A`ŷq Ges mgŷŷqi Pwv`vi cwi`c`Y NtU | G mKj
tŷŷŷ A`bK civBj U tcŰR± weifbamgtq KvR Kti |

eq`c ukŷv cŰR±

Experimental Pilot Project Integrating Education in Rural Development (EPIERD): Guv GKUv cixŷvqj-K tcŰR± | tdWv`ij ukŷv gŷŷvj q Unesco Gi
mrvqZvq G cŰR±w Ktiwqj | GB tcŰR±i Dŷi`k`wqj cj` GjvKvq uki, Ziæ I
eq`f`i cwiK`l`tbi A`ŷwZK, mvgwRK I mvs`wZK Dbætb Ask MŰtYi Rb`
cŰwZtZ mrvth` Kiv | GB tcŰR± t`kR cŰZŰv (1) gmvR` `ŷ, (2) gnjv `ŷ,
(3) brix ukŷv tKt`a Ges (4) MŰg KgRijv `ŷ i mrvth` ukŷv t`I qvi e`e`v Kiv
nq | Unesco Ges cieZx`Z UNDP, UNICEF Ges mŷRvij `vD miKv`i Aw`R
mrvqZvq GB cŰR± ev`evqZ nq |

Integrated Functional Education Project (IFE): GUv Avj wgv BKevj D>gŷ wekpe `vj tqi e`enmi K ukvŷ tċMŃtgi GKw Ask | wekpe `vj tqi gj- DfIk` t`tki `t` hŠt`ii eq< Kgx,msmvi e`l gvnjv, cŃZeUx e`w³, PvKzxi Z ukvŷ mKtj i Rb` gwéwguWqv chnyŷ i mirvth` Rieb e`vca Ges Ae`vNZ ukvŷi e`e`v Kiv|

GB tċRt±i cŃvb DfIk` ntjv KvŷRi fite vj LtZ Ges eŷS cotZ cvivi gZ e`enmi K mvŷiZv `vb Kiv| GtZ mvariYZ e`enmi K ukvŷi, e`enmi K mvŷiZv Ges `ŷZv cŃkŷYi gZ wZbuU Dcv`vbm n ukvŷvMZ c`vKtRi e`e`v Kiv nq ubi ŷiŷ i Rb`|

Functional Education Project for Rural Areas (FEPRA): MŃg GjvKvq miKvix, temiKvix cŃZŃvb I GtRŷtK mæú,³ Ktŷi GB tċRt±i Kiv nq| e`w³MZ ukvŷi cwi eŷZ^oGroup Learning Mode Gi DcŷhMx ukLb tkLvŷbvi bZb c×wZ Avne^ovŷi Dci GtZ , iæZ; t`l qv nq|

gvnjv cŃZŃvb

eq< ukvŷi tŷiŷ temiKvix cŃZŃvbi Ae`vbl AŷbK| 1974 mvŷi cŃZwŃZ Pakistan Girl's Guide Association Gi mŷuq, ubtew`Z cŃY Kgx^o `j ubtRt` i mvŷiZv tk>`a cŃZŃv Ktŷi Ziæ' gvnjvŷ' i mvŷiZv cŃkŷY `vb Ktŷi | ubtRt` i evnotZ A_ev cŃZtekxi evnotZ AŠZ: GKw tgŷtŷK mvŷi Ktŷi tZijvi Rb` Gŷmvmŷtkb cŃZ mvŷiZv Kgx^oZwi Ktŷi | eq< mvŷiZv tċMŃtgi GKw Acwi nvh^o Ask ntq `vovq| Gŷmvmŷtkb kZwaK mvŷiZv tk>`a tLŷj Ges KvŷRi mvŷiZv c`vKtRi mŷ½ `ŷ', cŷp, A_ŷwZK Dbqb, tmj vB, eyb, n`tk, agrŷ ukvŷi, mgvtR bvi xi `vb BZ`w` wclqK tkvŷm^o e`e`v Ktŷi | All Pakistan Women's Association (APWA) 1949 mvŷi Gi cŃZŃvi mgq t`tKB kni GjvKvq, th tKvb RvqMvq MvQ Zjvq, eŷtRi Dcŷi meŷB gvnjvŷ' i Rb` mvŷiZv Kvŷki e`e`v Ktŷi | cŷi mvŷiZv Kvŷpŷg Avi l mæuŷmvi Z nq Ges tKivv cov, tmj vB, GgeŷWvix, `ŷ', ukŷPbMvŷWŷ, cwi evmi K gjMx Lvŷi BZ`w` tK G tċMŃtgi AŠfŷ^o Kiv nq| GQvov mgvŷRi cŃqvRbxq Pwv`v tglvŷbvi Rb` Ab`vb` tckvMZ cŃkŷYi Kvŷpŷg l tbi qv nq|

Ab`vb` cŃZŃvb

tċtkvqvŷi Aew`Z Pakistan Academy for Rural Development 1959 mvŷi Gi cŃZŃv j Met`tKB wewfbæmgwšZ Dbqb cvBjU tċRt±i gva`tg DcvŷgmbK ukvŷi Kvŷpŷg cwi Pwŷj Z KiŷQ| National Council of Social Welfare (NCSW) I eq< ukvŷi tŷiŷ wewfbæGtRŷtK Kwi Mwi I Avw`R mrvqZv cŃvb KiŷQ|

eq< ukvŷi mŷ½ RwoZ wewfbæGtRŷxi KvŷRjvŷci mgšŷ mvaŷbi cŃqvRbxqZv Dcjwä Ktŷi 1979 mvŷi i RvZxq ukvŷvbmZ National Council for Adult Education cŃZŃvi e`e`v Ktŷi | GB Council Gi tnW tKvquŷŷ nq Avj wgv BKevj

D>gŷ wekpe`ij tq/ mi Kvir m`m, NGO cãZubwa I gunjv m`m ubtq MWZ GB Council Gi`wqZ;uQj eq`k ukŷvi mKj cŰPóvi mgŶq mvab Kiv, weifbæGtRÝxi dvtŰi Ges evowZ m`úf`i e`e`v Kiv/ eZŰvth GB j tŷŷ The Literacy and Mass Education Commission KivR Ki tŰ/

Ae`vnZ ukŷv

RxeŰbi weifbæcwii w`wZtZ AvZŰDbŰtbi Rb` e`w`i Pwin`v gwcdK Rxeb e`vcx ukŷv cŰuqv nŰQ Ae`vnZ ukŷv/ Ae`vnZ ukŷv `Ű avivq KivR Kti | cŰgZ: mvŷiZv Kivheij Ges meRbxb cŰugK ukŷvi mnvqK tcŰMŰg cwi Pij bv Kiv/ cŰugK ukŷv mnvqK tcŰMŰg intmŰe `Ű eurfŰ ukit`i cŰugK ukŷv m`úf`i Kitz mnvnh` Kti Ges hv ukLŰ, bv fŰj, hvŰZ tmUv aŰi ivLŰZ cvŰi Zv wbuŰZ Kti | wŰZxqZ: mvŷiZvi cŰi ukŷv_xŰthb Zvi ukŷvŰK cŰqvm Kitz Ges Zvi `ŷZvŰK Dbz Kitz cvŰi tm KivR Ae`vnZ ukŷv ZvŰK mg_ŰKti | cwiK`Űthb Ae`vnZ ukŷvi AMŰx fvgKvq AvŰQ Avj ugv BKejv D>gŷ wekpe`ij q/ GB wekpe`ij tqi tcŰMŰg Ges ukLb mvqMŰ mKj aŰthi RbmvariŰYi wbuKU RbucŰZv ARŰb mŷg nŰtŰQ/ GQvov Űcviy ŰUKubKŰ cŰZŰvb, tjv weifbæaitŰbi e`vcK LŰKvjxb `eKviy K tcŰMŰg cwi Pij bv Kitz/ wŰRŰ`i wŰtŰŰMi mŰhvm mŰeav eŰx`i Rb` hviv bZb `ŷZv, e`emv, Kwii Mwi Ges weŰkl `ŷZv ARŰ Kitz Piv ZvŰ`i Rb` G mg`l tcŰMŰtgi cwi Kíbv Kiv nŰtŰQ/



ciVvEi gj`vq: 3.5

A) eúbePbx cKæ

mivK DEi vbt` Rgj-K AqiuU eEimqZ Kiab| (D`vniY: Avcbvi vbePZ DEiU ŌKŌ ntj Ⓚ eEimqZ Kiab|)

- 1/ National Council for Adult Education-Gi tnW tKvquU tKv_vq?
 K. Avj vgn BKevj Dvgŷ vekte``vj q
 L. ciÁve vekte``vj q
 M. Ki vP vekte``vj q
 N. vuvzekte``vj q|

- 2/ IŌ-eml Rxi cwi Kí bvq mivŷi Zv tKvtpP tgqv` KZ vQj ?
 K. 2 mBvn
 L. 2 gvm
 M. 4 mBvn
 N. 4 gvm|

- 3/ Village Aid Training School cŌZŌv Kiv nq tKv_vq?
 K. j vj vgvv
 L. Rí vbl qvj v
 M. dqkvj ver`
 N. Ki vP|

- 4/ Avj vgn BKevj Dvgŷ vekte``vj q Klb cŌZvŌZ nq?
 K. 1970 mvtj
 L. 1072 mvtj
 M. 1974 mvtj
 N. 1976 mvtj |

- 5/ APWA Klb cŌZvŌZ nq?
 K. 1947 mvtj
 L. 1949 mvtj
 M. 1957 mvtj
 N. 1959 mvtj |

- 6/ tKiviuU National Council for Adult Education-Gi KivR bq?
 K. eq`vkŷvi mKj cŌPŌvi mgŷŷ Kiv
 L. vevfbvGŷRŷxi dvŷŷi e`e`v Kiv
 M. ciBj U tŷŷR± cwi Pvj bv Kiv
 N. evovZ m`úŷ`i e`e`v Kiv|

- 7/ t`kR cŃZŃvbmğtñi minvñ` ñbıq tKvb tçŃR± KVR Kti?
 K. FEPR
 L. IFE
 M. EPPIERD
 N. APWA.

Av) msıñB DĒigj-K çkœ

1. Village Aid Programme-Gi KvřRi eYŃv w`b|
2. ñbi ñji Zv` ģKiřY dqkij vev` Kw. ñekpe`ııj řqi fıgKv eYŃv Kiab|
3. Adult Education Bureau tKb cŃZŃv Kiv nřqıŃj ?
4. Rıvı qıj vi The Basic Adult Education Society Gi KvřRi eYŃv w`b|
5. cıÁve çŃ`řk cŃZıŃZ Adult Education Directorate-Gi KvřRi ñeiY w`b|
6. cıK`ıb mi Kvři i gıñj v ñefıřMi gıñj v mıñji Zvi Ae`vb Kx?
7. EPPIERD I IFE- tçŃR±`ııj eYŃv w`b|
8. ñbi ñji Zv` ģKiřY Pakistan Girl`s Guide Association I All Pakistan Women`s Association Gi fıgKv Avřj vPbv Kiab|
9. Ae`mZ ñkñıq Avjıgv BKœvj D>gŷ ñekpe`ııj q I cıj řUKıbK cŃZŃvřbi fıgKv Dřj L Kiab|

mıK DĒi

- A) 1/ K, 2/ N, 3/ K, 4/ M, 5/ L, 6/ M, 7/ M|

fiġKv

GB BDibU Gkxq I cġvšġgnvmMiq AĀtj i t`kmg#ni eq` I Ae`vnZ ĩkġġv
 `fġ I cġkZ. m#útkGKw mvari Y avi Yv cġvtbi tPóv Kiv ntqtQ| GZ`vĀtj i
 KtqKw t`tki eq` I Ae`vnZ ĩkġġv j ġġ I Kvġġg eYġv Kiv ntqtQ Ges G
 ĩkġġv ĩtġkI `eikó m#útkĀvtj vPbv Kiv ntqtQ| ejsj vt`tki eq` I Ae`vnZ ĩkġġv
 Kvġġtġi mġ_ RıoZ mi Kvix, temi Kvix I `ġqZkvmZ cġZôvbmġni Kvġġj x eYġv
 Kiv ntqtQ| Avtj vPbv mġeavt`GB BDibUtk `w cvtV fıM Kiv ntqtQ|

cv- 4.1: Gkxq I cġvšġgnvmMiq t`kmg#ni eq` I
 Ae`vnZ ĩkġġv

cv- 4.2: ejsj vt`tk eq` I Ae`vnZ ĩkġġv Kvġġg

cW 4.1

Gkɔq I cɔkɔʃɨgnvmMiq t`kmgʃni eq` I Ae`vnZ ɯkʃv

Dʃi`k`

GB cW tktʃl Avɔɔb-

- eq` I Ae`vnZ ɯkʃv mɔútkGkɔq Ges cɔkɔʃɨgnvmMiq t`kmgʃni aviYv e`vL`v KiʃZ cviʃeb Ges
- KtqKɔU AvÁuj K t`tki eq` I Ae`vnZ ɯkʃvi Kɔhʃtʃgi `tʃc DʃjL KiʃZ cviʃeb/

eq` I Ae`vnZ ɯkʃvi aviYv

Gkɔq I cɔkɔʃɨgnvmMiq t`kmgʃni Ae`vnZ ɯkʃv Zʃbvgj-Kfɔte GKɔU beZi aviYv/ GZ`vÁtʃi Dbɔbkxj t`kmgʃni Ae`vnZ ɯkʃv ejʃZ eq` ɯkʃv, DcɔbɔmbK ɯkʃv, Rɔbe`vcx ɯkʃv, KgybɔU ɯkʃv BZ`w` KtqKɔU ci`úi mɔúKʃy aviYvʃKB ɯbʃ`R Kiv ntq `vʃK/ Ae`vnZ ɯkʃv K_ɯU ɯeɔfɔt`k ɯeɔfɔt`e`envi Kʃi `vʃK, hvi dʃj GɔU mɔVK aviYv ɯbʃq ɯkʃv` I cɯi Kibv cʃqɔKvixʃi gʃa` ɯKQɔv gZʃf` itʃtQ/ Zte thme t`k cʃɔgK ɯkʃv meRbɔb Kivi tʃʃt Ges ɯbi ʃiZv` hKixʃy hʃ_ó AMMvZ ARʃ KʃiʃQ, tm me t`tk Ae`vnZ ɯkʃv ɯtʃkl , iʃZ; tʃtʃtQ/ Ae`vnZ ɯkʃv cʃɔgK I mʃʃiZv cieZrKvʃg ɯbʃq mʃMvZ nq etʃ GB ɯkʃvq ɯkiʃ`i tʃtq hʃK I eq`ivB Avak nʃti AskMhY Kʃi `vʃK/ BDʃbʃ`vi Gkɔq I cɔkɔʃɨgnvmMiq AvÁuj K Avdʃmi GK MʃelYv ɯbeʃUi ɯiʃcɔvU Ae`vnZ ɯkʃv cʃtʃ DʃjL Kiv ntqʃQ:

There is considerable difference in the use of terms referring to the education of adults within the region. Moreover the terms used and the meanings attached to them are changing in several countries, reflecting change in actual policy, priorities and programmes. Some countries use 'adult education' or an equivalent term in a very comprehensive manner, others have a precise and restricted meaning, such as 'basic education for adults'. The term 'non-formal education' has recently been adopted in several countries and can be used in more than one sense.

Hɔzn`MZfɔte GZ`vÁtʃi Dbɔz t`kmgʃni, thgb Aʃóhʃ qv, Rvɔɔb Ges ɯbDɔRj `vʃD ʃAe`vnZ ɯkʃv K_ɯU ʃviv Pviʃ I Kviʃ Ges Aemi ɯeʃbv`bgj-K ɯkʃvi KɔhʃtʃK eʃvʃbv ntq `vʃK/ GɔU AʃbK mgq ʃKv tʃkɔMZ tʃʃt ɯeʃklvʃtʃi cʃkʃYʃKl ɯbʃ`R Kʃi | Dbɔbkxj t`kmgʃni Ae`vnZ ɯkʃv Kɔhʃtʃg mɔútkʃBDʃbʃ`vi ɯeivYxi Dci ɯfɔE Kʃi eʃqɔb ɯ`ʃ thme KɔhʃtʃK Ae`vnZ ɯkʃvi Aʃfʃ Kʃib Zv nj :

Activities which help people improve their abilities, skills and competence, professional as well as vocational thus facilitate entry into advanced specialized areas and/or which allow personal development and satisfaction.

KtqKw AvĀtj K t̄tki eq̄ I AeʹvnZ wkᚲv Kvhᚲg

AeʹvnZ wkᚲvi Ašfᚲ Kvhᚲjxi ᚦᚲc th aiᚲYiB tnvK bv tKb, GZᚻĀtji AwaKvsk Dbᚲbkxj t̄tkB AeʹvnZ wkᚲvK DcvbᚲvmbK wkᚲvi mgv_ᚲ etj gᚲb Kiv nq| evsjᚻt̄tk hᚲK I eq̄ᚻi mᚲúik wkᚲv ev ōtmᚲKŪ PrY GWᚲKkbō-tK DcvbᚲvmbK wkᚲv inᚲtmᚲe AwfwnZ Kiv nq Ges eq̄ᚻi mvᚲiZv I mvᚲiZv cieZxᚲ KvhᚲgᚲtK ōeq̄ᚻ wkᚲv inᚲtmᚲe AwfwnZ Kiv nq|

Pxb weifbæai b, gvaᚻg I gvb ᚦᚲi Ablyvqx wecj msl˝K KIK, kᚲgK I Ab˝vb˝ tckvi Rbmavi YᚲtK AeʹvnZ wkᚲvi mᚲthvM cŵᚻᚲbi Kvhᚲg Pwᚲjᚲq hvᚻ˝Q| Gme wkᚲvᚲj-K Kvhᚲg Pᚲᚲb ōevowZ mgqKvj xb wkᚲv (Spare time education) inᚲtmᚲe MY˝ Kiv nq| Zᚲe Pᚲᚲb mᚲúŵZ "Further education˝", "follow-up-education˝", "Community education˝ Ges "life long education˝ K_v_ᚲjv AwaKvᚲti e˝eüZ nᚲ˝Q| fviᚲZ Oq t_ᚲtK tPšI eQi eqmx iki I Ziaᚻt̄i Rb˝ AvᚲqvmRZ mKj DcvbᚲvmbK wkᚲvᚲtK "Second chance education˝ inᚲtmᚲe MY˝ Kiv nq| fviᚲZ ōeq̄ᚻ wkᚲv I AeʹvnZ wkᚲv ejᚲZ eq̄ᚻi Rb˝ AvᚲqvmRZ mvᚲiZv I mvᚲiZv cieZxᚲ wkᚲv Ges eᚲᚲᚲj-K cᚲᚲᚲYᚲtKB eᚲᚲᚲbv nᚲq_ᚻᚲK| Rvcᚻᚲb mvgvRK wkᚲv mᚲúŵKᚲ Kvhᚲg e˝vcKfite Pij yiᚲᚲQ Ges Riebe˝vcx wkᚲv Kvhᚲᚲᚲgi ᚲiaᚲj ᚲᚲz eᚲᚲ cvᚻ˝Q|

cvkᚻᚲᚲᚲ Mōtgvbᚲb I eq̄ᚻi MYwkᚲv mᚲúŵKᚲ mKj KvhᚲgᚲtKB ōDcvbᚲvmbK wkᚲv inᚲtmᚲe AwfwnZ Kiv nᚲq_ᚻᚲK| weᚲᚲj cvBb ōAeʹvnZ wkᚲv I DcvbᚲvmbK wkᚲv inᚲtmᚲe Ziaᚻ I eq̄ᚻi Rb˝ mKj aiᚲYi mᚲthvM I mᚲúᚲK wkᚲv Kvhᚲg cwi Pij bv Kᚲi_ᚻᚲK| kᚲjsKvj miKvix I temiKvix msᚻv KZᚲ AvᚲqvmRZ bvbv aiᚲYi DcvbᚲvmbK KvhᚲgᚲtK ōeq̄ᚻ wkᚲv inᚲtmᚲe AwfwnZ Kiv nq|_ᚻᚲj ᚻᚻŪi ōDcvbᚲvmbK wkᚲv Kvhᚲg GZᚻĀtj hᚲ_ó cwi PwZ ARᚲ KiᚲZ mᚲᚲᚲ nᚲᚲQ hv ᚦᚲᚲᚲᚲx tKvᚲmᚲ cvkvcvk weᚲᚲe˝ᚲjᚲq fivᚲᚲ DcᚲᚲvMx wᚻwMōtᚲcŵMōᚲgi e˝eᚻv Kᚲi_ᚻᚲK|

**eq̄ᚻ I AeʹvnZ
wkᚲvi ˝enkó˝**

Gkxq I cᚲvšI gnvimMiq AĀtji KtqKw t̄tki AeʹvnZ I eq̄ᚻ wkᚲv mᚲúŵKᚲ th Z_ᚻejx Dcᚲi Dcᚻcb Kiv nᚲᚲQ Zvi tᚲᚲᚲᚲZ AeʹvnZ wkᚲvi ᚲᚲ ˝enkó˝ wᚲyZ Kiv hvq| GKwᚻtK AeʹvnZ wkᚲv ejᚲZ tckvMZ tᚲᚲᚲᚲ weᚲᚲvᚲᚲbi Rb˝ cᚲᚲᚲY I bvbvnea Kvj weᚲᚲᚲi wkᚲv KvhᚲgᚲtK eᚲᚲᚲbv thᚲZ cvᚲi, Ab˝vᚻtK Gw ōviv GZᚻĀtji Dbᚲbkxj t̄kmgᚲni jᚲ jᚲ RbmaviᚲYi eᚲᚲvi Rb˝ AZ˝vek˝Kxq tgšᚲj K wkᚲv KvhᚲgᚲtK eᚲᚲᚲbv thᚲZ cvᚲi |

AeʹvnZ wkᚲvi ˝enkó˝ᚲ t̄tki Dbᚲᚲ ᚦᚲi mᚲᚲ_ mᚲúŵKᚲ KᚲiI tᚲYxKiY Kiv thᚲZ cvᚲi| GZᚻĀtji Dbᚲᚲ t̄kmgᚲn AeʹvnZ wkᚲv e˝wᚲi AvZᚻDbᚲᚲ I cwi cYᚲv, Z_ᚻ weᚻliY, Aemi weᚻᚲvᚻ b Ges mᚲᚲZ, bZ˝, KviaKjv BZ˝wᚻ mᚲvᚻwZK Dbᚲᚲ Kvhᚲᚲᚲgi Dci ᚲiaᚲj Avᚲivc Kᚲi_ᚻᚲK| bZᚲ tckv ev D˝webᚲ KgᚲᚲᚲᚲI Dci thgb- KivᚻDūvi mᚲúŵKᚲ bvbvnea Kvhᚲjxi Dci cᚲᚲᚲYI ᚲiaᚲj tᚲᚲq_ᚻᚲK| cI cwi Kv Ges MY-gvaᚻᚲᚲᚲ e˝envi AeʹvnZ wkᚲvi Lᚲᚲ Rbvcᚲᚲ Dciv inᚲtmᚲe weᚻwPZ nᚲq_ᚻᚲK| Rvcᚻᚲ I Aᚲōᚲᚲ qvi gZ Dbᚲᚲ t̄kmgᚲn AeʹvnZ wkᚲv cᚲᚲB e˝wᚲM Z I temiKvix Dᚲᚻᚻᚲ mᚲMwZ nᚲq_ᚻᚲK, Aek˝ mᚲMvᚲ_ᚲjv GRb˝ cᚲᚲᚲRbᚲq wdm MōY Kᚲi_ᚻᚲK|

Gkxq I ckvslgnvmvMixq AAjtj i Abvz I Dbqbkxj t`kmgfn ubi qIi Zv nq`Q c`vb
mgmiv| GKvi tY Ae`vnZ uk`qv GLvtb gj-Z Omk`qv jvtfi wZxq mshvM0 intmte
wetwPZ nq| Gme t`tk Ae`vnZ uk`qv nj AvbqmbK uk`qv i nekI | A_ f
Av_ fivgvrRK, mvs`wZK ev Ab` tKvb Kvi tY hviv c0`ugK `li t`tk D`P uk`qv`li chS
th tKvb `fii AvbqmbK uk`qv Mh`Yi mshvM nqZ ewAZ ntqtQ, Ae`vnZ uk`qv Zvt` i
th tKvb `fii uk`qv Mh`Yi Rb` wZxq evfii gZ mshvM c0`vb Kti | Ae`vnZ uk`qv
c0q mefB ubi qIi I AafvqIi t`i mivqIi Zv uk`qv i Kvhqg Ašf` Kti _vtK| `z
cwi eZ0kxj wetk| `b`b Rxeb hvctbi Rb` c0qvRbxq `qvZv, tji vi AR0I G uk`qv i
gta` Ašf` | e`w`MZ I mivgvrRK Dbq`bi Rb` c0qvRbxq Gme `qvZv, tji v`r` I
c0q, ki I gvZg1/2, cwi evi cwi Kibv, wvfbwE BZ`w` i mvt_ m`u`kZ |

Dbqbkxj t`kmgfni kZKiv 80 fivM RbmviY cj` AAjtj evm Kti | GRb` Gme
t`tk Ae`vnZ uk`qv cj` Rb`Mv0xi Rb`B cwi Pvi Z ntq _vtK| Ae`vnZ uk`qv hv` i
Rb` g1/2 etq Avtb Zvt` i AvakvskB gvijv, KviY cj` ubi qIi Rb`Mv0xi kZKiv
60 fivMB nq`Q gvij v|

Gkxq I ckvslgnvmvMixq AAjtj m`jy chvix cwi eZ0 mvaZ nq`Q hv GZ`vAjtj i
RbRxeb tK Mfxi fite c`vmeZ Ki tQ| cwi eZ0bi bvbv MvZkxj kv` Ae`vnZ uk`qv I
Ab`vb` `fii mKj uk`qv i Dci c`vve w`li Ki tQ| uk`qv i q`t` AvabK thvM`thvM
chv` i e`envi `z ev`i mvt_ mvt_ Ae`vnZ uk`qv `i uk`L`bi mvt_ wv`ofvte Rvotq
hv`Q| AvRKij G AAjtj i c0q mKj t`k B Ae`vnZ uk`qv i Kvhq`gti wQybv-wQy
Ask ti wvI Ges tUvj wfk`bi gva`tg c0vi Ki tQ| G m`fU w`v`v Z` _vKte
BDvBU 7-G|



cvfVvEi gj`vqb: 4.1

A) e`vbePbx c`kæ

mivK DEi wbt` Rgj-K AqIi w e`vinqZ Ki ab | (D`vniY: Avcbvi wbePZ DEi w 0K0
ntj (e`vinqZ Ki ab |)

1| Gkxq AAjtj i t`kmgfn Ae`vnZ uk`qv ej`tZ Kx tevSvq?

- K. eq`c uk`qv
- L. Rxeb`vcx uk`qv
- M. DcivbqmbK uk`qv
- N. Dc`i i me, tji v|

Āġ Ae GWġKkb

2/ fviġZ tKvb wkġġvġK "Second Chance Education" ejv nq?

- K. Qq t_ġK tPŠġ eQi eqmġġ i mKj DcvbġmbK wkġġvġK
- L. eqġġ i Rb" AvġqmRZ mvġġi Zv wkġġvġK
- M. eqġġ i Rb" AvġqmRZ mvġġi Zv cieZxġwkġġvġK
- N. eqġġ i Rb" AvġqmRZ ewġġj-K wkġġvġK |

3/ tKvb tġġki DcvbġmbK wkġġvġ Kvhġġġġ mekġġ"ġġ ġġ fviZP DcġhvMx wWwMġ tcġMġġgi eġġv iġġġQ?

- K. evsjvġġk
- L. cvġKġġġb
- M. fviġZ
- N. _vBjġġġġ |

4/ tKvb tġġġwU AvġKvġġi AeġġvZ wkġġvġi ġviv DcKZ.nq?

- K. cjġġ
- L. ġġġjv
- M. eqġġ
- N. Ziġġ |

Av) msġġġB Dġġġj-K cġġġ

1. Gkġġ I cġġvŠġ ġġvġMġġġġ Aġġġi Dbġġ tġġmġġġni AeġġvZ wkġġvġi ġġġġ Dġġġ Kiġġ |
2. evsjvġġk I fviġZ eqġġwkġġvġ ejġZ Kx tevSġġ?
3. ġġmġKġ Prġ GWġKkbġ K_ġġġi A_ġġġ?
4. Gkġġ I cġġvŠġ ġġvġMġġġġ Aġġġi AeġġvZ wkġġvġi "ewġġ" Kx Zv Dġġġ Kiġġ |

mġġK Dġġi

A) 1/ N, 2/ K, 3/ N, 4/ L |

cW 4.2

ersj vt`k eq` I Ae`vnZ uk`lvi Kvh`eg

D`ik`

GB cW tk`I Av`ib-

- ersj vt`k eq` uk`lvi Kvh`eg, tj vi mel qe`Kx Zv D`j L Ki`Z cvi`eb;
- mi K`mi, temi K`mi I `vq`E k`vmZ ch`q`i K`q`K`u D`j L`thvM` eq` I Ae`vnZ uk`lvi Kvh`eg eY`v Ki`Z cvi`eb Ges
- ersj vt`k eq` I Ae`vnZ uk`lvi G`k`u msu`l`B `eei Y Dc`vcb Ki`Z cvi`eb/

f`vgKv

ersj vt`k mn me`k`i Db`q`bkj t`k, tj vt`Z uk`lvi m`thvM Av`RI AZ`S`l m`xgZ/ c`uZ`om`bK uk`lvi e`e`vi gra`tg G`k`u m`xgZ msL`K tj vK uk`lvi cvt`Q/ uk`S` ep`Ei Rb`Mv`ox GLbI ubi`lvi Zvi A`U`K`v`i ubg`v`4Z, uk`lvi Av`jv t`_`t`K ew`A`Z/ GB wec`j ubi`lvi Rb`Mv`ox t`Kvb t`_`t`KB G`k`u Db`z I c`u`m`Z`k`xj mgv`R M`to Z`j`Z cvi`ti bv/ ZvB Av`R m`Kj t`_`t`KB ubR ubR mva`v`b`v`q`x ubi`lvi i`i`t`K uk`lvi Z`K`i ``l Rb`k`v`3`t`Z i`f`c`v`S`t`i i`P`ov P`v`j`t`q hv`t`Q, b`v`v ai`t`bi uk`lvi g`j`-K Kvh`e`t`gi gra`tg ubi`lvi Rb`MY`t`K uk`lvi Z`K`i vi `j`an K`v`R vj`B i`t`q`t`Q/ t`k I A`A`j`t`f` Gme uk`lvi Kvh`e`t`gi we`f`b`e`b`v`t`g Aw`f`m`Z Kiv n`t`Q, h`v, eq` uk`lvi, MY`uk`lvi, Ae`vnZ uk`lvi BZ`v` |

eq` I Ae`vnZ uk`lvi Kvh`eg t`k t`f`t` w`f`b`e`i`K`t`gi n`t`Z cvi`ti | t`_`t`ki Rb`m`u` , c`u`K`u`Z`K m`u` , t`f`S`M`v`j`K c`v`i`t`ek BZ`v` i Dci ub`f`P K`t`i`B M`p`x`Z n`t`q _`v`t`K we`f`b`e` Kvh`eg/ ersj vt`k c`u`g`K I MY`uk`lvi we`f`v`t`Mi Av`I Zv`axb `O`D`c`v`b`g`m`b`K uk`lvi A`v`a`B`i`O we`f`b`e`G`b`u`RI (bb-M`f`Y`g`v`U Ai`M`v`b`v`B`t`R`k`b) Kvh`e`t`gi gra`tg t`_`ke`v`cx eq` I Ae`vnZ uk`lvi K`g`m`P P`v`j`t`q hv`t`Q/ uk`lvi Kvh`eg, tj vi A`S`f`S` mel q, tj v n`t`Q:

- m`v`lvi Zv I e`p`q`v`x uk`lvi (hv t`_`t`K eq`i`v`u`ki`K`v`t`j ew`A`Z n`t`q`Qj);
- `v`-` I m`v`g`m`R`K`Z`v uk`lvi;
- K`g`g`v, ew`E`g`j`-K I `K`g`m`s`v`b`g`j`-K K`v`i`M`v`i uk`lvi Ges
- f`v`l`v, u`m`v`e` ub`K`v`k, we`A`v`b I c`h`v`S` mel q`K uk`lvi/

eZ`g`v`t`b eq` uk`lvi Kvh`e`t`gi A`S`f`S` i`t`q`t`Q- beZi `A`v`b, `l`Z`v, `w`f`w`zi c`v`ie`Z`B m`v`ab hv e`v`3`t`K mgv`R I i`v`o`f`i m`v`g`m`M`K K`g`R`v`t`U Ae`v`b i`v`L`vi thvM` K`t`i M`to Z`j` |

Db`q`bkj t`k u`n`t`m`te ersj vt`k G hveZ mi K`v`mi, `v`q`E`k`v`m`Z I temi K`v`mi ch`q` eq` I Ae`vnZ uk`lvi th m`Kj Kvh`eg M`h`Y Kiv n`t`q`t`Q Zvi G`k`u msu`l`B `eei Yx t`_`I`q`v`n`j` :

**mi Kvi x chԳq MpxZ
KvԲg**

MYԿՊԻ ԿգՊԻ: AaRZvāxi I AwaKKvij AvtM t_՝tk eZԳvb evsj v֛ k fL՝Ժ MYԿՊԻ ԿգՊԻ նեւրբեւմգտգ նեւրբեւրտգ Ptj Avտ՝Q| evsj v֛ k Avgտj 1980 mij t_՝tk mi Kvi chԳq MYԿՊԻ ԿգՊԻ MpxZ nq Ges 40 tKvU UvKv e֛ q mօճj Z GKvU e֛vcK ԿգՊԻ cĀevml R cwi Kí brq Ašf, Kiv nq| GB cwi Kí brq 11 t_՝tk 45 eQti cԳq 4 tKvU e֛vcK mvՊի Kti tZvj vi j Պ֛gvĪv ւbaԹY Kiv nq| j Պ֛gvĪv ARԹbi cԹB ԿգՊԻU ՄZ nտգ hvq| cti Avevi ԿգՊԻU Pij yKiv nq| eZԳvԹI ԿգՊԻU Pij yi տգտQ Ges ti ՄVI -tUvj ւրfԿԹbi gZ , iazCԿcԹvi gva֛տգ MYԿՊԻ AbԳvb cԹvi nտ՝Q|

Կւիմի ԸԿՊԻ ԿվԲg: Rbkwօ I կg gšյvj տգի Aaxb Rbkwօ, ԿգՊԻ-ւb I ԸԿՊԻ ey֛iv t_՝tk tek KտգKvU eւԷԳj-K ԸԿՊԻ tԿԹ֛ի gva֛տգ 14/15ււ նեւրբեւ tUԹWi thgb KvԹVi KvR, նե֛յZi KvR, WԹdւS, I տգ ՄS, ՄԹԹj tgKvmbK, cւրօճ, ti ՄVI tgKvmbK, տգւի tgKvmbK BZ֛ւ նեւրբեւտUԹWi Dci նեւրբեւտգտ֛ի ԸԿՊԻ cԹvb KiտQ|

եւԷԳj-K ԿվԲg: th mKj tQտj տգտգ 8g tkւY cvk Kti նեւրբեւKviտY tj Lvcov tQտo ւ֛տգտQ Ges th mKj QvĪ QvĪx Gm Gm ւm cւm Kti teKvi Ae֛ւրգ AvտQ, Zv֛֛ i Rb֛ Kvi Mvi ւԿՊԻ Awa֛Bi t_՝tk 54ււ t֛ւրfԿԿbvj tUՆb BbvօւUDտU Ges նեւրբեւ cւj tUKւbK BbvօւUDտU mvU֛Kvj xb tUW tKvմօcւի Pij bv KiտQ| Gme tUW tKvտմP գտ֛ iտգտQ I տգ ՄS I ւdւS, WԹdւS, Bտj նեւKvj I qւիs, KvԹVi KvR, cvšտգKvmbK, AտUտգեւBj, ti ՄVI tUvj ւրfԿb տգի gZ BZ֛ւ |

ԿգՐվյ Խ ւԿՊԻ ԸԿՊԻ: ւԿՊԻ gšյvj տգի Aaxb RvZvq ւԿՊԻ e֛ e֛vcbv GKvտWgx (bvտգ) mi Kvi I temi Kvi Kտj RmgԹi Aa֛Պ, Dcv֛Պ I Aa֛vcKMտYi Ges ւԿՊԻ gšյvj տգի Aaxb նեւրբեւ Bտii cԿւմւbK KvԹRi mvտ_ RւոZ e֛vcԹMՊ Rb֛ ւԿՊԻ cԿւմb I e֛ e֛vcbv նեւտգի Dci ԿգՐվյ Խ ֛տգտ֛ x ԸԿՊԻ tKvտմP e֛ e֛֛ KiտQ| bvտգ նեւրբեւգ֛ իմvi մgւի bտUտUտ֛ի I ւԿՊԻ cԿւմb I e֛ e֛vcbv նեւտգ ֛տգտ֛ x ԸԿՊԻ cԹvb KiտQ|

նեւրբեւԿՊԻ Dbqb tK֛ իմր֛ gva֛ւգK նե֛յj տգի ւԿՊԹԿi Rb֛ նեւրբեւԷK ֛տգտ֛ x ԸԿՊԹYi e֛ e֛֛ KiտQ| GQrov mօճZ 5ււ նեւրբեւ կնտի ՄուZ D֛P gva֛ւգK ւԿՊԻ ԸԿՊԻ BbvօւUDU , տj vI ԸԿՊԻ tKvտմP e֛ e֛֛ KiտQ|

g֛տbRտgU ՄԹԹj cտgU տմUvi: ւԿի gšյvj տգի Aaxb GւU GKvU mi Kvi cԹZօvb| GB cԹZօvb նեւրբեւԿի Kvi Lvbv, e֛ւսK I Ab֛vb֛ cԹZօրԹbi ԿգՐZԹ֛ iտգ e֛ e֛vcbv նեւրբեւ ֛տգտ֛ x ԸԿՊԻ cԹvb Kti hvտ֛Q|

ՄգւY մգւR տեւ ԸԿԻ: GւU մգւR Kj ՛ւY նեւրբեւ Mi GKvU ԸԿԻ | cj ւ AĀտj i A֛֛Qj I mgմ֛M՛ RbտMvօx, նե֛ԿI Kti teKvi hԳK, fւցնxb KIK I գւնյտ֛ի Av֛ միցւրK Ae֛֛ի Dbտb մնոգZv Kiv Gi գj- Dտի k֛ | գւնյտ֛ի Rb֛ւբգšյ I cւի evi cւի Kí bv MօտYi Rb֛ DrմւնZ Kiv Gi GKvU Ab֛Zg ԿգՊԻ|

gv`vmKve: gvujv gšŕyjtqi Df`vM f`tk eũ msL`K gv`vmKve cŁZwōZ nŕtqtQ| Aemi weŕbv`ŕbi mŕhM`vb Qvovl Gme Kve tŕtqt`i ŕŕej`xŕ nevi tčŁYv I mrvqZv thvMŕ`Q Ges Zŕt`i mgvR mŕPZbZv emotq ZŕtQ| Gme Kve we`ij q emfŕZ Ziŕx I gvujv vt`i RbmsL`v vŕkŕv`vŕbi tK`v`mŕmŕe KvR KiŕQ|

ŕŕĒkumZ chŕq MŕxZ Kŕhŕg

evsj vt`k cj` Dbqb GKvŕWgx (eMŕ), Kŕj` Gi Kŕmŕ: GKvŕWgxU 1960 mŕtj Kŕj`i tKvŕZvqvj`x`vŕvŕK vŕtq KvR`i`iŕKŕi | GKvŕWgx cj`i A`ŕwZK I mvgvRK Ae`v thgb gvRb cŁv, km` Drcv`b, Kul.FY I Kul.`ĕ` evRvi RvZKiY, Kŕŕi vŕkŕ, mgvŕR bŕixi Ae`v, vŕiŕŕiZv I Bgvq cŁkŕŕY BZ`w` vŕlq vŕtq MŕtŕYvi gvŕtg cj` AĀŕj KŕmŕP MŕhY Kŕi | Gme KŕmŕPi KŕqKŕi mŕvŕŕB eYŕv t`lqv nj :

_vŕv cŁkŕŕY I Dbqb tKŕ`ŕi gvŕtg RvZMvbgj-K vŕvŕbŕDbqb ms`vi thgb Kul, cŕcŕj b, ŕŕ`ŕ, grm` Ges vŕkŕv BZ`w` i Avdmvŕe,`ŕk cŁkŕŕY cŁvŕ Kiv nq|

DcvbŕmbK vŕkŕv tčŁMŕtgi gvŕtg Mŕtgi gvZei, BDŕbqb cvŕlŕt`i m`m`e,`PvI x, vŕkŕK, Mŕg Wv`vi, agŕŕq tŕZv BZ`w` e`v`eMŕK Zŕt`i vŕR vŕR tckvi Dci cŁkŕŕY t`lqv nq|

GQvovl GKvŕWgx cvbŕmP I vŕKv, iv`vNvU Dbqb, Mŕg vŕvĒK mgevq, bŕix vŕkŕv I cvŕevi cvŕkŕi vŕ, gvujv Dbqb, hŕ Dbqb, ŕŕ`ŕ I cŕŕ, avb`i Kŕvŕv, gvQ PvI, eq`c vŕkŕv BZ`w` mŕvŕKŕ bŕvŕvea cŁkŕ MŕhY Kŕi |

Kŕj` GKvŕWgx cĕwZŕ mgevq gŕWj mŕiv vŕtk! L`vZ ARŕ KŕiŕQ| cj` Dbqbŕbi GB gŕWj mŕiv t`ke`vcx mŕvŕvŕiŕŕi j`ŕŕ` 1971 mŕtj ŕvŕxq mi Kvi cj` Dbqb I mgevq gšŕyjtqi Aaxŕb mgvŕŕZ cj` Dbqb KŕmŕP (AvB.Avi.Wv.Wc) Pŕj ynq| eZŕŕvŕb vŕ.Avi.Wv.Wc GB KŕmŕP evsj vt`k mKj`_vŕvq mŕvŕvŕi Y KŕiŕQ|

temi Kŕix chŕq MŕxZ Kŕhŕg

cj` mŕv` e`envi vŕkŕv tK`ŕ`: evsj vt`tki Mŕtg MŕĀ AvZ cŁŕxKŕj nŕZ vŕvŕbŕ Kŕvi Mvi Kŕjv-tKŕKj Pŕj yŕtŕtQ| Avgvŕ`i Mŕg evsjvi Kŕgvi-Kŕgvi, ZvZx-tŕtj BZ`w` KŕRvŕe vŕkŕxŕvB gj-Z MŕgxY Kŕvi Mvi Kŕjv-tKŕKŕj i avŕK, evnK I D`mŕeK| cj` mŕv` e`envi vŕkŕv tK`ŕ`cj`ŕZ Qvotq vŕvŕvŕi`vKv Gme cxvZ I tKŕKj mŕMŕh Kŕi Zvi Dbqb I AvavŕKŕvq Kŕi Gme cxvZi eũj e`enviŕK DrmŕvZ Kivi Rb` vŕvŕbŕcŁkŕŕŕŕi e`v` KiŕQ Ges cŁkŕkŕvi gvŕtg Zv cŕŕvi KiŕQ|



ԸՎԿԵՆԻ ԳԵՂԵՎ: 4.2

A) ԵՍԵՆՈՒՄԻ ԸՎՅԱԿՈՒՄ

մԿԿ ԵԿԻ ԵՅԻՆ ԳԵՂԵՎԻ ԱԿՈՒՄ ԵԿՆԵՆԻ ԿԻՅՈՒՄ (ԵՎՆԻԿ: ԱՎԵՎԻ ԵԿՆԵՆԻ ԵԿԻՄ ՕԿՕ ՆԵՂԵՎ ԵԿՆԵՆԻ ԿԻՅՈՒՄ)

- 1) evsj Կ՝k eq՝ I Ae՛նZ րեկթ Kօթըց ԸՎԵՂԵՎԻ ԵԿՆԵՆԻ ԿԻՅՈՒՄ ԸՎԵՂԵՎԻ ԿԻՅՈՒՄ?
 K. ԸՎԵՂԵՎԻ ԿԻՅՈՒՄ ԱԿՈՒՄ;
 L. ԿԻՅՈՒՄ ԿԻՅՈՒՄ ԱԿՈՒՄ;
 M. ԸՎԵՂԵՎԻ ԿԻՅՈՒՄ ԱԿՈՒՄ;
 N. ԸՎԵՂԵՎԻ ԱԿՈՒՄ ԿԻՅՈՒՄ (ԸՎԵՂԵՎԻ)
- 2) 1980 ՆԵՂԵՎԻ ԿԻՅՈՒՄ ԿԻՅՈՒՄ ԿԻՅՈՒՄ ԿԻՅՈՒՄ ԿԻՅՈՒՄ ԿԻՅՈՒՄ ԿԻՅՈՒՄ ԿԻՅՈՒՄ ԿԻՅՈՒՄ?
 K. eq՝ Կ՝k;
 L. 11 Կ՝k 45 eq՝ Կ՝k;
 M. ԿԻՅՈՒՄ;
 N. 4 ԿԻՅՈՒՄ ԿԻՅՈՒՄ ԿԻՅՈՒՄ
- 3) evsj Կ՝k ՕճԵՂԵՎԻ ԿԻՅՈՒՄ ԸՎԵՂԵՎԻ ԿԻՅՈՒՄ ԸՎԵՂԵՎԻ ԱԿՈՒՄ ԱԿՈՒՄ ԿԻՅՈՒՄ?
 K. ԿԻՅՈՒՄ ԿԻՅՈՒՄ;
 L. evsj Կ՝k ԿԻՅՈՒՄ ԱԿՈՒՄ ԿԻՅՈՒՄ ԿԻՅՈՒՄ;
 M. ԱԿՈՒՄ ԿԻՅՈՒՄ;
 N. ԱԿՈՒՄ ԱԿՈՒՄ

ԱԿ) ԱԿՈՒՄ ԵԿՆԵՆԻ ԿԻՅՈՒՄ

- 1. evsj Կ՝k eq՝ րեկթԻ ԱԿՈՒՄ ԿԻՅՈՒՄ ԿԻՅՈՒՄ ԿԻՅՈՒՄ?
- 2. ԿԻՅՈՒՄ ԿԻՅՈՒՄ ԿԻՅՈՒՄ ԿԻՅՈՒՄ ԿԻՅՈՒՄ ԿԻՅՈՒՄ?
- 3. ԿԻՅՈՒՄ ԿԻՅՈՒՄ ԿԻՅՈՒՄ ԿԻՅՈՒՄ ԿԻՅՈՒՄ ԿԻՅՈՒՄ ԿԻՅՈՒՄ?
- 4. evsj Կ՝k ԿԻՅՈՒՄ ԱԿՈՒՄ ԿԻՅՈՒՄ ԿԻՅՈՒՄ ԿԻՅՈՒՄ ԿԻՅՈՒՄ ԿԻՅՈՒՄ ԿԻՅՈՒՄ?

մԿԿ ԵԿԻ

A) 1) M, 2) L, 3) L |

eq̄ I AeʼvnZ ukʼvvi ZĖj I ukʼv v̄b c×wZ

fvgKv

mv̄úZKkvtj GKw̄tK thgb Dbz̄ w̄tkj̄ t̄k, t̄jv̄tZ ʼaz̄ w̄Av̄b I c̄h̄ȳMZ
 c̄w̄eZ̄B Av̄m̄t̄Q, Ab̄w̄t̄K Db̄q̄bkxj̄ w̄tkj̄ ḡube R̄w̄zi GK w̄ec̄j̄ Ask̄ w̄bīq̄iZvi
 K̄vīt̄Y w̄c̄w̄t̄q̄ c̄ōt̄Q| GB Aēv̄q̄ eq̄ I w̄bīq̄īt̄ i Ges̄ bē m̄v̄q̄īt̄ i Aēv̄nZ ukʼv
 t̄l̄q̄vi D̄cv̄q I c̄š̄v D̄w̄eb̄ Kiv GKv̄š̄l̄ Rīw̄i | ēv̄c̄K ʼēAv̄bK I c̄h̄ȳMZ
 c̄w̄eZ̄B̄bi t̄c̄h̄t̄Z c̄Z̄w̄ t̄t̄ki K̄ḡx̄ i bZ̄b̄zi Aēv̄i m̄t̄½ m̄½w̄Z m̄v̄t̄bi
 D̄c̄th̄w̄x̄ K̄ti M̄to t̄Z̄v̄v c̄Q̄v̄R̄b| G mḡl̄ ʼw̄ei t̄c̄h̄t̄Z eq̄ I Aēv̄nZ ukʼv
 h̄j̄m̄v̄c̄h̄w̄x̄ ēēv̄ Kiv c̄Q̄v̄R̄b n̄t̄q̄t̄Q| GB t̄c̄h̄t̄Z GLv̄t̄b eq̄ I ukʼv w̄Av̄b hv̄
 Ḡb̄w̄w̄m̄R̄ b̄v̄t̄g w̄eK̄v̄k j̄v̄f Kīt̄Q Zvi ēȲv̄ t̄l̄q̄vi t̄P̄ov̄ Kiv nj̄ |

eq̄ I AeʼvnZ ukʼvvi ZĖj Q̄v̄ov̄ ukʼv v̄b c×wZ m̄v̄ú̄t̄K̄P̄ GB BDib̄t̄U Av̄t̄j̄ v̄P̄bv̄ Kiv
 n̄t̄q̄t̄Q| eq̄ I ukʼv Kiv Z̄v̄t̄ i fvgKv m̄v̄ú̄v̄b Kīt̄Z w̄M̄t̄q̄ t̄L̄v̄ hv̄q̄ Z̄v̄iv ukʼv K̄
 t̄K̄w̄ ʼK̄ c̄v̄w̄ v̄b c×wZ I t̄K̄š̄kj̄ ēen̄vi Kīt̄Z L̄ȳ D̄r̄m̄v̄x̄ b̄v̄ n̄t̄q̄ ukʼv x̄t̄K̄w̄ ʼK̄
 c×wZB̄ t̄ēw̄k̄ c̄Ō ʼK̄t̄ib| Z̄v̄iv ukʼv x̄t̄K̄w̄ ʼK̄ ḡt̄ā ʼw̄b̄w̄ ʼw̄ uk̄L̄b P̄w̄n̄vi m̄t̄P̄Z̄b̄Z̄v̄ m̄v̄ō
 Kīt̄Z P̄v̄b| th̄ mḡm̄vi m̄ḡv̄āv̄b ʼi Kiv w̄Z̄w̄b ukʼv ʼi Zvi ḡt̄L̄v̄ḡw̄ ʼv̄ā Kīt̄Z t̄P̄ov̄
 K̄t̄ib| w̄Z̄w̄b ukʼv ʼi w̄ēw̄f̄b̄ēĀw̄f̄Á̄Z̄v̄ t̄c̄t̄q̄ Zvi w̄f̄w̄Ēt̄Z̄ w̄P̄š̄l̄ f̄v̄ēb̄v̄ Kivi m̄j̄h̄v̄M̄
 ʼZ̄w̄i K̄ti w̄t̄Z̄ P̄v̄b| GB mḡl̄ K̄v̄t̄Rī d̄j̄v̄d̄t̄j̄ B̄ N̄t̄U uk̄L̄b| uk̄Š̄ GLv̄t̄b ukʼv Kiv
 Z̄v̄t̄ i fvgKv GKUz̄Ab̄īK̄ḡ f̄v̄t̄ē m̄v̄ú̄v̄b K̄t̄ib| GLv̄t̄b Z̄v̄iv uk̄L̄b̄ m̄v̄iq̄Z̄v̄ ʼv̄t̄bi
 t̄P̄ov̄ K̄t̄ib| Facilitator Gī K̄v̄R̄ K̄t̄ib Z̄v̄iv|

ukʼv ʼi uk̄L̄t̄bi t̄q̄t̄ī K̄Z̄K̄, t̄j̄v̄ ʼv̄ax̄b̄Z̄vi c̄Q̄v̄R̄b n̄q̄| M̄w̄Z, w̄bēP̄b, c×wZ I
 w̄el̄q̄ē ʼGB P̄vi t̄q̄t̄ī ʼv̄ax̄b̄Z̄vi w̄ēt̄k̄l̄ c̄Q̄v̄R̄b| ukʼv ʼi w̄b̄t̄Rī M̄w̄Z̄t̄Z̄ K̄v̄R̄ Kivi
 ʼv̄ax̄b̄Z̄v̄ v̄K̄t̄e| t̄K̄v̄t̄m̄P̄ th̄ t̄K̄v̄b w̄ K̄ c̄Ō ʼK̄ti, K̄x̄ uk̄L̄t̄ē t̄ēt̄Q̄ w̄b̄t̄q̄ Ges̄ t̄k̄L̄vi th̄
 c×wZ̄ f̄ij̄ j̄v̄M̄t̄Q̄ Z̄v̄ M̄h̄Ȳ K̄ti t̄k̄L̄vi ʼv̄ax̄b̄Z̄v̄ Z̄v̄t̄K̄ w̄t̄Z̄ n̄q̄| GB ēv̄c̄v̄t̄i Z̄v̄t̄K̄
 m̄v̄v̄h̄ ʼKīt̄Z ukʼv K̄ w̄ēw̄f̄b̄ēāīt̄bi fvgKv w̄b̄t̄q̄ v̄t̄K̄b| Av̄i t̄m̄R̄b̄B̄ w̄ēw̄f̄b̄ēm̄ḡt̄q̄
 w̄ēw̄f̄b̄ān̄k̄v̄ v̄b c×wZ̄ Āb̄ȳīȲ Kiv n̄q̄|

Peter Jarvis Av̄t̄j̄ v̄P̄b̄vi m̄ȳēāv̄t̄ c×wZ̄, t̄j̄v̄t̄K̄ w̄Z̄b̄f̄v̄t̄M̄ f̄v̄M̄ K̄t̄īt̄Q̄b| (1) ukʼv K̄
 t̄K̄w̄ ʼK̄ c×wZ̄ (2) ukʼv x̄t̄K̄w̄ ʼK̄ j̄x̄q̄ c×wZ̄ (3) ukʼv x̄t̄K̄w̄ ʼK̄ ēw̄³̄MZ̄ c×wZ̄|
 GB c×wZ̄m̄ḡn̄B̄ GL̄b̄ Av̄ḡv̄t̄ i Av̄t̄j̄ v̄P̄b̄vi w̄el̄q̄ē ʼ|

Dc̄v̄c̄t̄bi m̄ȳēāv̄t̄ c̄GB BDib̄Ūw̄t̄K̄ Q̄q̄w̄ c̄v̄t̄V̄ w̄ēf̄³̄ Kiv n̄t̄q̄t̄Q̄|

- c̄v̄- 5.1: eq̄ I AeʼvnZ ukʼvvi ZĖj
- c̄v̄- 5.2: ukʼv K̄ t̄K̄w̄ ʼK̄ ukʼv v̄b c×wZ̄
- c̄v̄- 5.3: ukʼv x̄t̄K̄w̄ ʼK̄ j̄x̄q̄ ukʼv v̄b c×wZ̄- 1
- c̄v̄- 5.4: ukʼv x̄t̄K̄w̄ ʼK̄ j̄x̄q̄ ukʼv v̄b c×wZ̄- 2
- c̄v̄- 5.5: ukʼv x̄t̄K̄w̄ ʼK̄ ḠK̄K̄ ēv̄ ēw̄³̄MZ̄ ukʼv v̄b c×wZ̄
- c̄v̄- 5.6: w̄bīq̄īt̄ i R̄b̄ ʼĀb̄ȳīZ̄ē ʼc̄Q̄ w̄ḡK̄ ukʼv v̄b c×wZ̄
I K̄j̄ v̄t̄K̄š̄kj̄

cW 5.1

eq` I Ae`inZ ukŕvi ZË;

Dt`k`

GB cW tk`I Avcib-

- eq` ukŕvi tMovi K_v Dtj L KiZ cvi`eb;
- tcWwMwR Kx e`vL`v KiZ cvi`eb;
- GbWwMwR Kx Zv mn Gi BwZnm eY`v KiZ cvi`eb;
- GbWwMwRi gfwj eY`v KiZ cvi`eb;
- GbWwMwR c`uqv chŕ, tjv e`vL`v KiZ cvi`eb;
- GbWwMwR I tcWwMwR `w weKí gfwj wmwte chŕj vPbv KiZ cvi`eb|

GbWwMwR

Malcolm Knowles *Gi gZ` Andragogy* is the art and science of helping adult to learn, in contrast to pedagogy as the art and science of teaching children *M`K k`a` 'Andre` Gi A_`n`Q` 'Man not boy' A_` c`B` eq` Ges 'Agogus' A_`Q`v Z Kiv- Gi Dci wfw`E` Kti andragogyk`ai Drcw`E`| Knowles eq` ukŕvi ZË; wmwte Andragogy Dc`vcb Ktib| wKs` cti Aek` wZvb Zvi GB gZev` t`K wKQy` mti hvb| eq` ukŕvi m`z m`u`z GB Andragogy eq` ukŕvi Avtj vPbvq , iazc`y` A_`en|*

eq` ukŕvi tMovi K_v

gibe mf`Zvi BwZnm eq` ukŕv AwZ `xNRvj ati c`v Z| wKs` mw`u`ZK Kvj chŕ`eq` ukŕvi Dc`ti wPš` fvebv, Mtel Yv, cixŕv wbxŕv Lg Kgb ntq`Q| Pxtbi Confucius and Lao Tse I M`mi Aristotle, Socrates Ges Plato, ti`vgi Cicero, Evelid Ges Quintillian mKtj B eq`-` i ukŕK wQtb, wki i bq| Zc` i Awf`Zv eq` msuk` wQj etj wLb I ukŕv`vb c`uqv aviYv wfb`ei Ktgi wQj | Avb`w`bK ukŕvq cieZx`v`th aviYv c`avb` we`li Kti Gi m`z Zv` i aviYi cv`R` cwi`j`Z nq| Zuv wLb`K mw`q Abw`v`vb c`uqv wmwte gtb KiZb; Pvj vbKZ. we`lq`-`i wv`w`M`Y bq| Zuv ukŕv`-` i mw`qf`v`te Abw`v`vb Kvr` wbtq`w`RZ i vLvi tKskj D`w`eb Ktib| Avgiv hv`K Case Method ewj, c`Pxb Pxbv I wew`v`v tmUv e`envi Kti tM`Qb| `tj i tbZv ev th tKvb GKrb GKw` cwi`w`Zi eY`v w`Zb Ges mKtj wgtj Gwv `ewk` Ges m`w`te` mgvavb L`R` tei KiZb| M`Kiv D`w`eb Kti wQtb, hv`K Avgiv Socratic Dialogue ewj, thL`v`b tbZv ev tKvb `j`xq m`m` GKw`v` c`k`w`ev Df`q msKw`j-K tKvb cwi`w`Z D`vcb KiZb Avi mKtj wgtj Zv` i wPš` tPZbv Avi Awf`Zvi Avtj vK hv`z`ZK`we`li Kti Zvi D`Ei ev mgvavb wK KiZb|

փֿ Ae GW#Kkb

tcWwMwR

mBg kZvāxZ BDtiṽc wkiṽ i wkwlvṽtbi Rbֿ ֿֿi cĒb nq| wtkl Kti tQvU
tQṽi i wĉ- nlqvi Rbֿ wkwlv tֿlqvi Dṽiṽkֿ gbw=K I Kֿw Wj ֿֿ cĀZōv
Kiv nq| GB Dṽiṽkֿ tֿKB wLb I wkwlv vb tKSkj mṽúKֿwKQyAssumption
tblqv nq| Gi Dci wfiĒ KtiB Pedagogy Gi Dֿmē| tcWwMwR kṽai A_ֿwkiṽK
wkwlvṽtbi wĀvb| MĀK kā 'Paid' A_ֿwki Avi 'Agogus' kṽai A_ֿPwv Z Kiv|
mṽivs kāmZ AֿPedagogy nֿֿQ ֿֿThe art and Science of teaching
childrenֿֿ| ōv k kZvāxZ tmKṽvi ֿֿ cĀZōv Ges Bologna I Paris G cĹg
wkwlvṽtbi ֿֿj q cĀZōv nlqv chŚl PjṽZ ֿֿKv wkwlv GB gṽWj wesk kZvāx chŚl
GKKfṽte AvtQ Ges cĹlexi wkwlv eֿֿv msMṽtbi wfiĒ wmwṽte KivR KiṽQ| Gi
Dci wfiĒ Kti wkwlvmeֿֿiv Zṽi i KwiiKṽvg I wLb wkwlv vb Kvhṽg ֿֿwii KiṽQb|
ZLb tֿKB axṽi axṽi wkwlvZ nṽq tcWwMwR GKwU mṽúKֿwKQy wĀvb kvṽš; cwiYZ
nṽqṽQ| ōֿֿֿ I wkwlv avi Yvi mṽ½ GLb ֿֿi hv lqv wkiṽ i wkwlv vb B RiwZ|

wLb I wkwlvֿֿmṽúKֿtcWwMwR mspṽšl avi Yvi wfiĒ wQj g¼ (Monk) tֿi wkiṽ i
chṽeṽYj ä Ávb| BDṽivc I Avṽgii Kiv Ges cĹlexi Abֿvbֿ Astkl cĹwK ֿֿ
cĀZōv I wṽtṽi mṽ½ wtkl Kti Aóv k I Ebwesk kZvāxZ wgbvixṽi ֿֿ
cĀZōvi mgṽq GB gṽWj B MṽY I tRviֿֿv Kiv nq| Dwbk I wkwlv kZṽKi wkwlv
gtbwĀvbxi hLb i ayčŸx I wkiṽK wṽq wĀvb mṽšZ wkwlv mspṽšl Mṽel Yv Ktib
ZLb Zṽi i Mṽel Yv I Mṽel Yj ä djvdj tcWwMwRi ֿֿi az; Avi emoṽh tֿq| wki
wkwlv, wkwlv vb cֿֿwZ, wki gtbwĀvb Ges wkwlvṽKiv fṽgKv Gmṽei gṽB
wkwlvmeֿֿi i PŚl I Kgֿmṽgvex tֿKB hvq|

GbwMwR

AvZ mṽúKֿZ Kṽj eqֿֿ wkwlv ֿֿi az; ֿֿKZ.nṽqṽQ| cĹg wkwlvṽtbi ci eqֿֿ wkwlv
ֿֿi az; cvlqvi dtj BDṽivc-Avṽgii Kiv eqֿֿ wkwlvֿֿ i Abbֿ ֿֿwóֿֿ mṽúKֿwKQy
avi Yv čKvK cṽq| wKšֿ wesk kZvāxi gaֿֿfṽM GṽmB i ayGB avi Yv ֿֿj v GKwU eֿֿvck
eqֿֿ wLb ZṽEj i fc wṽZ Avi ṽKṽi |

1920 mṽj i wֿֿK hLb eqֿֿ wkwlv msMwZ nṽZ ֿֿK, ZLb eqֿֿ wkwlv wkwlvKiv
tcWwMwR gṽWj Abṽii Y KiṽZ wṽq wKQymṽvi mṽṽb nṽZ ֿֿKb| thgb tcWwMwR
mṽŸxq avi Yv-wkwlv Dṽiṽkֿ nֿֿQ ceṽä Ávb I ֿֿZv cieZṽ i KvṽQ Pjṽ vb Kiv|
wKšֿ eqֿֿֿiv GUṽK hṽó DcṽhṽMx etj gṽb KiwQṽb bv| tcWwMwR msukó tKSkj
thgb, Zֿֿֿ fviṽṽšl eֿֿZv, AwcZ KivR, wṽj, KBR, gṽֿֿֿֿֿ KiY Ges ciwlv eqֿֿֿ i
AcŸqvRbxq etj AcŸֿֿ nq|

Abֿ Amṽav nֿֿQ wkwlvֿֿ ֿֿwóֿֿ mṽúKֿ Assumption ֿֿj v eqֿֿֿ i tṽṽṽ
cŸhvRֿֿ nṽQj bv| fṽj v djjṽfi Rbֿ wkwlvKiv Abֿ AbṽgZ wṽṽṽֿֿֿ Dci wṽfP
Kti ciwlv PjṽṽZ Avi ṽKṽi |

GbWMMRi gj

1929 t`K 1948 Gi gta" American Association for Adult Education KZŕ. cKvkZ Journal of Adult Education G eq`c ukŕvi AþBK mv_ŕ ukŕKt`i tj Lvg t`Lv hvq Zviv tcWMMR gþWj t`K AþBK mti GtmþQb| Journal of Adult Education tKB Andragogy DrciEi KwZZj t`lqv nq| 1949 mvj t`K eq`c ukŕvi newObæavi Yv, Ašf   Ges MtelYvj ä Z_ " GKwZ Kti GKwU mgwšZ KvVrtgv `Zwi c P n iia nq| Harry Over Street Gi `The Mature Mind',1949; Malcolm Knowles Gi Informal Adult Education, 1950; Harry L. Millers Gi Teaching and Learning in Adult Education, 1964; BZ`w GB mspvšl DtjLthvM` c vm| Zte Knowles Gi Informal Adult Education Avtgmw Kvi eq`c ukŕvi tŕt  GKwU melvZ evcvi | eq`c ukŕvi tŕt  AvtiKuU , iaZp eB nt"Q Cyril O. Houles Gi The Enquiring Mind (1961)| 1960 Gi `kþK BDþvc l Avtgmw Kvq Abvb" m uKŕ k:Ljv (Disciplines) thgb- Clinical Psychology, Developmental Psychology, Gerontology, Sociology and Anthropology BZ`w t`K eq`c ukŕvi m t  Avl l  vb Avni Y Kiv nq|

BDþvc eq`c ukŕvi GKwU GKxfZ ZtEji aviYv meKvk jvf KiuQj hvþK GbWMMR bvtg AwfwnZ Kiv nq| Knowles c tg 1967 mvj hþMmwfqvi eq`c ukŕvi ukŕK Savicevic Gi wBKU ntZ GbWMMR m t  Rvþbb| WvP eq`c ukŕK Ger Van Enckevort GbWMMR wbtq MtelYv Ktib| tb`vij `t i T. Tan Have 1959 mvj Zvi Outline for a Science of Andragogy cKvk Ktib| mesk kZv xi tkþli w þK dvY, t ubRtqj v l KivwWiq evcKfvt  Andragogy Gi e`envi t`Lv hvq|

GbWMMRi gþWj

Knowles Gi gþZ ukŕv_xŕ `enk " mspvšl Pviw Assumption Gi Dci Andragogy c ZwZ hv bvk tcWMMR t`K m p Ab" iKg| GB Assumption Pviw nt"Q-

- 1. Zvt`i AvZævi Yv wbf kxj e`w3Zj t`K AvZ e`w3tZji w þK MwZkxj nq|
- 2. Zviv µgea vb Awf Zvi fivvi m q KitZ _vtK hv bvk Zvt`i ukLþbi GKwU mgx Drm ntq `vaivq|
- 3. Zvt`i ukLþbi c wZ µgea fvt  Zvt`i mvgmRK fvgKivq Ki Yvq KvR tKw`K ntq hvq|
- 4. Zvt`i mgtqi cwiþc ŕZ  vtbi c qvm `wZKiY t`K ZvrŕwYK c qvtMi w þK cwiwZ nq| dtj ukLb melq tKw`KZv t`K mmgrv`b tKw`KZvi w þK tgv tbq|

Andragogy Abjvqx eq`f`i Rb" ukŕvi cwiþek `Zwi KitZ nte| eq`c ukŕv_xŕ i ukLþb Pvn`vi AvZ wbaŕK c µqvq RwoZ nIqvK , iaZj w þZ nte| ev`e Rreþbi Awf Zv Zvt`i fiel`Z ukŕvi Rb" L B `iKvix| eq`c e`w3i c g, ga" l cwiYZ



cv#VĚi gj`iqb: 5.1

A) eúibePbx cĕæ

m#MK DĚi vbt`Rgj-K Aŋi#W eĚmqZ Kiab| (D`vniY: Avcbvi vbe#PZ DĚi#W ŐKŐ ntj ©eĚmqZ Kiab|)

1/ tK eq`f`i v#ŋK #Q#j b bv?

- K. Plato
- L. Socrates
- M. Quintillian
- N. Roussean

2/ eZ#vb h#Mi Case Method e`envi K#i#Qb-

- K. cŐPxb Pxbv I vne#i v
- L. cŐPxb ti vgvb I vne#i v
- M. cŐPxb Pxbv I fvi Zixqiv
- N. cŐPxb ti vgvb I fvi Zixqiv|

3/ mBg kZv#x#Z BD#iv#c cŐZ#ŐZ nq-

- K. gbv#÷K I K`v#_W#j `#`
- L. gbv#÷K I tmK#zvi `#`
- M. tmK#zvi I K`v#_W#j `#`
- N. mKj c#Kvi `#`|

4/ t#W#M#R m#p#v#š#avi Yvi v#f#v#E #Qj -

- K. v#ŋ#v#e`f`i Ávb
- L. g#t#v#e#Á#v#x#f`i Ávb
- M. g#f#f`i Ávb
- N. m#v#v#i Y g#v#b#j#i Ávb|

5/ Knowles cŐg Gb#W#M#R m#p#ú#K#A#e#v#Z nb Kvi v#b#K#U #_#K

- K. Dusan Savicevic
- L. Ger Van Enckevost
- M. T. Tan Have
- N. Cyril O Houles

ᄡ Ae GwKkb

A) msuB DËigj-K ckae

1. GbWwMri msAv ir`b|
2. eq`k`vi cU`gK BwZnm eY`v Kiab|
3. tcWwMri ej tZ`k tevSvq Avtj vPbv Kiab|
4. GbWwMri D`tei eY`v ir`b|
5. Knowles Gi gZvbvqx GbWwMri GKw gWj eY`v Kiab|
6. Knowles Gi gZ GbWwMri cU`q Kx Kx chq`vKv cU`qRb eY`v ir`b|
7. eq`k`vi `U`eKí gWj Kx? e`vL`v Kiab|

mWk DËi

- A) 1| N, 2| K, 3| K, 4| M, 5| K|

cW 5.2

ukŕK tKw`K ukŕv`vb c×vZ

Dt`ik`

GB cW tk`l Avcwb-

- ukŕK tKw`K ukŕv`vb c×vZmg`ni bvg Dt`l Kitz cvi`teb;
- mvZvU wfbawfbankŕK-tKw`K c×vZi eYbV l e`vL`v w`tZ cvi`teb|

ukŕK tKw`K cW`vb c×vZ

ukŕK hLb eq`f`i tKvb GKvU ukŕv`tmkb cwi Pij bv Ktib, ZLb vZvb gj-MZfvte wfbawfbank c×vZ MhY Kitz cvi`teb| vZvb Didactic cšvq MZvbMvZK c×vZtZ ukŕv`xŕ i Z` l Avb mieivn Kti ukŕv`w`tZ cvi`teb| A_ev Socratic cšvq mhZae`Zwi cŕkŕ mrvth` ukŕv`xŕ i tfZi t`tK Z` tei Kti AvbtZ cvi`teb|

th cšvB Aeja`b Ktib bv tKb ukŕK hLb tK>`we>`tZ t`tK tkvY cwi Pij bv Ktib, tm,tj vt`KB Jarvis ukŕK tKw`K c×vZi AšMŒ a`ti`Qb| Jarvis KZŔ cŕwZŒ Ges we`tk| ukŕK tKw`K c×vZ vnmvte euj` cŕvuj Z c×vZ mvZvU n`t`Q- cŕkŕ c×vZ (Demonstration), vb`ŕkZ Avtj vPbv (Guided Discussion), vbqwišZ Avtj vPbv (Controlled Discussion), e`3Zv-Avtj vPbv (Lecture Discussion), e`3Zv (Lecture), we`A l nek`f`ci v`gk`ŕ l qv (Mentoring) Ges vUDt`Uvvi qvj (Tutorial)| vb`ŕP GB c×vZ, tj v vb`tq Avtj vPbv Kiv nt`j v|

cŕkŕ c×vZ (Demonstration)

`ŕZv tkLv`tbvi tŕŕt` GB c×vZ n`t`Q euj` e`eüZ GKvU cšv| ukŕK tKvb GKvU we`tkl KvR wKfvte Kiv nt`q`Q, tmUv ukŕv`xŕ i t`Lvb, Zvi ci cŕ`vkv Kiv nq Zviv ukŕt`Ki gZ Kti tmB KvRvU Ki`te| cŕkŕ e`w`3 mvariYZ LŕB vbcy, tmRb` KvRvU hLb t`Lvb, ZLb Lŕ mnR Avi Avrvqtm KiYxq etj` gtb nq| ukŕv`xŕv hLb GKB vbcyZv l`šZvvi m`t`½ KvRvU m`v`v`b Kitz cvi`teb bv, ZLb Zviv nZvk nt`q cto| ukŕKiv A`bK mgq Zv`i Kvq`v tKškj` chŕBfvte e`vL`v Kitz cvi`teb bv etj l ukŕv`xŕ i Amvav nq| e`envvi K KvR A`bK mgqB RvUj` cŕkŕv nq| Belbin Ges Belbin m`v`v`k Ktib hv` tKvb`ŕZv`K A`bK,tj v Avj`v`v we`tkl fv`tm fvM Kti tbqv hvq Ges cŕkŕvi mgq Ges cieZx`Abjxj b tmk`tb hv` GBfvM,tj v cŕv`v`K chŕq Lŕ axi Kiv nq, Zvntj ukŕv`xŕ i Rb` bZb bZb`ŕZv tgvUv`v`v`šZvq AvqE` Kiv m`e`| Gi Amvavi w`K n`t`Q, ukŕK hv` ukŕv`xŕ i mvg`tb vb`ŕi m`v`v`v` l Am`v`v`ŕ`ŕZv cŕkŕ Ktib, Zvntj ukŕv`xŕ i c`ŕ` tmB`ŕZvi m`v`v`K m`v`v`bv tkLv`KLbl m`e` nte bv|

ibʰ ʁZ Avʲ vPbv (Guided Discussion)

GB c×wZ mɪavi Y Avʲ vPbv tKʂkʲ i t_ʰK tek wfbœcKwzi | GʊvʰK AʰbK mgq
Step-by-step Discussion ej v nq | GB c×wZʰZ ʁKʲK chʲɛmʲgKfite mɪwRʰq
ʁKQycKæZwi Kʰib hvi mɪvʰtʰ ʁKʲv_ʰ i AvʰfÁZvj ä AʂʰbʰZ Ávb tei Kʰi ʁbʰq
AvʰtʰZ tPón Kʰib | thgb, tKvb eʰĚgj-K Kʰk thvM`vʰbi ci e`enmvi K KvʰRi wewfbae
Dcv`vb Zviv KZUKzeʂʰZ tctiʰQ hʰvʰB Kivi gZ chʲɛmʲg cʰKæ mɪvʰtʰ Avʲ vPbv
Kiv | AʰbK mgq Avʲ vPbv aviv ʁKʲʰKi cʰKæ Abʲatg bvl GʊMʰq thʰZ cvʰi |
ʁKʲv_ʰ Ab`LvʰZ Avʲ vPbv ʁbʰq thʰZ cvʰi | tm Ae`vq ʁKʲK Zvʰ iʰK cʰKæ
cvi eZʰ Kʰi ʁKQy ʰxzbZv t`teb, ʁKʂ`tkl chʰAvʲ vPbv BwáZ j ʰʰ` tcʰQvʰvi
cʰPón Zvi _vKʰZ nʰe | GB c×wZ AvcvZ`wʰZ mij l mɪR etj gʰb nʰj l Gʊvi
Rb` ʁKʲʰKi AvZæKʰm, cʰʰZ Ávb l cʰwzi cʰqvRb nq |

ibqvʂZ Avʲ vPbv (Controlled discussion)

GB c×wZʰZ ʁKʲK tkYʰZ Avʲ vPbv Rb` GKw ʁelq ʁK Kʰi tm mɪúʰKʰej ʰZ
Avi ʰKʰib Ges ʁKʲv_ʰ i Z` tei Kivi Rb` GB ʁKlb cʰmʲqv AskMʰY KiʰZ
DrmwʰZ Kiv nq | me cʰKæ l gʂe` Zvi Dʰiʰk` Kiv nq etj ʁKʲK tK`a ʁe`ʰZ
_vʰKb | GB c×wzi mgm`v nʰj v GLvʰb cʰj l AvZæKʰmxi vB i ayAskMʰY Kʰi etj
Mʰci bʰie m`mʰi Pwv`v tGʊvʰvi gZ Avʲ vPbv nq bvl Avevi ʁKʲK hʰ
ʁKʲv_ʰ i cvi `úvi K K_v ej vi mʰhʰM wʰZ Pvb Zte Zvʰ iʰK eĚvKvʰi emvi e`e`v
Kʰi wʰZ nʰe hʰvʰZ Zvʰ i cvi `úvi K `wʰ wewbgtqi (Eye-Contact) mɪeav nq |
cʰqvRʰb tKʰYKʰ wewvʰm ʁKʲv_ʰ vB e`e`v tʰe |

e³Zv-Avʲ vPbv (Lecture Discussion)

Gʊv AʰbKʊv ibqvʂZ Avʲ vPbv (Controlled Discussion) Gi gZ | cv_ʰ` nʰQ
ibqvʂZ Avʲ vPbvq ʁKʲK ʁelqvʰi mʰcvʰZ KʰiB Avʲ vPbvq Pʰj hʰb | Avi e³Zv
Avʲ vPbvq ʁKʲK ʁelqe` mɪúʰKʰQy e³Zv t`l qvi ci Avʲ vPbv KivR Pʰj |
Zte gʰb ivLv`i Kvi e³Zvi ʁelqe` wewZwʰ A_ev Dʰixcbvgj-K bʰ nʰj Avʲ vPbv
i ay cvʰi vʰj vPbv nʰq `vavq | mKj cʰKvi Avʲ vPbvʰZB ʁKʲʰKi mhZæcʰwZ cʰqvRb
nq | Avʲ vPbvq AʰbK mgq AvZæʰq I teiw K_v ej v eq`iv teiw teiw ejvq,
Ab`iv tKvb K_v ej vi mʰhʰM cvqbv | ʁKʲKʰK `tj i Kvʰiv AvZæʰq AvNvZ bʰ wʰq
gʰvʰeK cʰmʲqv GB Ae`v_ʰ tʰj v mʰgʰ vʰZ nʰe | KvDʰK mivmvi Ask MʰY KiʰZ ej v
ev Kg ej ʰZ ej v Dfqb AmɪeavRbK | mʰzi v ʁKlb tKlvʰb cʰmʲqv ʁKʲʰKi Rb`
Ávb l ʁKʲv`vb tKʂkʲ thgb cʰqvRb, tZgbB cʰqvRb mʰgʰRK tKʂkʲ `ʰZvi |

e³Zv (Lecture)

AʰbK mgvʰj vPbv mʰĚj e³Zv nʰQ mʰPʰq eʰj cʰwʰj Z ʁKʲv`vb tKʂkʲ | Bergevin
e³ZvʰK `a Carefully prepared oral presentation of a subject by a qualified
person' etj mʰÁwqZ KʰiʰQb | hʰ l AʰbK mgqB e³Zv mʰZæ`Zwi Kiv nq bʰ
Ges `ʰ e`w³ ʰvivi nq bʰ | hZ mgvʰj vPbvB _vKʰ bʰ tKb, cʰq mKj ʁKʲKB e³Zv
c×wzi e`envi Ae`vZ tiʰLʰQb |

eq`c ukqiv nekvi`e,` AwaKisk tqtT ckkqy c0B bb etj Ab`vb` cxwZi Kvhrvvi Zv mautK`Kg Rivbb A_ev Ab`vb` cxwZ c0qum Kivi gZ AvZnekym Zvt`i tbB etj GB cxwZ e`envi Ktib| Ab`w`kK eq`c ukqiv_xp Zvt`i Avtbi givv A_ev tkvb melq etjS tbl qvi qgZv A_ev Zvt`i tevsvi qgZvi NvUwZ Ab`vb`i KvtQ ckkmkZ ntq cotq GB ftq e³Zv t`l qvi Rb` ukqitKi Dci Pvc mjo Kti | ukqiv Kiv e³Zv `Zwi Ktib, dtj tmktbi melqe` Zvt`i `Lj _vtK Ges melqe` msjuvsl Avtbi AmavZv evBti aiv cto bvl tkivtZ metklZ eq`f`i tkivtZ ukqiv_xpbt`kZ AvtjvPbv _vKtj ukqitK`i gta` AtbK mgq ubivcEvi Afve teva KivR Kti | Ab`w`kK tkivweb`im Ges mgqmP `Zwi tZ mjev etj tcumg msvMKiv e³Zv cxwZ c0` Ktib|

Zte e³Zv cxwZtZ Z`eu`j e³Zv ukqiv_xp`i u`q/2g KitZ l gtb ivL tZ Amjev nq; mKj ukqiv_xp`i m t/2 ukqitKi Eye-Contact nq bv BZ`w` K_v gtb titL e³Zv w` tZ nte Ges me Ae`vqB e³Zvi tkitl ukQyc`k`ukQyAvtjvPbv, Handout t`l qv, AvvI wFRytj D`ixCK (Stimuli) e`envi Kiv c0wZ. e³Zv cxwZtK Kvhrvvi KitZ minvh` Kite|

veA l nek`lciugk` Iqv (Mentoring)

ZurcheY`ukqiv`vb cxwZ wmvte Mentoring G htm metkl , iazcy` Daloz Zvi eBtq eq`c ukqiv_xp`i Mentoring Gi cwiw`wZtZ GKRb fvj Mentor Gi cavb th KivR , t`jvi K_v etj t0b, Zintjv Support, Challenge Ges Vision Gi e`e`v| Gi c0Z`KwUi wvfbvKivR itq tM tQ| Support Gi Ašf,` KivR ntjv tkvbn, GKUV Kivvgtvri e`e`v, cL`vkv cKvk, mnthvMx nI qv Ges G`k metkl Kti `Zwi Kiv| Challenge-Gi KiYxq KivR ubw`0KiY, AvtjvPbvq ubtqvRZ nI qv, Abgvb MVb Kiv Ges D`Pgvb ubw`0 Kiv| Vision-Gi Ašf` KivR nt`Q gtwij s, UvWkb ati ivLv, bZb fvlv Ges `t`w`di e`e`v|

G mg`l KivRi gva`tg Mentor ukqiv_xp`i Zvt`i Avf`AZv t`tK ukqiv`ubtZ Ges Zvi DbwZ Kti AwaKzi `qZv AR`b Zvt`i minvh` Ktib| Mentoring Gi KivR mvari YZ Mfxi mautK`P gva`tg nq|

wD`Uwii qvj (Tutorial)

eq`c ukqivi tqtT Tutorial Gi e`envi AtcqvKZ.Kg ntq _vtK| Davies Gi gtZ Tutorial wZb cKvi: chfe`qYgj-K wD`Uwii taj , `j xq Ges e`envi K wD`Uwii taj | c0`gvUtZ GKRb wDUi l GKRb ukqiv_xp`i RvobZ| ukqiv_xp`i c0Z Kiv tj Lv covi mct`q Ges nec`q h`y`ZK,`AvtjvPbv nq| w0ZxquUtZ GKRb ukqiv`K l Oq/mivZ Rb ukqiv_xp`_vtKb| Avi ZZxq e`e`v e`w`3MZ A_ev `j xq ntZ cvti Ges j`veti Uix, wRg`bimqvg, KivRi RivqMv BZ`w` tZ msvwZ nq| ukqiv`vb cxwZ hvB trivK, wDUi Ggb e`w`3 nteb whub gube mautK`c0`lqvq `q l ckkqvZ|



cv#Vēi gj`iqb: 5.2

A) eūibePbx cĕæ

m#WK Dēi ũbt` Rgj-K Aŋi#U eĒmqZ Kiab| (D`vniY: Avcbvi ũbe#PZ Dēi#U ŐKŐ ntj (K)eĒmqZ Kiab|)

- 1/ tKv#U ũkŋK tK#`K ũkŋv` vb c#Z bq?
 K. Demonstration
 L. Assignment
 M. Tutorial
 N. Guided Discussion.
- 2/ tKv#U Guided Discussion Gi`enkŐ` bq?
 K. G#K Step-by-step Discussion ejv nq
 L. Avtj vPbvi aviv me mgq ũkŋtKi cĕkē Abytg G#tq h#q
 M. GtZ ũkŋtKi Ávb, cŐ#Z I AvZ#mek#m cĕqvRb nq
 N. Avtj vPbv B#Z j tŋ` tcŐ#vbi cĕPŏv ũkŋtKi _vKtZ nte|
- 3/ e³Zv c#ZtK Kv#Ri Kivi Rb` tKv#U cĕqvRb bq?
 K. e³Zv tktl cĕkēi I Avtj vPbv
 L. Handout t`l qv
 M. Z` eūj e`vcK m#N^e3Zv
 N. A#Vl #FRjtq #g#x e`envi
- 4/ Davies Gi gtZ Tutorial KZ cĕvi?
 K. 3
 L. 4
 M. 2
 N. 5|

Av) ms#B Dēigj-K cĕæ

1. ũkŋK tK#`K ũkŋv` vb c#Z Kx? KtqK#U c#Zi bvg Dtj L Kiab|
2. Demonstration c#Zi eY#v ũ` b|
3. Guided Discussion Ges Controlled discussion Gi Z#bvgj-K Avtj vPbv Kiab|
4. e³Zv c#Z Kx? Gi m#eav Am#eav ũbtq Avtj vPbv Kiab|
5. Mentoring Ges Tutorial c#Z eY#v Kiab|

m#WK Dēi

A) 1| L, 2| L, 3| M, 4| K|

cW 5.3

ukŷv_xŷKw`K`j xq ukŷv`vb c×wZ- 1

Dŷik`

GB cW tkŷl Avcwb-

- ukŷv_xŷKw`K`j xq ukŷv`vb c×wZ e`vL`v KiŷZ cviŷeb;
- GB aiŷbi c×wZmgŷni bvg DŷjL KiŷZ cviŷeb;
- Brainstorming, Buzz-groups, Debate, Fishbowl, Group-Discussion-GB c×wZ, ŷjv wbtq Avŷj vPbv KiŷZ cviŷeb/

ukŷv_xŷKw`K`j xq ukŷv`vb c×wZ

GB aiŷbi ukŷv`vb c×wZŷZ ukŷK Avb weAvŷbi Avavi bv nŷq, ukLŷbi GKRB mnvqK ev Facilitator wnmŷte KvR Kŷib| Zivv ukLb cwiw`wZ %Zwi Kivi Rb` `wqZŷkj nb, ukŠ` ukLb djvdj Zivv wqšŷ KiŷZ cviŷb bv| GB aiŷbi AmsL` ukLb c×wZ t_ŷK Peter Jarvis tPŠi wU wewfbæc×wZ tetQ wbtqŷQb| tm, ŷjv nŷjv-Brainstorming, Buzz-groups, debate, fishbowl, group-discussion, interview, listening and observing, Panel, Projects and case studies, role play, seminars, snow balling, Visits and study tours Ges Workshop| GB c×wZ, ŷjv ŷK Avgiv` wŷ cviŷV Avŷj vPbv KiwQ|

me, ŷjv c×wZ wbtq Avŷj vPbvi Dŷik` nŷ`Q GUV tevSŷbv th tKvb weŷkl MZvbMwZK c×wZ Abŷni Y Kŷi eq`ŷ` i ukŷv bv w`ŷq e`vcK cwi mi t_ŷK cŷqvRb Abŷvqx c×wZ wbeŷb Kŷi KvŷRix ukŷv t`l qvi e`e`v Kiv DŷPZ| Avevi th tKvb GKwU ukŷv`vb Avatekŷb wewfbæc×wZi msugkY NUŷŷbv mæe| Avi GRB` ukŷKŷ` i wewfbæc×wZ mæúŷK` ŷZv`vKŷZ nŷe hvŷZ ukŷv_xŷ` i Rb` hLb th c×wZ teik DcŷhvMx wZwb ZLb tmUv e`envi KiŷZ cviŷb| wbtP c×wZ, ŷjv wbtq Avŷj vPbv Kiv nj :

Brainstorming

Bergevin GUŷK Ōavi Yvi Zwiŷ KvŌ (Idea Inventory) bŷŷg AwfŷwZ KŷiŷQb| GŷZ cwiw`wZi , YMZ gvŷbi tPŷq Drcw`Z avi Yvi cwi gvY A_ev tKvb mgm`vi cŌE mæŷebvgq mgvavb AŷbK teik , iæZc`ŷeŷj weŷewPZ nq| Brainstorming Gi Rb` `ŷj i mKŷj i g%ZŷK`i wfwEŷZ wbaŷi Z mgŷqi gŷa` AskMŷYKviŷ` i t`l qv mKj cŷqE wj wce× Kiv nq| GB mgŷqi gŷa` t`l qv gZvgZ hZ nvm`Ki A_ev A`wZB tnvKbv tKb, `j xq tKvb m`m` cŌE tKvb avi Yvi A_ev mgwmi kKZ. tKvb mgvavŷbi mgvŷj vPbv KiŷZ cviŷeb bv| GŷZ AskMŷYKviŷ` i gŷa` wbiarmwvZv mwŷ nŷe| wbaŷi Z mgŷqi tkŷl mgm`vi mgvavŷbi Rb` A_ev Kvŷŷug MŷY Kivi Dŷiŷk` HŷK` tcŷŷŷbvi Rb` `j cŷZwU cŷqU `ŷxŷfŷte weŷkŷY KiŷZ cviŷe| wmwŷŷŷŷ hvl qvi Rb` A_ev mgm`vi mgvavŷbi Rb` GB c×wZ mRbkj wPŠŷfŷebvi mnvqK| avi Yvi

ᄡ Ae GWKkb

A_ev mᄡeᄡ mgvavᄡbi Zvuj Kv MVbᄡK mnvqK ᄡkLb ev Facilitative Learning Ges ᄡkLᄡbi cᄡiᄡK ᄡᄡi ᄡᄡᄡᄡe aiv hvq|

Buzz-Groups

Brainstorming Gi mᄡᄡ GB cᄡᄡZi AᄡbK ᄡgj AvᄡQ| cVᄡvb cᄡᄡqv Pjvi mgᄡq GKUv tQvE ᄡeiᄡZ ᄡbᄡq ᄡKvb ᄡeᄡkl ᄡelqeᄡ A_ev cᄡ Avᄡj vPbvi Rbᄡ ᄡᄡ tᄡK Qq mᄡᄡᄡi tQvU ᄡj MVb Kiv nq| tQvE ᄡᄡ AskMᄡᄡY mKj mᄡᄡ DrmᄡᄡZ nq| eᄡZvi mᄡᄡ mᄡᄡᄡM Kᄡi eᄡᄡᄡi Kivi Rbᄡ GᄡU GKᄡU DcKvix ᄡKᄡkj | ᄡeᄡkl Kᄡi tmkbᄡK ᄡefvRb Kᄡi ᄡkᄡᄡᄡᄡ i gᄡᄡᄡᄡᄡ aᄡi ivLvi Rbᄡ GᄡU ᄡᄡ_ᄡ Kvhᄡi |

ᄡeZᄡ (Debate)

GᄡU GKᄡU AvbᄡᄡᄡK cᄡᄡZ Ges eqᄡᄡ ᄡkᄡᄡᄡᄡ tᄡᄡᄡ GᄡU eᄡᄡᄡi tek Kg ᄡᄡLᄡ hvq| Zᄡe Legge gᄡb Kᄡib ᄡefbᄡeᄡgZvᄡᄡi ᄡecixZᄡ mᄡᄡᄡᄡe Zᄡᄡ aivi Rbᄡ Ges ᄡecixZ gᄡᄡ gZvᄡᄡi ᄡeᄡkl Y I gᄡᄡᄡᄡᄡ Rbᄡ ᄡeZKᄡGKᄡU Kvhᄡi cᄡᄡZ|

grmᄡcᄡ (Fishbowl)

GB cᄡᄡZi Dᄡᄡᄡ nᄡᄡQ ᄡKvb GKᄡU ᄡelᄡq Avᄡj vPbvq Ask MᄡᄡY Kivi Rbᄡ hZ eo mᄡe ᄡj MVb Kiv| ᄡefbᄡeᄡᄡᄡᄡᄡᄡ tᄡᄡᄡ G Gi eᄡeᄡᄡ Kiv ᄡᄡZ cᄡᄡi | Gi Rbᄡ GKᄡU epr Kᄡᄡᄡ ᄡiKivi | tmLᄡᄡᄡ ᄡPqvi ᄡᄡᄡ eᄡᄡᄡᄡᄡ mivRᄡᄡᄡ vᄡᄡe, hvᄡZ ᄡᄡᄡi mKj mᄡᄡ GKᄡU eᄡᄡ Aeᄡvb KiᄡZ cᄡᄡi | Zᄡe Lᄡᄡ epr ᄡj nᄡᄡ Kvhᄡᄡᄡ Avᄡj vPbv mᄡe nq bv eᄡᄡ Kᄡᄡ Rᄡᄡᄡ gZ ᄡkᄡᄡᄡᄡ GKᄡU eᄡᄡ emv evᄡᄡᄡᄡ| eo eᄡᄡi ᄡfZᄡᄡ Avᄡᄡᄡ Afᄡᄡᄡᄡ eᄡᄡᄡᄡᄡ ᄡPqvi vᄡᄡe ᄡᄡᄡᄡ Avᄡj vPbvq AskMᄡᄡYKiviᄡᄡ emᄡeb| evBᄡᄡi eᄡᄡ hviv emᄡeb, Zviv brie vᄡᄡeb| GB cᄡᄡZi gᄡᄡ aivi nᄡᄡQ ᄡkᄡᄡᄡ ᄡᄡ A_ev ᄡZb Rb mᄡᄡ GKᄡU ᄡelq ᄡbᄡq Avᄡj vPbv Kiᄡeb Ges Zviv ᄡfZᄡᄡi eᄡᄡ emᄡeb Avᄡᄡ evKᄡᄡᄡ mevB evBᄡᄡi epr eᄡᄡ vᄡᄡeb| Avᄡj vPbv PjvKᄡᄡᄡ evBᄡᄡi eᄡᄡi ᄡᄡ ᄡKvb mᄡᄡ BᄡᄡQ Kiᄡᄡ Avᄡj vPbvq AskMᄡᄡY KiᄡZ cᄡᄡᄡᄡ| ᄡKᄡᄡ Zvi Avᄡᄡ ZᄡᄡK RvqMv cᄡᄡeZᄡ Kᄡi ᄡfZᄡᄡi eᄡᄡ ᄡᄡZ nᄡe| GᄡU Kivi cᄡᄡqv nᄡᄡQ hLb ᄡfZᄡᄡi Mᄡᄡci ᄡKvb mᄡᄡ K_v ejᄡQb bv ZLb Zvi Nᄡᄡᄡ nᄡZ ᄡᄡZ nq Ges Zvi mᄡᄡ RvqMv cᄡᄡeZᄡ Kᄡi ᄡfZᄡᄡi eᄡᄡ mᄡᄡ MᄡᄡY Kᄡi Avᄡj vPbvq Ask ᄡbᄡZ nq| Gᄡᄡᄡ hZ evi BᄡᄡQ ᄡfZᄡᄡi Ges evBᄡᄡi eᄡᄡi mᄡᄡᄡ i Avmb cᄡᄡeᄡZᄡ nᄡZ cᄡᄡi |

ᄡkᄡᄡKivi GB Avᄡj vPbvq AskMᄡᄡY KiᄡZ cᄡᄡᄡᄡ| ᄡkᄡᄡKivi cᄡᄡᄡ ᄡᄡK Abᄡᄡᄡᄡ i Avᄡj vPbvq AskMᄡᄡY DrmᄡᄡZ Kivi Rbᄡ Ges ᄡᄡᄡᄡ ᄡᄡK Avᄡj vPbvᄡK ᄡeᄡkl ᄡᄡK Pᄡᄡᄡ Z Kivi Rbᄡ Avᄡj vPbvq Ask ᄡbᄡZ cᄡᄡᄡᄡ| GB cᄡᄡZᄡ Aᄡᄡᄡ Avᄡj vPbvq Ask ᄡbᄡZ cᄡᄡᄡᄡ Ges mKᄡᄡ B Avᄡj vPbvq Ask ᄡbᄡ qvi Rbᄡ ᄡᄡ_ᄡ KvQvKᄡᄡ vᄡᄡKb| Gᄡᄡ K ᄡᄡK GᄡU GKᄡU DcKvix Avᄡj vPbv ᄡKᄡkj | Fishbowl G GKUv mgq ᄡbᄡᄡY Kᄡi ᄡᄡᄡ cᄡᄡqvRb| cᄡᄡᄡ mgqUv Fishbowl G bv ᄡᄡᄡ ᄡkᄡᄡᄡ mᄡᄡᄡ iᄡK Avᄡj vPbv ᄡᄡK cᄡᄡ ᄡᄡK ev eᄡeᄡᄡᄡ ᄡeᄡᄡPbv Kᄡi ᄡᄡᄡ ᄡbᄡ qvi Rbᄡ tmkᄡᄡᄡ ᄡKᄡᄡᄡ mgq ᄡᄡᄡ ᄡᄡZ nq| dᄡᄡeᄡK ᄡᄡᄡᄡ Avᄡj vPbv gᄡᄡ eᄡeᄡᄡᄡ Zvuj Kvex Kiv ᄡᄡᄡ Rbᄡ Lᄡᄡ cᄡᄡqvRbᄡᄡ|

`jxq Avtj vPbv (Group-Discussion)

Avgiv clyiq Avtj vPbvi K_vq Avmj vg| Kivi Y Avtj vPbv nt"Q eq`i ukvqvq metPtq
teuk e`euZ ukvqv`vb cxwZ| `jxq Avtj vPbvi weifbreaib AvtQ| Bligh 'Free-
Group Discussion' Gi K_v etj b| g`j `jxq Avtj vPbv ej tZ Bligh tevSvb, Ggb
GK ukLb cwv`wZ thLvfb melq Ges Avtj vPbvi w`K ukvqv`p`j wqsy Kti `vtK
Ges hv ukvqK ch`e`vY Ki tZi cvtib Avevi bvl cvtib| wZvb gtb Ktib,
AskMhYKvix`i `wofw`zZ cwieZB Avbq`bi Rb` GwU GKwU DcKvix cxwZ| GB
c`Lqv gube m`uK`Dbq`b, AvZ`m`PZbZv RvMi`Y Ges bZb bZb avi Yv vbtq wP`S
fvebv Kivi B`Qv m`w`zZ mrvqZv Kti `vtK| GB cxwZi weci`zZ AvtQ Omgm`v
tKw`K Avtj vPbv, thLvfb ukvqK KZR`wba`wZ mel`qi Dci `j`K KvR Ki tZ t`Lv
hvq| we`k`YvZ`K wP`S fvebv, w`v`S MhY Kivi v`gZv Ges tm`tjv g`v`q`b Kiv
BZ`w` m`g`j mrvavYZ GB cxwZi mrvv`h` ukvqv`w`v`j`v`f Kti `vtK|

Bergevin `vex Ktib th GKwU fvj Avtj vPbvi ukvqv`v`gi PviwU gvb`D `vKv
c`lqvRb| tmB PviwU gvb w`Y`q`K nt"Q:

- weqvU `tji mKj m`tm`i Rb` AvKl`v`q nte;
- weqvU vbtq A_`en Avtj vPbv Kivi Rb` G m`u`K`h`_o`Z`_ msMh Kiv mKj
m`tm`i Rb` m`e`ci nte;
- weqvU m`y`u`o` l` tevaMg` nte Ges
- G`z weK`i gZv`g`z`i m`h`v`M`_v`K`e`|

weqvU hv` ukvqv`x`p`i Kv`Q AvKl`v`q bv nq, Zv`i Rb` c`m`w`z`K bv nq A_`ev Zviv
hv` gtb Kti Avtj vPbv t`K tKvb j`v`f nt"Q bv ev Avtj vPbvq Zviv tKvb Ae`vb
ivL`z` cvit`Q bv Zvntj Zviv tmB Avtj vPbvq AskMhY t`K weiz `vK`z` cvti |
GRb` ukvqK`K Avtj vPbvi melq L`y mvearbZvi m`t`z` wbe`P`b Ki tZ nte| ukvqv`x`p`i
m`t`z` msh`y` n`q` GUV Kiv ev`A`b`x`q| GB cxwZi Am`y`e`av nt"Q weqvU Dc`h`v`M`x` l`
c`m`w`z`K bvl n`z` cvti | dj`v`dj` DcKvix etj MY` bvl n`z` cvti | tK`S`k`j`wU
ukvqv`x`p`i v`g`Z`v` Dci w`b`f`P`k`j`| mrvavYZ t`Lv hvq, c`e`j e`w`z`Z`j` m`u`b`i`e`v
Avtj vPbvq GwM`t`q Av`tm Ges kv`S`i`v` w`v`w`v`v`_v`vtK|

GB cxwZi m`y`e`av nt"Q GUV vbt`R`f`i` ukL`b`i` t`q`f`i` `v`v`q`Z`v`v`b`z` ukvqv`x`p`i` i` Drm`v`w`z`
Kti | `jxq m`n`h`w`M`Z`v`q` mrvqZv Kti | `j`M`Z` KvR Gi avi Yvi weKvK Ges AvZ`
wek`m` m`w`z`Z` GB cxwZ mrvv`h` Kti |



cv#Vēi gj`iqb: 5.3

A) eūibePbx cĕæ

mWVK Dēi ũbt` Rgj-K AŋiW eĒmqZ Kiab| (D`vniY: Avcbvi ũbePZ DēiW ŐKŐ ntj ©eĒmqZ Kiab|)

- 1/ Brainstorming tK Idea Inventory bųg AųfWZ Kųiųb-
K. Gilchrist
L. Peter Jarvis
M. Bergevin
N. Gibbs.
- 2/ Buzz-group G_vųK KZRb m`m`?
K. `B t_ųK Qq Rb
L. `B t_ųK AvU Rb
M. Pvi t_ųK Qq Rb
N. Pvi t_ųK AvURb|
- 3/ ũwfbægzųųzi `ecixZ` mŋfųte Zųj aivi Rb` ũeZK©KvhŔi c×WZųK etj ųb?
K. Bligh
L. Legge
M. Jarvis
N. Davies.
- 4/ Group-Discussion c×WZi mųeav bq tKvųU?
K. ũkŋv_xų i `vųqZ; ũbųZ DrmųWZ Kųi
L. `j xq mnųhWZvq mnvqZv Kųi
M. Avųj vPbvi ũel q DcųhųMx I cųmųK bv nųZ cvųi
N. ũUg I qvK©Gi avi Yv ũeKvųk mnvųh` Kųi |

Av) mųųųB Dēi gj-K cĕæ

1. Brainstorming c×WZi eYųv ų`b
2. Fishbowl c×WZi eYųv ų`b|
3. gų `j xq Avųj vPbv I mųm`v tKų`K Avųj vPbv e`vL`v Kiab|
4. Group discussion c×WZi mųeav, Amųeav Kx Kx?
5. Bergevin Gi gųZ GKųU fųųjv Avųj vPbvi ũųcųKi Kx Kx gųb`Ū _vKv DųPZ|

mWVK Dēi

A) 1| M, 2| K, 3| L, 4| M|

ᶿ Ae GW#Kkb

cvti | Zte Gme tKŠktj i Amveav nt"Q- G,tjv mslMb Kiž AžK mgq Ges At_P
cŕqvrB nq| tKvb wkŕv_PcŕZeUx ntj A_ev whub Ab"vb" KvžR Ly tenk e"l Zvt` i
cŕŕ AskMŕY Kiv mæe nq br|

IqvKŕc (Workshop)

wbžRt`i AbjvtMi ev tckvi tŕŕŕ hLb GK`j wkŕv_xŕZEMZ ũelqe`tK ev`ŕe
cŕqvm Kiž Prq, ZLb mvariYZ IqvKŕc Kiv nq| wkŕv_xŕv Zvt`i wbžRt`i
Kvhŕix tcŕMŕg wbžRiv cwi Kíbv Kŕi| Avevi KLžbv KLžbv wkŕvKI tmUv Kŕi
_vtKb| IqvKŕc cwi w`ZžZ e"ŕŕMZ A_ev `j MZfvte wkŕv_ŕiv GKUv KivR MŕY
Kŕi| Avtj vPbv I gj" ũePvtii Rb" KvRiUžK tkŕYi mKŕj i Zxyemgtjtj vPbv I KžVvi
hvPvB Gi gžL b"l Kiv nq| Gme IqvKŕc Gi tkl djvdj ũnmŕte mvariYZ
DbžZi tKŠkj, tckvMZ Abjxjtbi Rb" DcKvix tKvb dj A_ev iagvŕ evonZ
wkLb jvf ntq_vtK| IqvKŕc G AskMŕYKvixiv e"vcK I ũeŕfbankLb AwfÁZv cŕB
nq| GB c_xiZ eq`ŕ`i Rb" LyB ũPÉivKIŕ ũetkl Kŕi hv`i ũbaŕi Z Avtj vP" KvžR
ev ũelŕq ũKQyceŕAwfÁZv AvtQ Zvt`i Rb" hž_ó Avb` I dj`vqK|



cvtVŕi gj`vqb: 5.4

A) eũbePbx cŕæ

mŕWK Dŕi wbž`Rgj-K AŕŕiU eŕvŕqZ Kiab| (D`vniY: Avcbvi ũbePZ DŕiU ŐKŐ
ntj ŕeŕvŕqZ Kiab|)

- 1| eŕZv. br ũ`ŕq| Z_`Á e"ŕŕ Ávb ũeZiY KižZ cvti b tKvb c_xiZi mŕvŕŕh`?
K. Interview
L. Debate
M. Panel
N. Role Play.
- 2| Awfbŕqi gva`tg cvtVi ũelqe`tZvtj aiv hvq tKvb c_xiZi mŕvŕŕh`?
K. Panel
L. Role Play
M. Listening
N. Seminar.
- 3| tmŕgbŕti i Z_`cŕŕU nte-
K. ũelqvŕŕŕEK I meRbmæž
L. ũelqvŕŕŕEK I bŕbv cŕmŕŕK
M. ũeZKŕj-K I ũelqvŕŕŕEK
N. cŕmŕŕK I meRb mæž|

- 4/ e³WZ fite i iæntq`j xq cŷuqvq tkl nq tKvb c×WZ?
 K. Fishbowl
 L. Snowballing
 M. Seminar
 N. Field-trip.

- 5/ tKvb e³e³W mZ` bq?
 K. wfiRU, Uzi I wdi wUc msMVb KiZ AþK mgq j vþM
 L. wfiRU, Uzi I wdi wUc msMVb KiZ AþK Aþ_P cŷqvRb nq
 M. mKj wkŷv_xGþZ Ask MŷY KiZ cŷi
 N. cŷZeÜx wkŷv_x GþZ Ask MŷY Kiv mþe nq bv|

Av) msWŷB DËigj-K cŷæ

1. mŷŷvrvKvi c×WZwU e³vL`v Kiab|
2. Listening and Observing Gi tKvb aiþbi DcKvwi Zv itqþQ etj Avcwb wekŷm Kþib?
3. c³vþbj KZ iKþgi KvR KiZ cŷi Avþj vPbv Kiab|
4. Project, Case study, Visit, Tour, Workshop eq`c wkŷvŷq Gþ`i DcKvwi Zv gj`vqb Kiab|
5. fŷgKv cij b ev fŷgKvŷfbq c×WZi chþj vPbv Kiab|
6. tmŷgbvi GKwU DcKvix c×WZ etj wekŷm Kþib wK? KvY e³vL`v Kiab|
7. Zzviej c×WZwU Avcwb wKfite cwi Pvj bv Kiþeb?

mW/K DËi

- A) 1/ K, 2/ L, 3/ M, 4/ L, 5/ M|

welquli KvR `qZvi mvt_ mgvß KitZ cvti G Rb` welqe` evQvB Gi e`vcvti
ukʻqʻi mrvqK fvgKv_vKv c0qvRb|

GmivBbtg>U tj Lvi e`vcvti ukʻqv_ʻK Aʻbk_ tjt avivewnK ubqtgi tfZi w`tq thtZ
nq| mgm`vi weʻkd YvZK cʻ_ Gmʻtq hvl qv, ukʻtivrvg I Zvi Zvrchqubtq Avʻtj vPbv
Kiv, weʻkd tYi t0ʻqʻtZ hvyʻ Mvb Kivi Rb` Z` msM0, GKw AeKvVrtgv cwi Kí bv
Kiv hvi gva`tg Zt` i wʻšv avi Yvi djvdj c0kK Ges msMynZ Zt` i gj`vqb Kiv
mæe nte, wvxʻšʻtʻcʻ0ʻtʻbv Ges cwi tktl epEi ev`bZvi t0ʻqʻtZ me wKQyhivPvB Kti
tbl qv- Gfvtē GKUv avivewnK ukLb eʻtEi wʻfZi w`tq ukʻqv_xʻ i cwi µgv KitZ nq
etj GUv ukʻqv_xʻ i Rb` GKw DcKvix c×wZ| wj wLZ GmivBbtg>U `Zm Kiv GKUv
ukLb c×wZ Avi GmivBbtg>U ubaʻm Z Kti t` l qv ukLb mæavRbK Kti t` l qvi GKw
tKSkj |

mivaviYZ ukʻqv_ʻv GmivBbtg>U ukʻqʻiK i ubKU tck Kti Ges gj`vqb tktl wZvb Zv
Zt` i tdiZ t` b| gj`vqb Kvtj ukʻqʻiK Kivrtgv Ges welqe` `wB t` LtZ t` l qv
nq| Aʻbk ukʻqʻiK Kivrtgvi c0Z tKvb bRi t` b bv| tmRb` ukʻqv_xʻ i weʻkl Kti
eq` ukʻqv_xʻ i GmivBbtg>U gj`vqʻbi Rb` ukʻqʻiK c0kqY c0qvRb|

Pæex ukLb

Knowles GbWwMri Dci KvR Kivi dtj eq`i ukLb tkLvʻbv c0qvq GB
c×wZwʻtK mgywipZ Kti tZvtjb| 0eq`iv ukLb cwi w`wZtZ c0z AwfÁZv ubtq
Avʻmb; ukLʻbi Rb` Zviv D`Pnvti t0 Yv c0ß; Zt` i tkLvi e`vcvti AvZʻubt`kZ
nl qvi qgZv Avʻq- GB mg`l bwwZi Dci wʻwE Kti eq` ukʻqv_ʻv Zt` i ukʻqʻiK i
mʻ½ Pæex ntZ cvti- GB avi Yv KvhRi nte0 etj Peter Jarvis wekjm Ktib|
`úóZB GB c×wZtZ ukLb GKw e`w³MZ c0qv etj `kZ| weʻfbaekʻqv_xʻweʻfbae
aiʻbi AwfÁZv, weʻfbaeDʻi k` I weʻfbaetc0 Yv ubtq Avʻmb| tmRb` GKB tkwKʻtq
Zt` i ukLb tkLvʻbv KvhRi nl qvi tPtq e`w³MZ c0qvq KvhRi nl qvi mæebv
Aʻbk teuk|

Kx ukLte Zvi weʻfbae`K ubtq ukʻqʻiK I ukʻqv_xʻ gʻa` Pæ ntZ cvti| ukLʻbi j qʻ
I Dʻi k` Kx nte, Kx Kx Z` I tKvb tKvb Z` Á e`w³tK e`envi Kiv nte, tKvb
mgʻtqi gʻa` ukLbUv AR0 KitZ nte, ukʻqv_ʻv th Pwv`v AwRZ ntqʻ0 GUv tKvb
c×wZtZ c0k0 Kiv nte BZ`w mæúʻtK0ukʻqʻiK I ukʻqv_ʻv GKgz ntZ cvtib| GB
Pæ wj wLZ ev tgšwLK Dfq c0kʻi ntZ cvti| hLb tKvb tKvʻm0gtLvgw ukʻqʻiK-
ukʻqv_ʻv c0qB thvMʻthvM nt`Q ZLb Zviv tgšw K Pæ Kti ubtZ cvtib| Avevi Zt` i
thvMʻthvM hLb Lg Kg nt`Q ZLb wj wLZ PæB AwakZi evÁbxq|

hw` Pæ i wqZ bv nq, th i qʻv KitZ cvtiw Zvi cʻq t` tK cʻyvtj vPbv Kti Pæ
bevqb nte| thgb, hw` ukʻqv_xʻv mæZ mgʻtqi gʻa` KwwLLZ j qʻ AR0 KitZ mg`
bv nq, Zvntj Zviv Dʻ`wM ubtq Pæ beviqZ Kite| tKvb GKw Kvʻri Rb` w tMw
t` l qv nte, tm mæúʻtK Pæ Kiv thtZ cvti| tm Pæ tZ Kvʻri c0Zw Astki Rb`
wePʻti i wv`0 gvb wvYqK ubaʻm Z `vKte| ukʻqv_xʻv KvR Dc`vcʻtbi mgq H mg`l
gvb th eRvq ti tLʻ0b Zv c0k0 Kiteb| ukʻqʻiKiv mæZ bv ntj, tKb Zviv Pæ i tMw
ntZ wPzA_ev DæʻtMw w`tqʻ0b, tmUv ukʻqv_xʻv Kvʻ0 e`vL`v Kiteb|



cv#VĒi gj`iqb: 5.5

A) eúibePbx cĕæ

mĭWK DĒi ũbt`Rgj-K AŋiũU eĒĭũqZ Kiab| (D`vniY: Avcbvi ũbePZ DĒiũU ÔKŌ ntj ⓀeĒĭũqZ Kiab|)

- 1/ tKvbiũ Assignment ntZ cvi bv?
 - K. iPbv tj Lv
 - L. tKm÷ũũW Kiv
 - M. ũi mũPŋcŏtR± Kiv
 - N. ciŕŋv t`I qv|
- 2/ Contract C×ũZ mŷũi ũPZ Kti tZũtj b-
 - K. Jarvis
 - L. Knowles
 - M. Keller
 - N. Taveggia.
- 3/ Keller Plan G KqũU ctqU AvtQ?
 - K. ũZbiũ
 - L. ciũũU
 - M. `BũU
 - N. QqũU|
- 4/ tKvbiũ Leytham Gi mŷũi tki AšMŹ bq?
 - K. j ŋ` I DŧÍk` mŷúófvte ũPũyZ ũKte
 - L. ũkŋũv_ŧũv ũbtRŧ` i MũZtZ KvR Ki te
 - M. ce@ZŕKvR ntZ th tKvb mgq cieZŕKvR thtZ cvi te
 - N. ũkŋũv_xŧũv ũkLŧbi KvR mũũq nte|

Av) msũŋŧB DĒigj-K cĕæ

- 1. Kx Kx aiŧbi G`ũmũBbtg>U t`I qv thtZ cvi?
- 2. G`ũmũBbtg>U ũkŧivbvŷ ũKfvte ũbaŧũi Z nte?
- 3. G`ũmũBbtg>U tj Lvi mgq th avivemũK ũkLb eĒ ũkŋũv_xŧũv ũcũi ũŷv Ki te Zvi eYŧv ũ b|
- 4. tKvb tKvb bũũZi Dci ũfũĒ Kti ũkŋŧK ũkŋũv_xŧũv nte eYŧv Kiab|
- 5. Contract Learning Gi PũŹ ũKfvte nte? PũŹ iũŧZ bv ntj ũK KiŧZ nte?
- 6. Personalized System of Instruction G Keller Plan Gi ctqU_ tj v Kx?
- 7. Leytham Gi Programmed learning Gi Rb` mŷũi k_ tj v DŧjL Kiab|

mĭWK DĒi

A) 1| N, 2| L, 3| L, 4| M|

cW 5.6

ibiŋiġ i Rb" AbyZe" cÜngK ikŋiv vb c×wZ I Kj vKŠkj

Dġik"

GB cW tkġl Avġib-

- ibiŋiġ i ikŋiv vġbi weifbæc×wZ Dġj L KiġZ cviġeb;
- weifbæc×wZi cwi Pq I KvhRwi Zvi weiy w ġZ cviġeb/

cÜngK ikŋiv vb c×wZ I tKŠkj

mvŋiZv ikŋiv vġb cÜpxb Kvj t_ġK weifbæc×wZi e"envi nġq AvmġQ/ ikŋiv I cġny² i Dbqġbi mvġ_ mvġ_ mvŋiZvi tŋġġl bZb bZb I DbæZZi c×wZ e"eüZ nġ"Q/ GB cġV Avgiv mvŋiZv cÜvġbi weifbæc×wZ hv cÜwġ Z AvġQ tm_ġjv Ges tKŠkj mgr- ibġq Avġj vPbv Kiġev/

mġkdY c×wZ

mġkdY gvġbB nġ"Q mġthvM mvab/ GB c×wZġZ t`Lv hvq GKK fġte Ges Avj v`v fġte Aŋi ġKlvġbv nq/ Zvici tm_ġjvġK kġā wġwġ Z Kiv nq/ cieZwġZ weifbæcā wġwġġq evK" `Zwi- Gfġte Pġj/ GB c×wZ weġkl Kġi cÜwġK chġq LġB weiw³ vqK, thġnZzGLvġb A_ġxb Aŋi_ġjv ikLġZ nq/ GÜv eq`ġ i KvġQ tġvġU I MġY thvM" nq bv/ wmbġ_wK c×wZi AvġiKwÜ eo ġaw nġ"Q tevaMġ"Zvi cġh² ev` w ġq i ayhwġKfġte covi DġġiB_ iæZġ t`lqv nq/ AġbK mgq t`Lv hvq ikŋiKiv mvŋiZv `vġbi hwġKZvq GġZv gMæ_vġKb th, cov I ġjLvi Dġġik" I cÜwZ. tevSvġbvi tPöv KiġZ, mvŋiZvġK thvMvġthvMi I cÜvġki gva"ġ wmwġte Zġj aiġZ e"ġġq hvb/

weġkdY c×wZ

mġkdY ev wmbġ_wK c×wZi weciwZ nġ"Q weġkdY ev GbvġvBwK c×wZ/ GB c×wZ evK" t_ġK i iæġq kġ Ges Aŋġi i wġK hvq/ GÜvġK AġbK mgq Gouin Theme Method ejv nq/ c×wZwÜi wfwġ nġ"Q tMövè ġġbweÁvb/ GB c×wZġZ cÜġġ tgšwLk fġte ikŋiK I ikŋiv_xġġġj evK"Ü cÜvK Kġi/ Zvici PKġevġw"evK"Ü ġjLv nq I bvU"wfġq Kiv nq/ GB c×wZi µwÜ nġ"Q weifbæevK" t_ġK wKQyġā KvVġġv ġy` Kivi wġK ikŋiv_ġv SġK cġo Avi hLbB tKvb bZb kġ t`ġL ZLbB weZKi Ae`vq cġo hvq/ KviY Zviv Aŋi_ġjv tPġb bv/

jvl evK c×wZ

mvŋiZv c×wZmgġni ġġā jvl evK c×wZ meġPġq Rbwcġġ etj `we Kiv nq/ cÜ_exi cÜq 274w fvlvq mvŋiZv t`lqvi KvġR GB c×wZ mdj Zvi mġ² e"eüZ nġġQ/

j vl evK cxiZtZ mnR PvtUP mivvth` GKwU evK` t`Lvfbv nq| GB evK` Aqji m`k Qwe _vtK| D³ Aqji m`ij Z evK`i gva`tg ubw` 0 Aqjti i cwiPq NUvfbv nq| thgb K Aqji tkLvfbvi Rb` GKwU gvbytk Kioking Gi Qwe t`Lvfbv nq| s tkLvfbv Snake Gi Qwe t`Lvfbv nq| GB tkLvfbv cLqvgq Aqjti i AvKwZ. Qwe m`t/2 mgvS Z Kti tbqv nq| AfbK mgq tmB QweUv tevSvtZ Mti i l AeZvi Yv Kiv nq Ges cti GUvtK Aqjti i m`t/2 mshj Kiv nq| thme ukqKiv mvqji Zv Kvfk KvR Ktib, Zviv GB cxiZtK LgB mdj etj `we Ktib| mvqji Zvq e`euZ wevfbet`tki wevfbet` cLqvgi GB cxiZtZ tj Lv ntpQ| ukqK ubt`K Kvq| GB cxiZi e`envi t`Lv hvq|

MZvbMvZK cxiZ

GB cxiZtZ AvKwZi wj Abjvti Aqji ,tjvtK `jex Kiv nq| cti Aqji ,tjvtK Qwe Ges ktai m`t/2 tgjvfbv nq| tKvb e`i Qwe ubi qiti i t`Lvfbv nq Ges tmB wRvbmUli bvg Zvt`i gtl ejtZ ejv nq| ukqjv_xp hv D`PriY Kitjv tmB ka ev aYvbi cLZ Zvt`i gtvbthvM AvKIv Kiv nq| cLtg Avjv`vfvte tm me ka Drcv`bKvix Aqji ,tjv Zvt`i t`Lvfbv nq Ges cti wRvbmUli Qwe bxp hv tj Lv AvtQ, Zv MVb Kivi Rb` Avjv`v t`Lvfbv Aqji ,tjvtK GKwZ Kiv nq| G cxiZi e`envi mgvstq Ktg GtmQ|

eYvbyvgK cxiZ

GB cxiZtZ cLtg Aqji, Zvici kavsK, Zvici ka Ges mektl evK` tkLvfbv nq| A`vxb Aqji tkLvi cev ukiti i Rb` thgb Agtbr%AwbK, tZgub eq`f`i Rb` AMhYthvM`| mg`lKvR Kg`ktl Ai mgtqi Rb`, mvqji Zv tKvthviv Avtm Zvt`i Rb` tKvbvtgB eYvbyvgK cxiZ e`envi Kiv hvq bv|

aYv ubt`RK cxiZ

GwU etYP bvg D`PriY Kivi weki cxiZ| GB cxiZtZ tKvb etYP cLwv Z bvg bv ukwLtg Zvi D`PriY tkLvfbv nq| ev`e t`qjti hLb tKvb ka `z D`PriY Kiv nq, ZLb etYP bvg `uo bv ntq kaviB D`PwiZ nq| Gifc `z eYv ka GKwKiY kaavub `zvi nq| AcwvPZ etYP bvtgi tPtq Zvi aYv ukqjv_xp KvQ AfbK tevk MhYthvM` nq| GB aYv cxiZ mgvstq Qwe mvt_ wkwZ ntq tek mdj cxiZ `zvi nq|

`k`gvb ka-cxiZ

`k`gvb ka cxiZtZ euj e`euZ kamgti cLZ tevk tRvi t`lqv nq| cLZwU fivq 100 t`k 150wU gZ ka AvtQ th,tjv mvari Y K_vevZq e`euZ ktai cLq 80 kZvsk ntq _vtK| mvariY evK`i gta` `vcb Kti GB me ka t`Ltz l ejtZ tkLvfbv nq| Dti k` nt`Q mvariY evK` evi evi e`envi Kti tkLvfbv hvz be` coqviv mntrB ka,tjv mbr³ KitZ cvti| evK` ka,tjv evi evi e`envi i dtj Guv mvqji Zv ukqjv_xp i `k`gvb kafvvti cwiYZ nq| Zte Gi Rb` ht_o Abjvj tbi cLqRb itqtQ| cLg cvtV cLZwU ka cvRevi t`k cti evi cvivevE Kiv cLqRb| cieZv`mgq ka,tjv Avil AfbK evi cvivevE nlqv `iKvi| GBfite ukqjv_xp `k`gvb kafvvti Mto DVte|

evK` cxiZ

GB cxiZtZ A`eY`evK` w`tg ukLb `ia nq| evK` cxiZtZ ukqjv`vfb Qwe ev AvtjvPvri gva`tg GKwU evK`tk ukqjv_xp mvgtb Ztj aiv nq| evK` t`k evK`i tfZiKvi ka, kavsK l eYvukqjv_xp mgvstq mbr³ KitZ cvti|

fvlv AvfÁZv c×wZ

G c×wZtZ wkḡv_ḡZvi wbtRi AvfÁZvi Dci wfiĒ Kti wbtRi fvlvq wKQyK_v Ztj ati | tj Lvi cwietZ©K_v etj Zvi e³eṽK tevSvq Ges Atb"i e³e" wbtR eṽtZ tPov Kti | wkḡK wkḡv_xḡ e³e" wj Ltēb, t`Lvteb, cto tkvrbteb | wbtRi ejv fvlvi wj wLZ ifc t`tL t`tL fvlvi gta" e"eüZ wKQykā wkḡv_ḡ `wó I tevSvi gta" Ptj Avtm | Gfvte Avt`Avt`letYḡ mv_t I tm cwipZ nq |

msugkY c×wZ

mvḡi Zv c×wZi meḡkl fij c×wZ nt"Q msugkY c×wZ | eYḡyḡgK c×wZ, aYnb c×wZ, evK" c×wZ, fvlv c×wZ, `kḡyvb kāc×wZ BZ"iw` mKj c×wZi fvj w`K, tj vtK Rtov Kti msugkb c×wZi mḡ | GUvtZ me, tjv c×wZi meḡkl w`K, tj vtK mgwšZ Kiv ntqtQ | msugkY c×wZ ev Eclectic Method Gi KvhRwi Zv GLb tgvUvgwḡfvte `xKZ |

wkḡv`vbi Kj vKŠkj

mvḡi Zv Kvtk eq`ḡ`i gvbwmKZvi Avtj vtK meḡkl Kj vKŠkj Ae j ḡb Kiv cḡqvRb | KwZcq Kjv tKŠkj wbtP Dvj L Kiv ntjv:

- wkḡtKi K_v evZḡev AvPiṽY wkḡKmj f gṽbvfve cḡkḡ bv Kti āvZf.wmāz f ev eÜmḡy f gṽbvfve cḡkḡ Kiv | thgb, mtḡvātḡ ḌAvcwbḌ ejv |
- tKvbfvteB mvḡi Zv wkḡv_xḡ i e"i³Zi I gvb ghḡv nḡb bv Kiv |
- wkḡv_ḡ` i cvtV mḡuq AskMḡṽY Dḡy Kiv |
- wkḡv_xḡ i DĒg mvoivi BwZevPK `xKwZ. cḡvb; wKŠ' fḡ mvoivi Rb" tḡwZevPK gšē" cwivvi Kiv |
- tKvb cixḡv Abḡvb I tḡavbḡvqx dj vdj tNvI Yv bv Kiv |
- e"i³i mvdj `tK h_vh_ `xKwZ. cḡvb |
- KvḡmB tkLvṽbvi e"e`v Kiv |
- me mgq Drmḡgj-K K_v ejv |
- tkḡyṽZ `tj i e"i³ meḡkl tK cḡavb" `vb bv Kiv |
- weiw³ṽeva I `bivk" cKvk bv Kiv |

wbi ḡiṽ`i wkḡv`vbtK tgvUvgwḡ wZbū chvḡq fvM Kiv thtZ cvti | DcṽwMx c×wZ Abyvi Y Kti cḡg chvḡq wj LtZ cotZ tkLvṽbv |

u0Zxq ch#q ukŷv_ŷv ubtR ubtR cvW Abkxj b Ki#e| mnR Mtí i eB, ifcK_vi eB, KweZv, Qov, uPwW cotZ ukL#e| cov AvqEj ntq tMtj msev`cI, g'vMwRb BZ`w co#e|

**mvŷiZv'aycjd`i Rb`
bq, bvi#`i l mvŷi K#i
Zj#Z n#e|**

ZZxq ch#q e`enwi K l Kgŷx ukŷv MhY Ki#e| e`enwi K l Kgŷx ukŷv Zv#`i ev`é Ávb AR#b mnvqZv Ki#e Ges Avw_R `^Qj Zv jvf mnvqK n#e| AvaybK Pvlver` cxwZ, K#i ukí, ci`cwl cvj b, grm`Pvl, dj#d#j i Pvl BZ`w m#ú#K© e`enwi K ukŷv jvf Ki#e| GQovov cwi `vi cwi "Ob#Zv, `ŷ`wewa cvj b, Lv` wbev#b, cy#i cŷvRbxqZv, cwi evi cwi Kí bv BZ`w m#ú#K© ukŷv jvf Ki#e|

AvR#Ki w`#b mvŷiZvi g#`h#Mi `vextZ ch#y# e`env#i i thvM`Zvl G#m hv#`Q| Gi c#vb DcKiY n#`Q Kw#úDUvi |



cVtVĒi gj`iqb: 5.6

A) eũbePbx cĕæ

mĭVK DĒi ũbt`Rgj-K AŋiũU eĚĩmqZ Kiab| (D`vniY: Avcbvi ũbePZ DĒiũU ÔKŌ ntj ©eĚĩmqZ Kiab|)

1/ GKũU evK` Aŋi m`k Qŭe _vřK| tKvb c×ũZřZ?

- K. eYřũgK
- L. ũřkřY
- M. j v l evK
- N. evK`|

2/ evK` t_řK i i æntq kã Ges Aŋři i ũ řk hvq tKvb c×ũZřZ?

- K. mřkřY
- L. ũřkřY
- M. ařũb
- N. MZřbMřZK|

3/ tKvb eřYř cřũj Z brg br ũkũLřq Zvi D`Pvi Y tkLvřbř nq tKvb c×ũZřZ?

- K. j v l evK
- L. ařũb ũbt`RK
- M. `k`gřb kã
- N. evK`|

4/ mKj c×ũZři řvj ũ K, řj vi mgřřq tKvb c×ũZři mřř ntqřQ?

- K. mřũgkř ev Eclectic
- L. ři v AřřřZř
- M. ũmbř_ũUK
- N. Gbřj vBũUK|

Av) msıŋŋB DĒigj-K cĕæ

1. ŋbi ŋŋiŋ`i Rb` cĕŋgK ŋkŋŋv`vb c×ıZ ŋŋmıŋte e`eüZ nq Ggb KZK,ŋjv c×ıZi bvg DŋjL Kiab|
2. ŋmbŋ_ŋUK I Gbıj vBıUK c×ıZ e`vL`v Kiab|
3. jvlevK c×ıZi eYŋv ŋ`b|
4. aŋvb ŋbŋ`RK c×ıZ, `k`gıv kã c×ıZ I fılv AıfÁZı c×ıZi DcŋhıMıZı gj`ıqb Kiab|
5. msıŋkY c×ıZ Kx?
6. mıŋŋi Zı Kvŋk ŋkŋŋv`vtbi ŋKQYKj vtKŞkj DŋjL Kiab|
7. ŋbi ŋŋiŋ`i ŋkŋŋv`vb Kx Kx chŋq fıM Kiv thŋZ cıŋi?

mıŋK DĒi

A) 1| M, 2| L, 3| L, 4| K|

fŋKv

GB BDibU eq̄ I AēinZ uk̄ŋvi gj̄iqb- ūfc I cKwZ. m̄úK®AvtjvPbv Kiv ntq̄Q| gj̄iqb- ūelqē I ūfwi ūfwiĒZ gj̄iqb- cKviŋf̄ m̄úK® avibv cūvbi tPóv Kiv ntq̄Q| gj̄iqb- mgm̄vejxi Dci I mst̄ŋtc AvtjvKcvZ Kiv ntq̄Q| meŋk̄I eq̄ I AēinZ uk̄ŋvi t̄ŋŋĀ Abm̄Z gj̄iqb- c×wZ, t̄jv m̄úK® AvtjvPbv Kiv ntq̄Q| BDibUŋZ ūcV iŋq̄Q| cV ūnj :

cV- 6.1: eq̄ I AēinZ uk̄ŋvi gj̄iqb- ūfc, cKviŋf̄
I mgm̄v

cV- 6.2: eq̄ I AēinZ uk̄ŋvi gj̄iqb- c×wZ

cw 6.1

eq ʿ I AeʿvnZ ukṯvi gjʿvqb- ʿṯc, cḵviṯf I mḡmʿv

Dṯiʿkʿ

GB cw tkʿl Avcb-

- eq ʿ I AeʿvnZ ukṯvi gjʿvqb ej ṯZ uk tevSvq Zv ej ṯZ cviṯeb;
- gjʿvqbṯbi Dṯiʿxó mel qvej x eYṯv KiṯZ cviṯeb;
- weifbocḵvi gjʿvqb eYṯv KiṯZ cviṯeb;
- gjʿvqbṯbi eʿq ewx i KviY, tṯv eYṯv KiṯZ cviṯeb Ges gjʿvqbṯbi mḡmʿvej x Dṯiʿkʿ KiṯZ cviṯeb|

gjʿvqbṯbi ʿṯc

eq ʿ I AeʿvnZ ukṯvi fiel ʿZ Kvḥḗḡ tKgb nṯe Zv ubaṯṯbi Rb ʿ cḵqvRbxq Z ʿw msMḥ KivB nj gjʿvqbṯbi j ṯʿ| gjʿvqbṯbi graṯḡ thme Z ʿw msMḥ Kiv nq tm, tṯvi Dci wbfṯ Kṯi Pj gvb Kvḥḗḡṯḡ c x wZMZ Dbḗḡ, cw gvRB, cbweṯʿim Ges mʿúṯviY ev cw mḡmʿvb miab Kiv nq| GQvov gjʿvqb j ä Z ʿw eq ʿ I AeʿvnZ ukṯvi mṯ msukó ukṯK, ukṯv_xṯ I Dṯi ʿ v ʿvMY wR wR cḵqvRṯb e ʿenvi KiṯZ cviṯeb|

eq ʿ I AeʿvnZ ukṯvi tṯṯṯ ukṯvḡḡ, ukLb AwfÁZv, ukṯv_xṯ Dci ʿwZ BZ ʿw melṯḡ hṯ_ó bgbxqZv Aej ṯb Kiv nq hv AvbḡmʿbK ukṯvi tṯṯṯ t ʿ Lv hvq bv| GRb ʿ eq ʿ ukṯvi gjʿvqbṯ wfbḗaiṯbi nṯḡ ʿvṯK| AvbḡmʿbK ukṯvi tṯṯṯ ukṯv_xṯ AvPiwYK gjʿvqbṯbi Dci teuk, iaṯz Avṯivc Kiv nq| tcḵMḡḡ ukṯv_xṯ i Dci BwZevPK cṯve ivLṯQ ukbv Ges tcḵMḡḡṯḡ Rb ʿ A_ḗq I mʿúṯ ʿi e ʿenvi h_vh_ nṯʿQ ukbv BZ ʿw mej Zv, ḡṯ Zv ev mʿúYṯv, AmʿúYṯvi melṯḡ gjʿvqb Avṯj vKcvZ Kṯi | gjʿvqb msiukó tcḵMḡḡUj Dbḗḡṯbi Rb ʿ fiel ʿZ c_ wṯ Rbv cḵvb Kṯi |

gjʿvqbṯbi cḵwZ. I melq

gjʿvqbṯbi Dṯiʿxó uk nṯe Ges gjʿvqbṯ Kvṯ i ṯK msiukó KiṯZ nṯe G melṯḡi w x v ṯ wbfṯ Kṯe eq ʿ I AeʿvnZ ukṯvi tKvṯmṯ tṯṯṯ tKvb ḡṯWj ev tKvb ʿ w f w z AbyiY Kiv nṯʿQ Zvi Dci | ukṯv_xṯ i tKvb KvR mʿúv ʿṯbi c x wZ cw eZḗ Kiv h w cḵṯY tcḵMḡḡṯḡ Dṯiʿkʿ nq Zv nṯj th aiṯbi cḵḡvj w ṯḡ gjʿvqb Kiv nṯe Zv w ṯḡ Ab ʿ tKvb Dṯiʿkʿ cw Pwj Z cḵṯY tcḵMḡḡṯḡ gjʿvqb Kiv hṯe bv| KvṯRB tcḵMḡḡ gjʿvqbṯbi mḡḡ t ʿ Lv hvq KLṯbv tcḵMḡḡ-Dṯi ʿ vṯMi gjʿvqb Kiv nṯʿQ, KLṯbv tcḵMḡḡ AvDUCṯji, Avei KLṯbv ev tcḵMḡḡ Bbcṯji gjʿvqb Kiv nṯʿQ|

tcḵMḡḡ Dṯi ʿ vṯMi gjʿvqb

tcḵMḡḡ Dṯi ʿ vṯMi gjʿvqb maviYZ eYṯvagrḡnṯḡ ʿvṯK| Gaiṯbi gjʿvqbṯ thme melq Aṯfṯ nq tm, tṯv nj tKv m ʿ ev KḡRijvi mslv, cḵZUṯZ AskMḥYKvixi msl ʿv, AskMḥṯYi Rb ʿ N v ev w b msl ʿv, AskMḥYKvixi i Drm ev mḡMḶ (Population), cḵṯY tcḵMḡḡṯḡ ʿṯc-cḵwZ, Kvṯṯḡ melq e ʿ BZ ʿw | tcḵMḡḡ Dṯi ʿ vṯMi gjʿvqb w ṯcivUṯ eq ʿ ukṯv Kvḥḗḡ ev ʿ evqbKij x b cḵZ. Nubvej xi weeiY ʿvṯK, ukŠ Kvḥḗḡṯ Dṯiʿkʿ KZUḶzmdj nṯṯṯQ ev Kvḥḗḡ cw Pwj bvq uk cw gvY A_ ʿ e q nṯṯṯQ Zv cw ḡvc Kiv weeiY, tṯvi Dṯiʿkʿ bq|

GQivov eq` I Ae`vnZ ukŷvi gZ DcivbŷmbK tcŰMŷg gj`vqŷbi Rb` cŰqvRbxq Ávb
I `ŷZv m=úbæukŷŷK/cŰkŷŷKil Afve itqŷQ| mtevevi tcŰMŷg cwi Pij bv I
ev`évtŷbi mvt_ msukŷ e`w³eŷMŷ gŷa`I gj`vqb m=úŷKŷGKŷU t`v`j`gub gŷbvŷve
KivR Kŷi, Zúiv gŷL hvB ejly bv tKb gj`vqŷbi djvdj Ges Reven`inZvi k¼vq
fŷMb|

Dcmsnvi

th tKvb DcivbŷmbK ukŷŷv tcŰMŷgi h_v_`gj`vqb Zŷbvŷj-Kfvte GKŷU KŷMb KivR|
DcivbŷmbK tcŰMŷg gvtS gvtS th aiŷbi MVBgj-K cixŷŷv AbvŷZ nq Zvi mvt_ Povŷŷ
ZÉxq I e`enwi K cixŷŷv Abŷvŷbi tZgb tKvb mŷhvM tB| mŷVK I h_vh_ gj`vqŷbi
Rb` bZŷ I D^mvebvŷj-K tKŷkj I c×wZ Mto tZvjv cŰqvRb| G_ŷjv thb tcŰMŷg
AskMŷŷKvix e`w³i Ávŷbi weKvk m=úŷKŷAvŷjvKcvZ KiŷZ cvŷi Ges Zvi gZvgZ,
wŷqvKjvc, Aemi weŷbv`b PivKŷx ev`Kgŷŷv`vb BZ`w` weŷŷqi cwi eZŷ cwi gvc
KiŷZ cvŷi Gme w`ŷK`wŷcvZ KiŷZ nŷe| Dciv`wZ, e`q cŰkŷŷK I AskMŷŷKvixŷ`i
wiŷcvU, Kvhŷjvc cheŷŷY, wŷqvŷZ dtjv-Avc- Gme wKQŷ DcivbŷmbK ukŷŷv
tcŰMŷgi gj`vqbŷK mdj Kŷi ZŷŷZ cvŷi|



cv#VĒi gj`vqb: 6.1

A) eúbePbx cĕæ

m#K DĒi #bĕ`Rgj-K Aŕi# eĒmqZ Kiab| (D`vniY: Avcbvi #bePZ DĒi# ŐKŐ ntj (K)eĒmqZ Kiab|)

- 1| eq` I Ae`vnZ #kŕvi gj`vqb #fb#l qvi Kvi Y Kx?
 K. #el`Z Kvhŕg #baŕ Y Kiv nq etj
 L. #kŕv_# Dci , i#zjt` I qv nq etj
 M. mej Zv` #Zv #baŕ Y Kiv nq etj
 N. #Lb AvfÁZv, #kŕv#g, Dcw`wZ BZ`w` bgbxq nq etj |
- 2| #kŕvKvhŕg ev`#vqbKvj xb cĕZ.NU#vej xi eY#v_#k tKvbUv#Z?
 K. tc#ŕg Dĕ`vM gj`vqtb
 L. tc#ŕg Bbcy gj`vqtb
 M. tc#ŕg AvDUcy gj`vqtb
 N. tc#ŕg e`q gj`vqtb|
- 3| tc#ŕgi e`q I tc#ŕgi djvdjtj i gta`m#úK#bĕ`R Kti tKvb#U?
 K. tc#ŕg Dĕ`vM
 L. tc#ŕg Bbcy
 M. tc#ŕg AvDUcy
 N. tc#ŕg `ŕZv|
- 4| Ávb, `ŕZv I `#f#zi c#ieZ# hvP#B Kiv nq tKvb ai#bi gj`vqtb
 gva`g?
 K. tc#ŕg Dĕ`vM
 L. tc#ŕg Bbcy
 M. tc#ŕg AvDUcy
 N. tc#ŕg `ŕZv|

Av) ms#ŕB DĒigj-K cĕæ

- 1. eq` I Ae`vnZ #kŕvi gj`vqtb#i `f# I cĕwZ eY#v Kiab|
- 2. gj`vqtb#i #elqe`fĕ` #efbacKvi gj`vqb ms#ŕtc eY#v Kiab|
- 3. tc#ŕg Bbcy I tc#ŕg AvDUcy gj`vqtb#i #elq_#tj v Kx?
- 4. tc#ŕg `ŕZv ej #Z Kx tevSvq?
- 5. tKvb tKvb tŕŕ#I gj`vqb e`q e#x cvq?
- 6. gj`vqtb#i wZb#U mgm`v Dĕj #L Kiab|

m#K DĒi

A) 1| N, 2| K 3| N 4| M|

cW 6.2

eq` I Ae`inZ uk`evi gj`vqb c`uZ

D`ik`

GB cW tk`I Av`icub-

- eq` I Ae`inZ uk`evi gj`vqtb th c`uZ, t`jv e`envi Kiv nq tm, t`jvi msu`qB eY`v w` tZ cvi`teb;
- gj`vqb c`uZ, t`jvi c`ZuLi `y` Kti `eikó` D`t`L Ki`tZ cvi`teb Ges
- gj`vqb c`uZ, t`jvi c`ZuLi myeav-Amyeav D`t`L Ki`tZ cvi`teb|

eq` I Ae`inZ uk`evi gj`vqb c`uZ

eq` I Ae`inZ uk`evi gj`vqb c`uZ w`nmt`e Dc`thwMZv Abg`veb Kti Zvr`qWYK ev mvguqK ch`e`qY t`_`tK i`ia`Kti Av`k`qZ Af`x`qv ch`S`mKj ai`tbi c`uZ I tK`Skj Ae`j`ab Kiv th`tZ cvi`t| Zvr`qWYK mvguqK ch`e`qY tKvb w`bqg`vbm c`uZ bq, GuU `e`ÁmbK c`uZ w`bF`P I bq Ges Gi gva`tg MpxZ w`m`x`S`l`cwi msL`vmbK w`t`k`d`Y w`bF`P I bq| c`q`v`S`t`i Av`k`qZ Af`x`qvi Mvb, c`q`m I dj`vdj w`t`k`d`Y `e`ÁmbK c`uZ w`f`u`EK n`t`q`_`v`K| m`vavi YZ eq` I Ae`inZ uk`evi gj`vqb c`uZ w`nmt`e w`b`tg`e` GK ev GK`waK c`uZ Ab`y`i`Y Kiv nq|

- weeiYgj-K c`uZ
- c`ZuL`y`q`v w`b`f`cb c`uZ
- Av`k`qZ Af`x`qv
- tKm ÷ w`w`|

w`eiYgj-K c`uZ: m`vaviYZ t`c`M`g Bbc`y I t`c`M`g D`t``vM gj`vqtb`i Rb` w`eiYgj-K e`envi Kiv nq| G c`uZ`tZ uk`ev`_`m`Y`t`K tKvb c`k`g`y`vi DE`i w`tZ nq bv Ges Zv`i`i tKvb m`v`q`v`Kvi ev B`U`v`i`f`D`I t`b`l`q`v nq bv| AwaKvsk t`q`t`I G c`uZ`tZ b`v`v` w`e`l`t`q`i Dci w`eiY`Zwi Kiv nq| m`vaviYZ w`e`l`q`_`w`j w`b`tg`e` ai`tbi n`t`q`_`v`K:

- tKv`m`K`g`R`v`v I m`t`g`y`t`bi msL`v;
- e`eüZ m`t`h`M myeav;
- e`q;
- w`e`f`b`a`c`U`f`ig I t`c`kv t`_`t`K Av`Mg Ask`M`h`Y`K`v`t``i msL`v;
- t`c`M`t`gi c`Z`u`L K`v`R mgq e`t`qi cwi gvc;
- w`e`l`q`e`-`Ab`y`q`x uk`ev`g`j`-K K`v`R`i t`k`h`Y`w`e`f`v`M Ges
- cwi P`v`j`Z K`v`h`e`j`xi g`v`b I `li (A`_`v`P`c`h`i`w`K, D`P`Z`i B`Z`w`v`)|

փ Ae GW#Kkb

ժՀԻԳՎ ՆԻԲԿԻ ԸՆԻՇ: ժՀԻԳՎ ՆԻԲԿԻ ԸՆԻՇԻՇ ՈՒՂՎԸ I ՇԱՂԻԿ ԸԲՂԻ
ժՀԻԳՎ ԽՐԻԲ ԿԻՎ ՈՂ|

ՈՒՂՎԸ I ժՀԻԳՎ: ժՀԻԳՎ ՆԻԲԿԻ Rb՝ ՈՒՂՎԸ I ՄԻՂԻ ԳՏ՝ ԳԿԿԲԻԵ ԵՎ
՝ՅՄԲԻԵ ՇԱՂՎԵՆ ԵՎ ԻՔԻՅ ÷ ՇԱՂՎ ԿԻՎ ՈՂ| ԳՐԸ՝ ՈՒՂՎԸ I ՄԻՂԻ ՆԻՂԻ, ՄԻՂԻ
ԳԵՍ ԻՖ ՈՒՂՎԸ ԲԶ՝ՎԻ ԻԿՆԻՇ ՈՒՂՎԸ Kivi ՇԱՂՎ ՈՂ| ՄՎՐԻՅԸ ԻՖ ՈՒՂՎԸ I
ԱՆԲ, ՄԻՂՆԻ ԳԵՍ ՈՒՂՎԸ ԲԳՅ-Կ ՈՒՂՎԸ I ՄՎՐԻՅԸ I ՄՎՐԻՅԸ Rb՝ ՝ՅՂԻ ԱՆԿ ՇԱՂՎ
ՈՒՂՎԸ I ՝ՅՂԻ ԵՆՎԻ ԿԻՎ ՈՂ| ժՀԻԳՎԻ ԳՏ՝ ՎՂԹ ԻՆ Կ՝ՅՂՎ ԸՎԳ ԻՄ, ՅՂՎ ՆԵՂԻ
ԸՎԳՆԻ, ԳԿԻՆՂԻՂ ՎՂԹ ԳՅ՝, ԱՆՎՐԻԲԻ ԱՎԿԻՆԻ ԵՎ՝, ՇՐԻ ՇՎԻ ԸՆԲ, ԱՆՎԵԿԻՄ
ԵՎ՝, ԻՆՎԵՐՔ ԻՄՈՒՄՆԻ ՇՐԻ, ԻՇՎԻՇ ԵՎ ՝ՂՎԻ ԸԲՂԻ, ՆԻ I ԵՎԻԻ ԸԲՂԻ ԱՎՐԻ-
ԱՎՐԻ ԳԵՍ ԵՎԵՅ-Կ I ԻՇՎԻՇ ՄՂԻՄ ՄՎՐԻ ԸԲՂԻ|

ՇԱՂՎԻԿԻ ժՀԻԳՎ: ՇԱՂՎԻԿԻ ժՀԻԳՎ ՐՎՐԻ Rb՝ ԵԳ՝ I ԱԵՆՇ ՈՒՂՎԻ ՇՐԻ
ՄԱՍԻՔԻՇՎԻ ՆԻԿՍ ՎՂԹ ԳԿԻՄ ՈՒՂՎԸ ԿԻՎ ԻՇՇԻ ԸՎԻ | ՇԱՂՎԻԿԻ ՈՒՂՎԸ
ՆԻՂԻՇ ՈՒՂՎԸ ՅՂՎԸ ՎՂԹԻ:

1. ՈՒՂՎԸ I ՄՆԻՄՆԻՇ, Ը՝Գ ԳԵՍ ԱՎՄԻ ՄԱՍԻՔԻՇՎԻ
2. ԻՇՎԻՇ, ԻՇՎԻՇ ՄՂԻՄ ՄՎՐԻ, ԵՎ ԵՎՐԻ I ԳՅ՝ՎԳ ԿՎՐ ԸՎՇ մԳՎՎ
3. ԻՇՎԻՇԻ ՇՐԻ I ԸԲՂԻ ՄԱՍԻՔԻՇՎԻ K|

ԱՎՔԻՂԱԿ ԱՖՐՎ: ԱՎՔԻՂԱԿ ԱՖՐՎԻ ՄՎՐԻՇ՝ ԵՐ ԱՎԿԻԻ ԵՎ՝ ԻՇՎԻՇ ՅՂՎԻ
ԳՅ՝ՎԳ ԿԻՎ ՈՂ| ԻՇՎԻՇԻ ՎՐՎԵԱ ՎՂԹ ԻՂԳ ՄՎՐԻՇՎԻ ԳՎԻ I ՆՎԻ, ԱՎԻԿԻ ԿՅԻԵ,
ԵՎԵՅ-Կ ՝ՂՎԻ, ԱՎՐԻ-ԱՎՐԻ ԳԵՍ ԱԿՅ ՝ՈՒՂՎԸ I ԳՅ՝ՎՎԻ ՈՒՂՎԸ ԲԶ՝ՎԻ
ՇՐԻ ԳՎ ԿԻՎ ԻՇՇԻ ԸՎԻ | ՈՒՂՎԸ ԱՖՐՎԻ ԵՎ՝ I ԳԳ ԿԶԿ, ՅՂՎ ԵՆՎ՝ ՇՐԻ ԳՅԻ
ԻՎ ԸՅՎԳՅ-ԿԲԻԵ ՎՂԹ ԸՎՇԻ, ԻՂԳ ԵՎ՝ ՅՂԻ ԵՎ՝ ԲԶ՝ՎԻ | ԳՄԻԵ ԸՎՇ ԵՎ ԵՇՎԻ
ՈՒՂՎԻ ԸՅՂԻ ԵՎ՝ I ԳՏ՝ ԿԶՍԿԻՇԻ ԳՄՂՂ ՅՂՎ ԵՎ՝ ԸՎՂ ԿՅԻ ԲՎ| ՅՂՎ ԻՄ Ե
ԱՎՔԻՂԱԿ ԱՖՐՎ ԱՆԲ, ՝ՈՒՂՎԸ ԳԵՍ ՝ՂՎԻ ՇՐԻ ԸՎՇ ԸՎՇ ԸՎՇ ԵՆՎԻ Բ
ԻՂՎԻ ՆԵ|

ԻԿՄ ÷ ՎՎ: ԻՇՎԻՇ ԸՎՇՎ ԵՎՎԻ ԻՂՎԻ ԻԿՄ ÷ ՎՎ ԵՆՎԻ ԿԻՎ ՈՂ| ԻՇՎԻՇ
ՇՐԻ ՎՐԻ ՄԱՍԻՇ մԳՎՎ ԻՂՎԻ ԿՎՐ ԸՆՎՍՍ ՏԵԿ ԸՇՎՎԻ | ԻԿՄ ÷ ՎՎ
ԵՆՎ: ԻՇՎԻՇ ԳՅ՝ՎԳԿՎԻ ԱՎՐ ԻՇՎԻՇ ԱՍԿՄԻԿՎԻ ԻՇՎԻ ՈՒՂՎԸ ԵՎ ՇԱՂՎԻԿ ԸՎԻ
ՇՐԻ ՎՐ ԿԻՎ ԻՇՇԻ ԸՎԻ | ԻՇՎԻՇ ՄՎՂՂ ԻՇՎԻՇ ԻՇՎԻՇ ԸՎՇ ՅՂՎԻՇ ՄՎՐԻՇ
ՇԱՂՎԻԿԻ ՎՂԹ (ՎՂՎԻՇ) ԵՎ ՅՂՎԻ ԻՆՎԻ Rb՝ ԱՎՄ ՎՂԹ ԸՎՂ ԿԻՎ
ՇԱՂՎԻՇ|

Dcmsnvi

ԵԳ՝ I ԱԵՆՇ ՈՒՂՎԻ ԻՂՎԻ ՈՒՂՎԻՇ I ՅՐԿԵՎԻՇ ԳՅ՝ՎԳ ԸՆՎՍԻ ԱՖՐԻ ԻՂՎԻ
ՈՒՂՎԻՇ ԻՇՎԻՇ ԳՏ՝ ԻՇՎԻ ՄԳՅԸՎ ԵՎ ՄՂՎԻ ԿՎԻՅ ՆԸՂՎ ԳՅ՝ՎԳ ՇԱՂՎ
ԱՄՆԻ ԵՎՎԻ | ՇՐԻՇ ԱՖՐՎ I ՇՐԻՇ ՇԱՂՎ ԵԳ՝ I ԱԵՆՇ ՈՒՂՎԻ ԳՅ՝ՎԳԻ
ԿՎՐԻՅ ԲՂ| ԿՎԻ ՇՐԻՇ ԵՎ ՈՒՂՎԸ I ԻՇՎԻՇ ՎՂԹ ԻՇՎԻՇ ԻՇՎԻՇ ԻՇՎԻՇ



cv#VvEi gj`vqb: 6.2

A) eúibePbx cġæ

mivK DĒi vbt`Rgj-K Aŋiiv eĒivqZ Kiab| (D`vniY: Avcbvi vbePZ DĒiiv ŌKŌ ntj (K)eĒivqZ Kiab|)

- 1/ tCŌMŋgi Bbcly cwi gvtci Rb` tKvb cxivZiv e`envi Kiv nq?
 K. ZivŋivYK ev mivqK chĒeŋY
 L. tKm ÷vW
 M. veeiYgj-K cxivZ
 N. cŌZivqv vbiŋcY cxivZ|
- 2/ tKvb aiġbi cġkŋYv_xP AMŌivZ hvPvġqi Rb` `ŋqi Avak cġqU vevkó t`j e`envi Kiv nq?
 K. vbiŋi
 L. mivŋi
 M. D`P vkvŋZ
 N. Av vkvŋZ|
- 3/ tKvb vel qiv cŌZivqv vbiŋcġYi vel q vntmte veteP` bq?
 K. DvdžZv
 L. e`q
 M. AvZvvekvm
 N. `vófvz|
- 4/ tKvb vel q cwi gvtci Rb` Av`kvqZ Avxŋvi e`envi Avak hv`hv?
 K. Avb
 L. evx
 M. e`ivZj
 N. Dcġi i me,ġj v|

Av) msivŋB DĒigj-K cġæ

- 1. veeiYgj-K gj`vqb cxivZi Avšfŋ vel q,ij Kx?
- 2. cġkŋġKi cŌZivqv vkvŋcġ Rvbr hvq? Gi vel q,ġj v Kx?
- 3. Av`kvqZ Avxŋvi mivvġh` Kx cwi gvc Kiv hvq?
- 4. tKm ÷vW cwi Pij bri gva`ġg Kx Rvbr hvq? tK tKm ÷vW cwi Pij br Kġi b|

mivK DĒi

A) 1| M 2| N 3| L 4| K|

ersjvt`tk D>gŷ I `i ukLb cxuZtZ eq` I tckvRixt`i ukŶv

fvgKv

GB BDubU eq` I tckvRixt`i Rb` ersjvt`tki D>gŷ ukŶv e`v PijyKivi cŰqvRbxqZi e`vL`v Kiv ntqtQ| cŰvMZ eq` ukŶv e`vi mxgve×Zvi tckŶtZ DbŶŷ ukŶve`vi me`kl `eukó`vej i Dci AvtjvKcivZ Kiv ntqtQ| ersjvt`tk eq` I Ae`vnZ ukŶv cŰvti ersjvt`k D>gŷ nekpe`vj tqi fvgKv m`úthvitiYi cŰZ ukQy BwzZ Kiv ntqtQ| G BDubUuŶK uZbuU cvV fivM Kiv ntqtQ| cvV uZbuU nj :

cvV- 7.1 : `i ukŶv I D>gŷ ukLb

cvV- 7.2 : ersjvt`tk `i ukLb cxuZtZ eq` I tckvRixt`i ukŶv

cvV- 7.3 : Aí eq` I AcŰŰ eq` kŶRixt`i Rb` D>gŷ cxuZi Ae`vnZ ukŶv mŶhivM

cW 7.1

`f-ukŷv I Dvgŷ ukLb

Dŷik

GB cW tkŷI Avcib-

- `f-ukŷv e`e-v DTMŷei Kvi Y e`vL`v KiŷZ cviŷeb;
- Dvgŷ ukLb ej ŷZ Kx tevSvq Zv e`vL`v KiŷZ cviŷeb;
- `f-ukŷv e`e-v I cŰvMZ ukŷv e`e-vi gŷa` cv_R` ŷbŷ R KiŷZ cviŷeb;
- cŰvMZ ukŷv e`e-vi mvgvexZv Dŷj L KiŷZ cviŷeb Ges
- `f-ukŷv e`e-vi KŷqKvU , iazcŷ[©]eukó` Dŷj L KiŷZ cviŷeb|

fvgKv

eZŷvb weŷk; Űmevi Rb` ukŷvŰ, ŰAe`vnZ ukŷvŰ, ŰRxebe`vcx ukŷvŰ BZ`w`i avi Yv I Kvhŷrg e`vcK cŷvi jvf KŷiŷQ| Gmŷei tŷŷŷ D^{bŷ} ukŷv e`e-vi e`envi Gi GKvU D³⁴j `ŷvŷ| ukŷv jvf cŰZvU e`w`i GKvU tgŷŷj K Avakvi | ukŷv tKej gvŷ Rxeb hvctŷbi cŰvZ MŷŷYi Rb` GKvU mvgvqK ARŷbi ŷelq bq, ukŷv nŷ`Q Rxebfi Pj gvŷ GKvU cŰvq hv RxebŷK mZZ mgx I gnvqvŷ Kŷi tZvŷj | GQvov ukŷv nŷ`Q t`ŷki Rbkv³ŷK gvbe^uŷ` iŷcvŷŷi i cKó.nvmZqvi | G mg`l`ŷKZ.ZEj K_vi ci I ukŷvi Űvi AvRI mKj gvŷŷi Rb` Dvgŷ nŷq IŷVvb| A_[©]m^uŷ`i Afvŷei cikvcnk cŰvŷj Z ukŷv e`e-v AZ`ŷmsKvY[©] KŷVvi KivvŷgvI GRb` eŷj vŷk `vqx| cŰvŷj Z ukŷv e`e-vi `p KvVvŷgvexZv I AvZ cŰvZŷvbKZv mKj gvŷŷi ukŷv MŷŷYi Rb` Abŷj cwiŷek I mŷŷvM mŷŷi mniqK bq| D^{bŷ} ukŷv e`e-vq ukŷvŷK mKj gvŷŷi ARŷŷvM` Kivi cŰvqRŷb ukŷv MŷY cŰvqŷK AvakZi bgbqx Kivi mŷŷvM iŷŷQ|

`f-ukŷv I Dvgŷ ukLb

Avcbviv BŷZvgŷa` tRŷb tMŷQb th, ukŷvŷŷŷŷ GKvU bZb avi Yv nj `f-ukŷv| `f-ukŷve`e-vq cŷvbZ Dvgŷ ukLb cxwZ AvŷŷZ nq| Ű`f- Dvgŷ ukLbŰ K_vuU ej ŷZ mavi Y Aŷ_[©]ŷi eŷm ŷbR`^cwi gŷŷj tKvb evav ŷbŷŷŷi gŷa` cWZZ bv nŷq tkLvi KvRvUŷK tevSvŷbv nq| th thLvŷb AvŷQb ZvŷK tmLvŷb ev Kg[©]ŷj tiŷLB tj Lvcovi mŷŷvM Kŷi ŷŷq t`ŷki mKj Rbmavi YŷK gvbe m^uŷ` iŷcvŷŷi KivB nj `f-ukŷvi cŷvb j ŷŷ|

`f-ukŷv cŰvMZ ukŷv t_ŷK wfbŷ cŰvMZ e`e-vq ukŷv_xŷv ŷvŷ` Ű cŰvZŷvb fvZ`nŷq Kvkiatg ukŷv MŷY Kŷi | ukŷŷKi ZEj[©]evŷb Kvkiatg H cŰvZŷvbŷi tj Lvcov Pŷj | `f-ukŷv e`e-vq ukŷv_xŷv ŷvŷ` Ű ukŷv cŰvZŷvb Ges ŷvŷ` Ű mgtqi kŷZ[©]Avex bq| GB ukŷv e`e-vq GKRb ukŷv_x[©]hLb tKvb tcŰMŷtg bvg tiwRŷŷkŷb Kŷi, ZLbB

- th tKvb eqtmi ukŷv_xP Rb` Dchŷ chŷqi tj Lvcovi mŷhvM Dvgŷ _vtK|
- GB c×wZtZ ukŷv_xAymb msL`v cŰvMZ ukŷv e`e`vq cwi Pwvj Z ukŷv cŰZôvŷbi Aymb msL`vi gZ meŷŷŷÎ mwgZ ivLvi cŰqvRb nqbv|
- Z_` chŷŷi e`envŷii gva`tg GB c×wZtZ ukŷv Kvhŷg cwi Pwvj Z nŷ`Q etj ukŷv_xPv msukŰ melŷq t`ŷki thvM`Zim=úbæukŷKŷ`i e³e` iŷb DcKZ.nŷZ cvŷib|
- Dvgŷ ukLb e`e`v chŷŷ wbfP| wesk kZvãxŷZ Z_` chŷŷi Afvebxq Dbwzi dtj ukŷv_xPv `i ukŷv e`e`vq Nŷi eŷmB ukŷv MŷY KiŷZ cvŷib Ges Z_` chŷŷi cŰqvRbxq DcKiYmgr wR`^ evmMŷn _vKŷj cŰqvRŷb AwVI-wfivVI chŷŷi gva`tg ukŷv cŰZôvb l msukŰ Abyŷ`i ukŷKefŷ`i mŷ_ thvMŷhvM iŷv KiŷZ cvŷib|
- `i ukŷv òmevi Rb` ukŷvŰŰ bwiZi Dci wfvE Kŷi Mŷo DŷvŷQ|



cv#VĒi gj`iqb: 7.1

A) eúibe#Pbx cĕæ

m#WK DĒi ubt`Rgj-K Aŋi#W eĒmqZ Kiab| (D`vniY: Avcbvi ube#PZ DĒi#W ŐKŐ ntj) (K)eĒmqZ Kiab|)

- 1| ᚦ-#kŋv e`vi m#_ tKvb avi Y#W m#Zc#bq?
 K. #kŋv nte mevi Rb`
 L. #kŋv nte Ae`vnZ
 M. #kŋv nte Rieb hvctbi cŐ#Z M#ŋYi Rb`
 N. #kŋv nte Riebe`vcx|
- 2| #kŋv e`v mKtj i Rb` GLbl D>g# bv nI qvi Kvi Y Kx?
 K. RbM#Yi AbvM#
 L. #kŋv cŐZŏvtbi Afve
 M. #kŋvgj-K c#i t#ki Afve
 N. cŐ#MZ #kŋvi `p KvV#gre×Zv|
- 3| ᚦ-#kŋv e`vq Kv# i#gi #Kí tKvb#W?
 K. Kg#tj i tj Lvcov
 L. #UD#U#i qvj Kv#
 M. `#i e#m tj Lvcov
 N. #b# Ő cŐZŏvtb fvZ#I qv|
- 4| cŐ#MZ #kŋvi `e#kŏ` tKvb#W?
 K. #kŋv_x# Avmb m#L`v m#vgZ
 L. #kŋv_x#btRi m#avgZ tj Lvcovi `vb I mgq #ba#Y K#i
 M. th tKvb eqm# #kŋv_x#j Lvcov Ki#Z c#i
 N. #kŋv c#b# #b#P|

Av) ms#ŋ#B DZi cĕæ

- 1. ᚦ-#kŋve`v D#ŋei Kvi Y e`vL`v Kiab|
- 2. D>g# #kLb c×#Z#Z #kŋv_x#v Kv#i#gi Av#gR t_#K e#ĀZ, K_#W KZUKz mZ`- Zv e`vL`v Kiab|
- 3. cŐ#MZ #kŋvi #Zb#W c#vb m#gre×Zv D#j # Kiab|
- 4. ᚦ-#kŋv c×#Zi , i#Zc#ŋZb#W m#pavi K_v D#j # Kiab|

m#WK DĒi

A) 1| M, 2| N, 3| L, 4| K|

cW 7.2

evsj vř`tk `ı-wkLb c×ııZřZ eq`ı I tckıRıeř`ı wkwřıv

Dřıřk

GB cW řkřı Aırcııb-

- evsj vř`tk Dıgŷ wekře`ıj q `ırcřıbi cııqıRbıqZıv e`ıL`ıv KıtZ cıřıeb;
- `ı-wkLb c×ııZřZ eq`ı I tckıRıeř`ı wkwřıv`ıřıbi eZŷıv Ae`ıv eYŷıv KıtZ cıřıeb Ges
- evsj vř`k Dıgŷ wekře`ıj řqi KřqKııw AvbŷımbK I DcıvŷımbK řcııMıřgi cıııPıvZgı-K Z`ı Dřıřı KıtZ cıřıebı

řıřKıv

“řıřıY Gıřkqıřı Ab`ıv” Dbqıbkıřı ř`k, řıřıvı gZB evsj vř`tkı Aıv`ıřııřıRK AeKıvřıřıv Abıřıřı| ř`kııı A_ŷııZ gı-Z Kııı.ııbřıř Ges wecıřı RbřıMıvıř (cııq 50 kZıřk) GLbı ııbıřıřııZıv Aıřıřıvı nřZ gŷ nřZ cıřıııb| evsj vř`tkı msıeavřıb wkwřıřıK RbMıřıYı řgřıřı K AıřıKıvı ıııřıřıe Dřıřı Kıv nřqřQ Ges cıııřıK wkwřıřıK meRbıřı I eıv`Zıřıřı-K Křı Aıřıb cıııřı nřqřQ| 1971 mıřıřı `ıřııřıv ARřıbı cı ř`řıKB wkwřıřıK meıřıřıK ,ıařıřı v`řıq AřıbK, řıřıv cĂeıııřı Kıv Kıřıbıv cıııqıb Kıv nřqřQ| cıııZıı cĂeıııřı Kıv Kıřıbıvq A_ŷıřı tmeıřıřı-K mKıřı LıřıZ `řıřı Rbıııı` Mřıo řıřıřıvı I cıı ,ıařıřı Aıřııvıv Kıv nřqřQ| řıřıb- evsj vř`tkı PZřıcĂeıııřı Kıv Kıřıbıvq eıřıv nřqřQ, ŐEducation is the fundamental source of supply for high level, mid level and junior level professional manpower as well as operational level skilled personnel for all the production and service sectors.ŏ

ııKřı` evsj vř`tkı cĂeıııřı řıııgřıřı th `řıřı I cııııřıřı Z Rbıııı` Mřıo řıřıřıvı Aıřııvıv e`ıı Kıv nřqřQ Zıv ııařıřı cııııřı wkwřıřı e`ıvı mıvıřıřı” ARŷı Kıv m`e bqı| cııııřı wkwřıřı e`ıvı řıřıřıřı řıřıřı wkwřıřıK, wkwřıřıv mıĂıvq Ges wkwřıřıv cıııZıřıřı Aıřıřıřıvıv Rbıııřıřı cıııřıřı cřı cıııřıv Ařıřıřıvıv ıııřıřıe KıvR KıtřQ| G řıřıřıřıřıřı evsj vř`tkı wecıřı RbřıMıvıřıřı Rbııııřıřı `ıřıvıřıřı Z Kıvı řıřıřı” 1992 mıřıřı msm`ıřıq Aıřıřıřıvıv řıřıřıřı evsj vř`k Dıgŷ wekře`ıj q cııııřı nqı| cııııřı wkwřıřıv e`ıvıv cıřıvıřıvıv Aıřıřıřı Kıřıřıřıřı ııbřıřıřı Dıgŷ wkwřıřıv e`ıvıv řıřıřıřı epEı RbřıMıvıřıřı Kıvıřıřıřı I `řıřı Rbııııřıřı ıııřıřıe Mřıo řıřıřıvıv GB wekře`ıj řqi gıřıřıřıřı

[evsj vř`tkı `ı-wkwřıřıv e`ıvıv AZıřı, eZŷıvıv I řıřıeııřı m`ıřıřıřı we`ıııřı Z Aıřıřıvıvıv ıřıřıřı evsj vř`tkı wkwřıřıv cııııııv I e`ıvıřıvıv- 2 (EDM 3354) řıřıřıřıřıřıřıřıřıřı]

ḡ Ae GWKkb

QK 8.2- 2: evDreōi DcibōubK tcōMōmgfai Zwi Kv:

ḡ	tcōMōgi big
I tcb ḡ	1. tēmK mBY 2. MYZ 3. Ziā tckvRmet`i Rb` tgšij K wkḡv
ḡ Ae GmKvj Pri GŪ iai`vj wḡfj cḡU	1. Kul 2. grm` Pvl 3. grm` cūquRvZKi Y 4. ebrqb 5. dj I D`vb me`v 6. nū-gjMx cvj b 7. ci`cvj b
ḡ Ae wRt̄bm	1. e`rsK FY 2. evRvi e`e`t̄cbv
ḡ Ae wRt̄bm/ḡ Ae GmKvj Pri GŪ iai`vj wḡfj cḡU	1. Lv` Zwi I msi ḡY
ḡ Ae mvtqY GŪ tUKt̄vj wR/ḡ Ae wRt̄bm	1. ḡ` I cḡ 2. RbmsL`v wkḡv
ḡ Ae GWKkb	1. gvZZj.I wk`i i hZ 2. cwi t̄ek
ḡ Ae tmv`ij mvtqY, wDg`wbuUR GŪ j`vs, tqR/ḡ Ae GmKvj Pri GŪ iai`vj wḡfj cḡU	1. tmP e`e`t̄cbv 2. Kgḡḡt̄ bvi x
ḡ Ae tmv`ij mvtqY, wDg`wbuUR GŪ j`vs, tqR/I tcb ḡ	1. agḡ b`vqkv`

cW 7.3

Aí eq̄ I Acß eq̄ kḡRmet̄ i Rb̄ Dḡḡ c×wzi AēvnZ ukḡv mḡhM

Dḡik̄

GB cW tk̄tI Avcb-

- evsjv̄tki eZḡvb Av̄mḡRK tčḡvc̄tU Aí eq̄ I Acß eq̄ Ziā kḡRmet̄ i AēvnZ ukḡvi cḡqvRbxqZv Dḡj L KiḡZ cviḡeb
- temiKvix ēēv̄cbvq (GbwRI) Aí eq̄ I Acß eq̄ kḡRmet̄ i Rb̄ cwiPvj Z ukḡv ēēvi eYḡv w̄ḡZ cviḡeb
- evsjv̄ k Dḡḡ vekḡē v̄jḡqi I ḡcb ᚦ cwiPvj Zē Dvj m̄LZ ḡkḡRmet̄ i Rb̄ Dḡḡ AēvnZ ukḡv tčḡmḡgi eYḡv KiḡZ cviḡeb
- Dvj m̄LZ ukḡv tčḡmḡgU cḡZḡ KvḡR AvšRm̄Zḡ m̄rvh̄ ms̄v̄ COL Gi AskM̄Y eYḡv KiḡZ cviḡeb

1980 mḡj m̄v̄v̄ t̄kēvc̄x cḡgeḡti gZ meR̄bx̄ cḡugK ukḡv Kḡm̄P ev̄v̄qḡbi Kv̄R īiānq| 1990 mḡj i tdeāqvix ḡv̄m̄ cḡugK ukḡv (evāZvḡj-K) AvBb cvk Kiv̄nq| 1992 mḡj miKvi ukḡv ḡšv̄jḡtK v̄f³ Kḡi cḡugK I MYukḡv v̄fv̄M bvḡḡ GKwU c̄K v̄fv̄M m̄ḡ Kḡi| 1992 mḡj i Rv̄ḡvix ḡv̄m̄ cixḡvḡj-Kfv̄te 68wU DcḡRjvq Ges 1993 mḡj m̄v̄v̄tk̄ evāZvḡj-K cḡugK ukḡv Kḡm̄P Pvj yKiv̄nq| miKvix Z_v̄b̄v̄q̄x 2001 mḡj evsjv̄tk̄ cḡugK v̄v̄jḡḡ f̄v̄Zḡ nvi 97% Qv̄m̄ḡḡ tMḡQ| ukš' m̄v̄ūḡZK GK cwi m̄Lḡv̄t̄ L̄v̄ tMḡQ, 4 ḡḡv̄j qb cḡugK v̄v̄jḡḡ qMv̄ḡ eq̄mi uk̄i GLḡbv̄ v̄v̄f̄b̄eKv̄iḡy miKvi cwiPvj v̄v̄x̄b̄ cḡugK v̄v̄jḡḡ hv̄ḡ"Q bv̄ Ges ḡḡi t̄v̄ki f̄v̄M t̄Kvb̄ aiḡbi Avb̄ḡv̄b̄K ukḡv M̄Y KiḡQ bv̄ ev̄ Kivi mḡh̄M cv̄ḡ"Q bv̄| ḡ Qv̄v̄ cḡugK v̄v̄jḡḡ f̄v̄Zḡḡ qvi cil ēm̄sL̄K uk̄i GKb̄v̄m̄to cĀḡ tk̄Y ch̄š t̄j Lvc̄v̄ KiḡZ cviḡQ bv̄|

m̄Z̄iv̄s Avḡiv̄ ejḡZ cwi Rb̄M̄Yi GK v̄v̄v̄ Astki ḡḡā GLḡbv̄ cḡugK ukḡvi GKwU P̄v̄v̄ iḡqB hv̄ḡ"Q|

GbwRI ukḡv cḡPón

eZḡv̄t̄ t̄tk̄ cḡḡ cḡḡkZ GbwRI cḡugK ch̄ḡḡ ḡḡv̄j K ukḡv v̄v̄ḡti R̄v̄oZ iḡḡḡQ| GB ēēv̄i ukḡv_x̄P̄v̄ mKḡj B miKvix ch̄ḡḡi A%Z̄v̄b̄K I c̄Yḡkḡvi m̄v̄av̄ ev̄ mḡh̄M ev̄ĀZ| ḡḡi Aḡḡk̄ AZ̄š̄l̄ Aí eq̄m̄ n̄ḡZB v̄v̄f̄b̄eKv̄iḡk̄ kḡḡ v̄b̄ḡv̄m̄RZ, Avevi Aḡḡk̄ KḡḡZ uk̄i Kḡḡḡ cwi ev̄ḡi i MVb, m̄ḡv̄m̄RK v̄v̄v̄ā v̄b̄ḡla, v̄v̄i^a, v̄b̄h̄Zb, t̄kv̄l̄Y BZ̄v̄i Kv̄iḡy Giv̄ mKḡj B Avb̄ḡv̄b̄K miKvix ukḡv mḡh̄v̄t̄Mi ev̄B̄ti Aēv̄b̄ KiḡQ| ēv̄K, cḡk̄Kv, Xv̄Kv Av̄m̄v̄b̄qv̄ ḡḡkb, evsjv̄ k̄ t̄d̄Ūk̄c̄ GWKkb ḡm̄v̄m̄B̄wU, t̄d̄Ū Bb v̄v̄f̄j̄ R̄ t̄W̄f̄j̄ cḡḡU t̄c̄M̄ḡḡ, BDḡmc̄ BZ̄v̄i GbwRI cḡZ̄ḡK cĀḡ tk̄Y ch̄š GKwU ᚦZ̄š̄ m̄sv̄ḡḡ I P̄v̄v̄v̄ v̄v̄f̄P̄ ukḡv Kiv̄ḡḡḡ cwiPvj bv̄ Kivi ḡḡḡĀ AM̄Y f̄v̄ḡKv̄ cv̄j̄ b̄ KiḡQ| ukš' ḡḡLi v̄elq̄ ḡ m̄ḡḡGbwRI ukḡv_x̄P̄ i c̄ieZ̄x̄ev̄ m̄st̄h̄M ukḡvi mḡh̄M t̄b̄| ch̄ḡḡ v̄P̄v̄q̄ t̄L̄v̄ tMḡQ, GbwRIḡi GB ukḡv Kiv̄ḡḡḡ miKvix c̄Yḡ ukḡvKiv̄ḡḡḡ n̄Z̄ Aḡb̄Kv̄s̄t̄k̄ v̄f̄b̄ḡ



cvřVĚi gj`ıqb: 7.3

A) eıibeřPbx cĕĕe

mıWK DĚi ıbt`Rgj-K AŋiıW eĚııqZ Kiab| (D`vniY: Avcbvi ıbeřPZ DĚiıW ŐKŐ ntj ıK)eĚııqZ Kiab|)

- 1/ evsj vř`k eZŋıb KZıW GbıRI tgŋıj K ıkŋıv ıe`ıti hŷ iıqıQ?
 K. cĕq cvĕkZıW
 L. cĕq ıZbkZıW
 M. cĕq mıZkZıW
 N. cĕq Pvi kZıW|

- 2/ evsj vř`k Dıgŷ nekpe`ıj ıqi AvĀıj K tKı`KqıW?
 K. 10 ıW
 L. 11 ıW
 M. 12 ıW
 N. 15 ıW|

- 3/ b`ıkbıj I ıcb `ġ tKıv t`ık?
 K. cvıK`ıtb
 L. evsj vř`k
 M. kıj skıvq
 N. fıviıZ|

Av) msıŋıB DĚi cĕĕe

- 1. evsj vř`k eZŋıb Av_ııvııRK ıcbııvcıU Aı eq`ı I AcŐB eq`ı kŋRıext`ı Ae`ınZ ıkŋıvi cŐqıRbxqZıv e`ıL`ı Kiab|
- 2. Aı eq`ı I AcŐB eq`ı kŋRıext`ı Rb` evsj vř`k KgŲZ GbıRI mgrı th ıkŋıv KıhŲıg cıı Pıj bıv KııQ Zıv cĕıW. I cıı mi eYŋıv Kiab|
- 3. mıvıY ıkŋıvi mŋııM eıĀZ Aıeq`ı kŋRıext`ı ıkŋıvi cieZıc`ıŋc mıııZ eıDıeŋı I ıcb `ġ ıK fıte mıııh` KııZ cvıı Zıv GKıW eYŋıv ııb|

mıWK DĚi

A) 1| K 2| M 3| N

ḡ Ae GwKkb

čKŹYv_e, Avcbv`i tKvmfivEK Ávbi mgvxi Rb` mgq I mthvM tctj vbtai
tKvm@B, tjv coteb:

1. Bergevin, P, Morris. D & Smith, R.M. - Adult Education Procedures, 1963.
2. Bligh, D. A, & others - What's the Use of Lectures? 1971
3. Rogers, T - Adults in Education, 1973
4. Gibbs, G- Teaching Students to Learn, 1981
5. Robert Peers- Adult Education, A Comparative Study, 1972
6. C.L. Kundu- Adult Education, Principles, Practice & Projects, 1986.
7. Ansari. N.A. Adult Education in India.
8. Smith, Robert M. & others - Hand book of Adult Education.
9. Jarvis, Peter - Adult & Continuing Education, 1995
10. Venables, P - Report of the Committee on Continuing Education, 1976.
11. Mc Intosh, N.E - To Make Continuing Education a reality, 1979.
12. Leytham, G. & others - Teaching Techniques in Adult Education, 1971.
13. Keller, F.S. - 'Good bye, Teacher'. Journal of Applied Behaviour Analysis, 1968.
14. Honle, C.O - Continuing Learning in the Professions, 1980.
15. Daloz, L - Effective Teaching and Mentoring, 1986.
16. Davies, I.K. - The Management of Learning, 1971.
17. Knowles, M. - The Modern Practice of Adult Educaion, 1980.
18. tkL, t`tjvqvi tnvfmb- vKŹv I Dbqb: Dbqbkxj t`tki čZkZ|
19. Pati, Sura Prasad-Adult Education.
20. Knowles, S.M. - The Adult Education Movement In the United States.
21. Seetharamu, A.S. & Devi M.D. Usha - Adult Education
22. Sharma, Sita Ram - Development of Adult Education In India, 1990.

23. *Avj x tgv: AvbQvi - ukŷiv I RivZixq Dbqab, 1989|*
24. *XivKiv AvnQimbqv ugkb- ukŷiv I RivZixq Dbqab, 1992|*
25. Adult Education & Development- German Adult Education Association, March, 1988.
26. Bharat Jathithor- Adult Education & Extension.
27. James Jennings- Adult Literacy: Master of Servant?
28. Arif Majeed- Pakistan: Adult & Continuing Education.
29. Dharanidhar Gautam- Nepal: Adult and Continuing Education.
30. *Avājym Avj -gŷx- Avgt`i ukŷiv tKivb ct_?*
31. *Kŷiy, tgv: Av:- ukŷivbxiZi KtqKwU K_v|*
32. Brookfield Stephen- Adult Learners, Adult Education & the Community.
33. Bulletin of the Unesco Regional Office for Education in Asia & the Pacific Special issue, January, 1982.
34. Knowles, Malcolm- The Adult Learner, A Neglected Species.
35. Abadzi. Helen- What we know about Acquisition of Adult Literacy Is there Hope? (World Bank Discussion Papers).
36. APPEAL, National Studies- Pakistan, Unesco Principal Regional office for Asia & the Pacific, Bangkok, 1991.
37. Learning strategies for Post-Literacy & continuing Education in Kenya, Nigeria, Tanzania & the United Kingdom-Unesco Institute for Education, Hamburg.
38. Allan Wells,- Adult Literacy: its impact on young adults in the United Kingdom-Prospects, Vol- XVII, No-2, 1987, Unesco.
39. S. Haddad(Ed) Adult Education- The Legislative & Policy Environment- 1997, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Netherlands.

ibNE

A

Ae'inZ ik'yi 1, 10, 12, 87, 90, 91
Abib'ombK ik'yi 5, 15
Ae'inZ ik'yi c'iqvRbxqZv 20

Av

Av`kviqZ Af'iyi 134
Avib'ombK I Abvib'ombK tc'M'og 142, 134
American Indian Movement 57
Avib'ombK ik'yi 73, 92
AvnQmbqv igkb 96
American Association for Adult Education 101

B

BDtbt`v 17

D

DBij qvg im'zj Ub 2
Dbz I Dbqbkij t`tk eq`c ik'yi 6, 15, 56
Dbz ietk; Ae'inZ ik'yi 11
Dcib'ombK ik'yi 16, 73, 78, 91
Dcib'ombK ik'yi Av'a`Bi 94
D'gy' ik'yi e'e`vi `ewkó" 138
Dcib'ombK tc'M'og 144

G

Educational Research Centre 75
Adult Education Committee 3, 56
Adult Education Association 3
GbriRI (NGO) 25, 86, 94, 97, 146
GWfivBvRvii K'igvU 65
Adult Education Burcau 84
Adult Education Directorate 85
GbWvMvR 99, 100
GbWvMvRi g'Wj 101

I

World Association for Adult Education 3
I qvKRc 116

K

Kvii Mvi I ew'egj-K `yZv 16
Kv'u'tej (Campbell) 42
Co-ordination COMmittee 80, 81
Kvii Mvi c'ik'yY K'ih'ug 95
KgR'ij ib ik'yK c'ik'yY 95
KgbI t'aj _ Af j v'ib' (COL) 148

M

MY ik'yi Kg'Ri 95
MZvib'MvZK c'xvZ 124

P

Pv'ex ik'LB 119
PZz'c'Awv' R c'vi K'í bv 141

R

RR'e'ik'ek 2
tRK j Úb 57
RvZ'iq D'gy' ḡ 74
R'iebe`vcx ik'yi 90

U

vUve M'v'ig (TB Graham) 38

`j xq Av'tj vPbv 111
`t ik'yi I D'gy' ik'yi 137

ᄡ Ae GW#Kkb

grm^oci^o 110
gj^oiq^obi ᄡfc 129
gj^oiq^obi cK^oZ 129
gj^oiq^obi mgm^ov 130

ᄡy^o_^oK^o `K `j xq ᄡy^o `vb 109
tk^ovb Ges ch^oey^oY 113
ᄡy^o_^oK^o `K e^oir^o3MZ ᄡy^o `vb 118
ᄡy^o `v^obi Kj v^oK^oŠkj 125

h

hy^oivR^o 2, 42, 64
hy^oiv^o42, 57

i

iv^otmj wi^otcvU^o(Russel Report) 42, 64
Rural Functional Literacy Project 74

j

Life Long Education 18, 91
Local Education Authority 65
jv^oevK c^ox^oWZ 123

k

ᄡLb m^ogM^o c^oŹZKiY 32, 51, 80
ᄡy^oK ev m^ovqZv^o `vbKvi^ox 34
ᄡy^oµg 35, 45, 46, 47, 80
ᄡy^ovcKiY 34
ᄡLb tkL^ov^obi c^ox^oWZ 47
ᄡy^o `vb c^ox^oWZ 98
ᄡy^oK tk^o `K ᄡy^o `vb 105

m

m^oy^oiZv 33, 46
m^ovqK cVb m^ogM^o 52
Civial Rights Movement 57
m^ovqK ev^ombxi ᄡy^o e^o `v (hy^oiv^o) 61
m^oy^oiZv RvZxq b^oWZ 77
m^oy^ovrKvi 113
tm^ogbi 115
m^osk^oY c^ox^oWZ 123
m^osgkY c^ox^oWZ 125

n

Higher Education Act 59